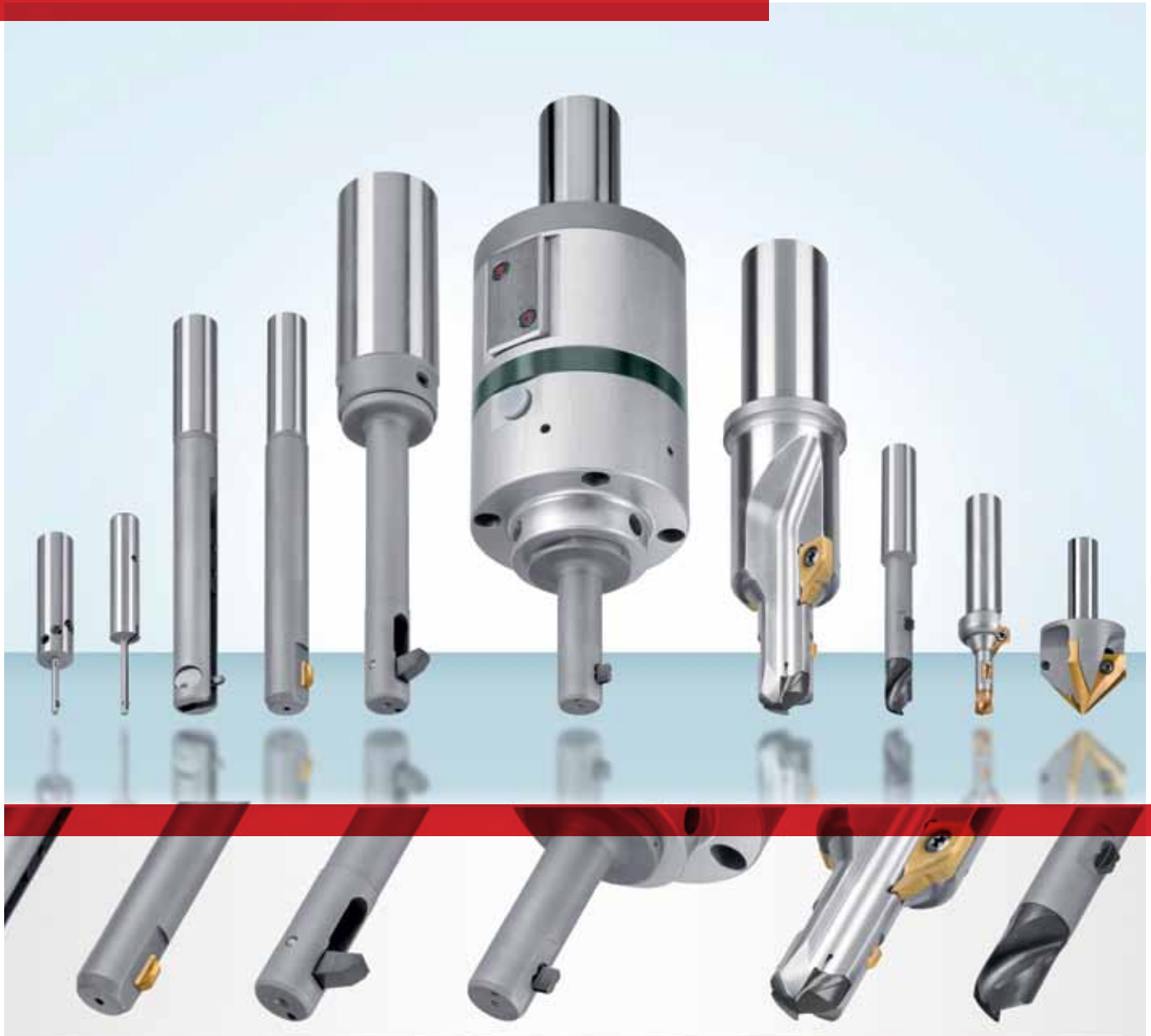


ONE OPERATION

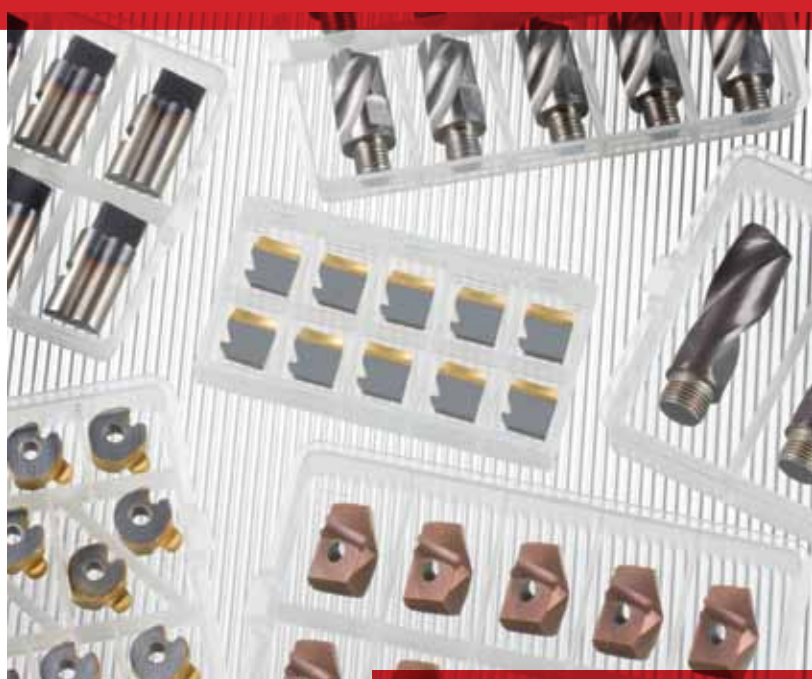
For Front and Back Deburring, Chamfering,
Drilling and Countersinking



Swiss Precision since 1961



HEULE+
PRECISION TOOLS



www.heuletool.com

Our innovation equals your success

Since 1961, HEULE has been a family company that believes in the power of collaboration for creating unique solutions that make our customers world leaders in their industries.

Heinrich Heule designed the first HEULE tool in 1961 for an application for which there was no existing tool: to chamfer the insides of a fork component at low cost, within a short time and in a large production run. Our company mission was established: to design cost-effective solutions for automating processes in high-volume manufacturing.

Still today, HEULE continues to run on a single-minded passion for designing solutions for complex applications. Through constant development of solutions for customer applications around the globe, we have created a series of innovative precision tools for front and back deburring, chamfering, spotfacing, and countersinking.

Most of our products are sold as standard stocked items, but our technical engineers can provide custom solutions for your specific applications. At HEULE, the energy of progress through innovation fuels the work we do every day.

Reduce process times. Cut production costs. Produce higher quality parts off the machine.

"The leader in their field...nothing out there compares to the quality and reliability HEULE provides."

- Customer Testimonial



**SWISS
MADE**



ONEOPERATION

HeuleTool.com (513) 860-9900



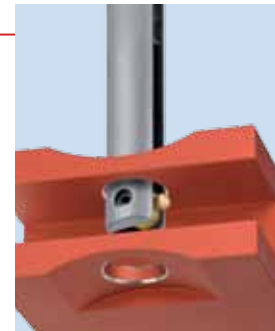
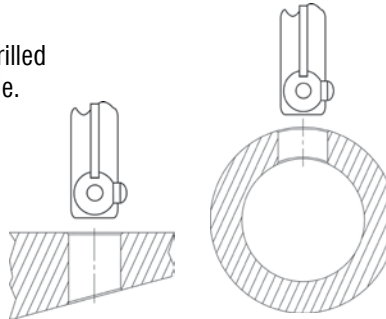
Product Application Guide.....	Pgs 05-07	COMBI – Combination Drill/Chamfer.....	Pgs 125-140
Case Studies & Best Practices.....	Pgs 08-22	Series Y, Z Drill/Chamfer.....	Pg 128
COFA – Elliptical Deburring Tool.....	Pgs 23-54	Series 0 Drill/Chamfer.....	Pg 129
Series 2.....	Pgs 26-27	Series 1 Drill/Chamfer.....	Pg 130
Series 3.....	Pgs 28-29	Series 2 Drill/Chamfer.....	Pg 131
Series 4.....	Pgs 30-31	Series Y, Z Drill/Chamfer/Countersink.....	Pg 132
Series 5.....	Pgs 32-33	Series 0 Drill/Chamfer/Countersink.....	Pg 133
Series 6.....	Pgs 34-35	Series 1 Drill/Chamfer/Countersink.....	Pg 134
Series 8.....	Pgs 36-37	Series 2 Drill/Chamfer/Countersink.....	Pg 135
Series 12.....	Pgs 38-39	Programming Information.....	Pgs 136-138
Series 12OS.....	Pgs 40-43	Spare Parts.....	Pg 139
Cassette.....	Pgs 44-45	DEFA – Precision Chamfering.....	Pgs 141-166
Programming Information.....	Pgs 46-47	Series 02-06.....	Pgs 144-145
Changing Blades.....	Pgs 48-51	Series 07-09.....	Pgs 146-147
Troubleshooting.....	Pg 52	Series 10-11.....	Pgs 148-149
Blade Options.....	Pg 53	Series 12-13.....	Pgs 150-151
COFA-C – New Generation Deburring Tool.....	Pgs 55-72	Series 14-15.....	Pgs 152-153
Series C6.....	Pgs 58-59	Series 16-17.....	Pgs 154-155
Series C8.....	Pgs 60-61	Series 18-19.....	Pgs 156-157
Series C12.....	Pgs 62-63	Series 22-24.....	Pg 158
Cassette.....	Pgs 64-67	Series 26-28.....	Pg 159
Programming Information.....	Pgs 68-69	Series 30-32.....	Pg 160
Changing Blades.....	Pg 70	Blade Options.....	Pg 161
Blade Options.....	Pg 71	Programming Information.....	Pgs 162-163
Troubleshooting.....	Pg 72	Setting ØD2 Dimension.....	Pg 164
SNAP – Universal Chamfering Tool.....	Pgs 73-102	Technical Information.....	Pgs 165-166
Series 2.....	Pgs 76-77	GH-K – Chatter Free Countersinking.....	Pgs 167-172
Series 3.....	Pgs 78-79	Ø25 Tool.....	Pg 170
Series 4.....	Pgs 80-81	Ø45 Tool.....	Pg 171
Series 5.....	Pgs 82-83	Programming and Changing Blades.....	Pg 172
Series 8.....	Pgs 84-85	BSF – Back Counterboring and Spotfacing.....	Pgs 173-214
Series 12.....	Pgs 86-87	Series A.....	Pg 175
Series 20.....	Pgs 88-89	Series B.....	Pgs 176-177
Snap 5 Cassette.....	Pgs 90-91	Series C.....	Pgs 178-179
Snap 35 Cassette.....	Pgs 92-93	Series D.....	Pgs 180-182
Series 5 Tapped Holes.....	Pg 94	Series E.....	Pgs 183-187
Blade Options.....	Pgs 95-96	Series F.....	Pgs 188-193
Technical Information.....	Pg 97	Series G.....	Pgs 194-203
Changing Blades.....	Pgs 98-99	Spare Parts.....	Pgs 204-206
Programming Information.....	Pgs 100-101	Technical Information.....	Pg 207
Troubleshooting.....	Pg 102	Blade Dimensions.....	Pg 208
VEX-S – Combination Drill/Chamfer.....	Pgs 103-116	Programming Information.....	Pgs 209-211
Series 1xd.....	Pgs 106-107	Blade Change.....	Pg 212
Series 2xd.....	Pgs 108-109	Frequently Asked Questions.....	Pg 213
Programming Information.....	Pgs 110-111	SOLO – Automatic Spotfacing.....	Pgs 215-227
Spare Parts.....	Pg 112	SOLO 1900 Programming.....	Pg 223
Change Drill.....	Pg 113	SOLO 2 Programming.....	Pg 224
Troubleshooting.....	Pgs 114-115	Technical Information.....	Pgs 225-227
VEX-P – Combination Drill/Chamfer.....	Pgs 117-124	APPENDIX – Reference Materials.....	Pgs 229-241
Series C.....	Pg 120	Application Data Sheets.....	Pgs 231-234
Series D.....	Pg 121	Materials Reference Chart.....	Pg 235
Technical Information.....	Pg 122	Metric to Inch Conversion Chart.....	Pg 236
Programming Information.....	Pg 123	Tool Recommendations.....	Pg 237
Change Drill.....	Pg 124		

COFA

Universal Deburring Tool

The COFA tool removes burrs on the front and back of a drilled through-hole on even and uneven surfaces in a single cycle.

- Radial edge breaks on flat or uneven surfaces.
- Deburr through holes on irregular surfaces up to 30°.
- Typical edge break range .005-.015".
- Used on all materials; aluminum to nickel alloy.
- Available in sizes 2mm (.080") and up.



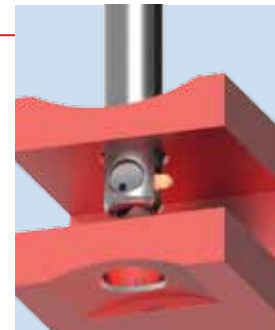
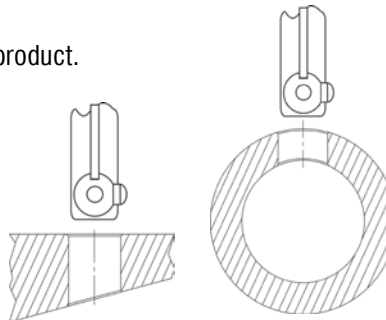
Pages 23-54

COFA-C

The New Generation Deburring Tool

The COFA-C tool is a new innovation of our proven COFA product. Like its predecessor, COFA-C will efficiently deburr bore edges in one single pass, but with added features to encompass a broader range of applications.

- Designed for added durability.
- Suitable for threaded bores and larger edge breaks.
- Shorter working length for a more stable tool.
- Newly-designed blade holder for better guidance and longer spring life.



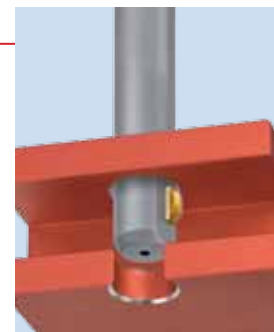
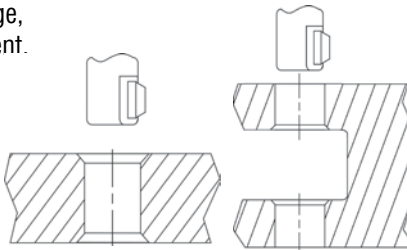
Pages 55-72

SNAP

Simple Front/Back Chamfering Tool

The SNAP tool is easy to use and offers quick blade change, which makes it practical for any manufacturing environment.

- Creates standard 90° controlled chamfers.
- Most economical and fastest front and back chamfer tool.
- Absolutely safe for reamed and finished holes.
- Cutting blade options offer controlled chamfer sizes: .010", .020", .030" or .040" x 45°.
- Used on all materials under 30Rc.
- Available in sizes 2mm (.080") and up.



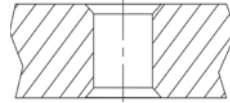
Pages 73-102

VEX-S

Combination Front/Back Chamfering and Drilling

The VEX-S tool combines a replaceable solid carbide high performance twist drill with Heule's patented SNAP chamfering system to make drilling and front and back chamfering in a single operation possible.

- Standard stock tooling for 1x and 2x diameter depth.
- Replaceable drill tip can be reground and recoated.
- Used on common steel and non-ferrous applications.
- Available in sizes 5.0-12.7mm (.197-.500")



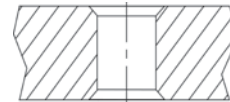
Pages 103-116

VEX-P

Combination of Drilling and Front/Back Chamfering

The VEX-P tool combines a replaceable solid carbide high performance drill tip with HEULE's patented SNAP chamfering system to enable drilling and front and back chamfering in one operation.

- VEX drill geometry for better chip control
- Quick and easy drill tip and chamfer blade replacement
- No presetting between drill changes
- Available in sizes 11.0-17.0mm (.433-.669")
- Bore depths up to 1.5 times diameter



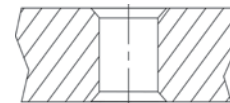
Pages 117-124

COMBI

Combination Chamfering and Drilling

The COMBI tool combines front and back chamfering and drilling to save time, money, and space on your machining center.

- Stock 1x diameter tooling accepts standard spade drills.
- Custom made tooling for boring, drilling, and countersinking with chamfering.
- Ideal for automotive applications: e.g. wheel and disc brake manufacturers.
- Available in sizes 9.5-35mm (.374-1.378")



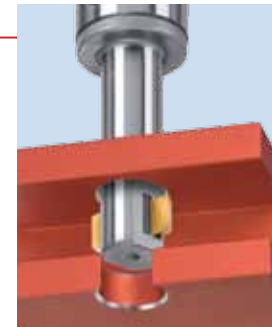
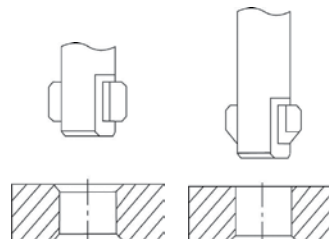
Pages 125-140

DEFA

Precision Front/Back Chamfering

Double bladed DEFA chamfering tools create pre-adjusted front and back chamfers in a single operation without stopping or reversing the spindle.

- Sliding-surface blade geometry prevents damage to finished hole surfaces.
- Precise, adjustable chamfer sizes up to .050" x 45°.
- Used on all materials, cast steel to nickel base materials.
- Available in sizes 4.0-38mm (.157-1.500")



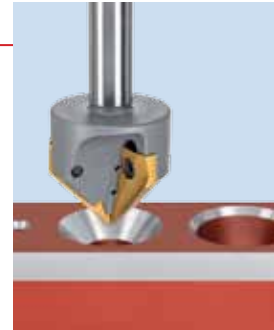
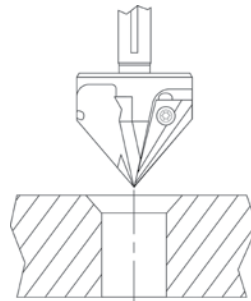
Pages 141-166

GH-K

Precision Chatter-Free Countersinks

The GH-K countersink blades are precision ground as a matched set to achieve unmatched countersink finishes.

- Totally chatter-free.
- Suitable for chamfer milling.
- Used in manual and CNC applications.
- Used on cast iron, aluminum and other long chipping material.
- Available with a 3.0-45mm (.118-1.771") countersink range, 60°, 82°, 90° and 100°



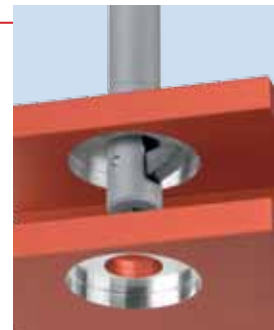
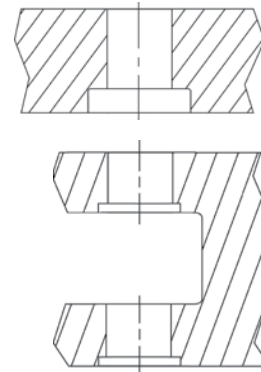
Pages 167-172

BSF

Back Spot Facing Tool

The BSF backspotfacing tool is an easy to use tool concept that allows back spotfacing or counterboring in one operation without turning the workpiece

- Large ratio automatic back counterboring and spotfacing tool
- Usable for counter bores up to 2.3xd
- Very simple to use
- Especially usable for CNC machining
- Through coolant minimum 280 psi
- Available for bore sizes 6.5-21.0mm (.256-.827")



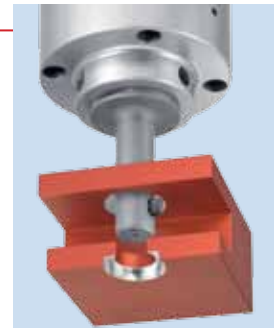
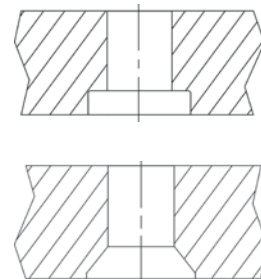
Pages 173-214

SOLO

Automatic Front/Back Counterboring

The SOLO tool is an easy to program tool for automatic back spotfacing through holes with positive control in a single operation.

- No anti-rotation device or machine adaptations needed.
- No change of spindle rotation, no contact mechanism and no coolant pressure required for blade activation.
- Counterbore sizes up to 2x hole diameter -1mm.
- Available for bore sizes 8.0-30mm (.315-1.250")



Pages 215-227



COFA

Universal Front/Back Solutions for Hole Deburring Operations



The MICRO SERIES, for COFA 2 and 3, is for all purpose deburring of through holes 2mm-4.1mm (.079"-.161"), front and back, in a single pass. Heule's MICRO COFA deburring tool is the answer for today's manufacturers requiring more simple and flexible solutions without sacrificing quality or tool life.

MICRO COFA is a very simple tool for deburring through holes on even or uneven parts from the top and bottom without reversing the spindle, dwelling, or indexing the part. The MICRO COFA tool offers a simple to use, high quality deburring tool with Carbide inserts coated with TiAlN to meet today's manufacturing needs.



The COFA Family
2mm - 41mm (.079" - 1.614")

Study Details

TOOL

COFA3-3.6-S with blade C3-M-0011-A (back cutting only)

Theoretical deburring Ø4.2

PRODUCTION

2400 per day with 24 holes in tube

MACHINE

CNC machining center

MATERIAL

Similar to St52 steel with approximately 700N/mm2

HOLE SIZE

Cross hole Ø3.6 with main Hole Ø12.0 which are 90° to each other. Need to be back deburred (unevenness on a Ø4.2mm deburring diameter to Ø12.0 main hole = 0.37mm or 10.24°)

BLADE

Blade life is over 4500 holes

PARAMETER

s= 2500 RPM, f=0.05mm/rev.

S-Spring, flood coolant

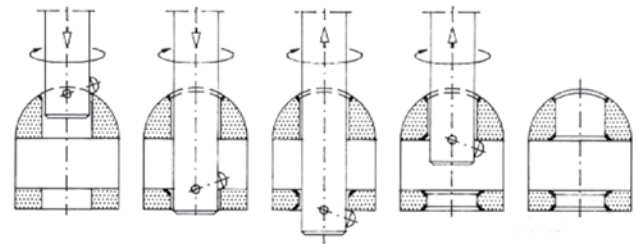




COFA

Consistent Deburring Through Holes on Even & Uneven Surfaces in Any Material

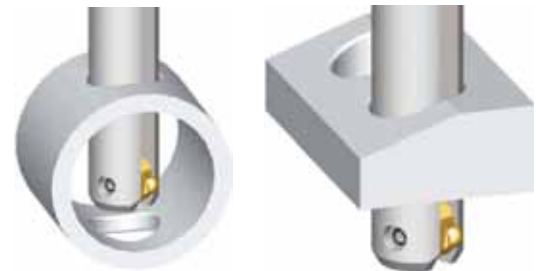
Sequence of operation:



Tired of inconsistent hole chamfers? Our COFA tools produce consistent edge breaks EVERY time, front and back, in one pass. No adjusting screws or setting requirements are necessary. Each tool is sized for your application and material. Operators might be skeptical... until they see it run.

“After seeing parts made by the HEULE tool, our customer will no longer accept hand benching of their parts.”

The COFA tool removes the burrs from elliptical bores created when drilling into round parts, contoured surfaces, or angled faces. Cuts a tapered radius rather than an angled chamfer.



Study Details

TOOL

COFA Tool

PRODUCTION

1,400 parts / day (2 holes per part)

MACHINE

CNC Machining Center

MATERIAL

Low Carbon Steel

HOLE SIZE

Ø.630mm hole requiring even edge break of .005-.015" on all 4 surfaces

DETAILS

Tool COFA12-599-Z

Speed 1180 RPM

Feed 0.3mm/rev

Life 4000-5000 parts

CYCLE TIME

12 seconds per part

REPLACING

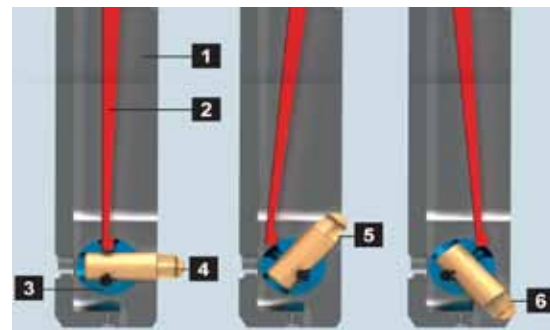
Hand benching



COFA-C

Elliptical Deburring Tool with Exchangeable Blade Options

Blade Working Principle



- | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Tool Body | 4 Blade |
| 2 Spring | 5 Cutting edge forward |
| 3 Blade Holder | 6 Cutting edge backward |

Typical Applications

COFA has been specifically designed for front and back deburring on even and uneven bore edges, in one operation. It radially removes the burrs from the bore edges. Independent of the Z-position of the work piece, the deburring capacity of the tool does not vary.

The tool concept is suitable for both soft and difficult to machine materials. This is done without the need for preadjustments. The blades are made out of coated carbide and guarantee a long tool life. They are interchangeable according to the required deburring capacity. Typical applications are forks, yokes, common rails, castings, tubes with cross bores and other work pieces with cross bores in main bores.



The COFA system guarantees a consistent, radially shaped deburring of even and uneven bore edges.

Study Details

TOOL

COFA C6-6.09-S
C6-M-0021-T

PRODUCTION

3500 Per Day
3 Cells
1 hole per part

MACHINE

Vertical machining center
with robot load

MATERIAL

Cast steel

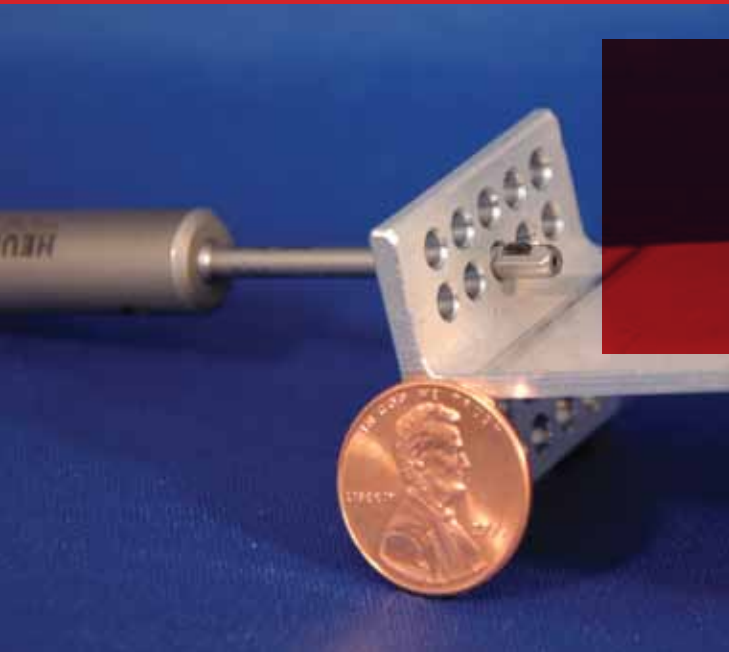
PROCESSING

Tool: COFA C6-6.0-S
Speed: 1100 RPM
Feed: 140 mm/m (5.5 IPM)
Life: 3500 holes
Cycle Time: 3.62 seconds
per hole

REMARKS

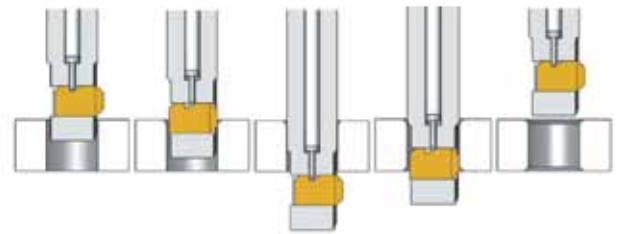
Customer had trouble leaving the drill cap in the 23mm bore. They used a bore scope to 100% inspect. Now this is not needed.





SNAP

Small Precision Front/Back Chamfer Solutions for Small Hole Operations



Study Details

TOOL

SNAP front & back chamfer tool

PRODUCTION

450 pc/wk 6x holes/part

MACHINE

CNC Vert. machining centers

MATERIAL

Case harden steel

HOLE SIZE

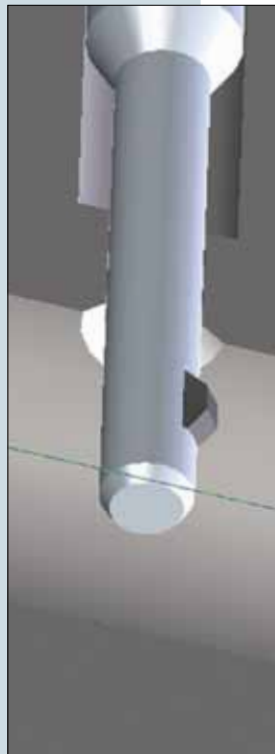
Ø2.4+/-0.05 26.5mm deep breaking into Ø10mm diameter cross hole

DETAILS

Tool Spec Ø2.25
Speed 3300 RPM
Feed .045mm/rev
Blade GH-Q-M-42671
Ø2.8mm x 60° Carbide TiAlN back only cutting 60°

OUTCOME

Consistent deburring improving part quality

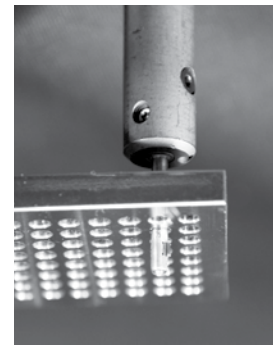


The SNAP tools expands Heule Tool's ability to offer quality, automated deburring tools with multiple carbide blade choices for front and back chamfers in almost any material. Our standard inserts are ground to exact chamfer sizes which will not damage or mark the through hole.

"The SNAP Series tools are REALLY working great..."

This automotive supplier is deburring several small cross holes in a critical component. The holes required only a break edge, but due to the difficulty to machine material and cross hole situation, carbide "back cutting only" blades were used.

Using our Patented DF-Geometry allows our tools to cut consistent chamfers in INCONEL, TITANIUM and other Super Alloy steels.



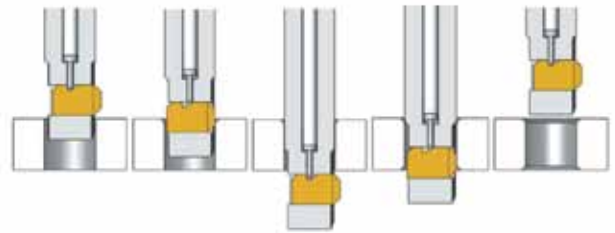


BEFORE

AFTER

SNAP

Fast, Accurate, and Able to Produce Large Chamfers with No Secondary Burr Issues



Our standard chamfering system takes the guess work out of producing front and back chamfers. The insert geometry is ground to the exact chamfer sizes and capable of running 2-3x faster than competitive tooling. This low carbon steel automotive component was drilled and reamed leaving behind heavy burrs causing problems with automated assembly machines and eventually transmission quality.

“We got the consistency we needed to keep our production going, AND saw a \$45,000/yr saving in time and labor.”

The heavy burr causing the problem was removed using a SNAP tool with front and back cutting blade. With clean and chamfered edge breaks, assembly problems were eliminated.

Each Standard SNAP tool comes with the choice of 4 chamfer sizes: 0.25, 0.5, 0.75 and 1.0mm. Can be used with threaded / tapped holes.



Study Details

TOOL

SNAP front & back chamfer tool

PRODUCTION

8,000 parts / week

MACHINE

CNC Vert. machining centers

MATERIAL

Low carbon steel

HOLE SIZE

Ø13.0mm hole requires 0.5mm max chamfer 2x places with no secondary burr

DETAILS

Tool SNAP12-512

Speed 280 SFM

Feed 0.2mm/rev

Life 10,500+

REPLACING

Secondary operation

OUTCOME

Consistent chamfer to specification





VEX-S

**Drill & Front/Back Chamfer in ONE STEP.
Rotors, Hubs, Axle Flanges...**



Study Details

TOOL
VEX-S

PRODUCTION
1,000,000 / yr

MACHINE
Emag multi spindle machine

MATERIAL
Steel 52, 7mm thickness

HOLE SIZE
Ø8.0mm; hole requires chamfer size
9.5mm x 90° front & back

DETAILS
Tool Multiple
Speed 3700 RPM
Feed 0.14mm/rev (0.006 IPR)
Life Drill life 4-5,000 holes

REPLACING
Tool Drill & 2 countersinking
operations.

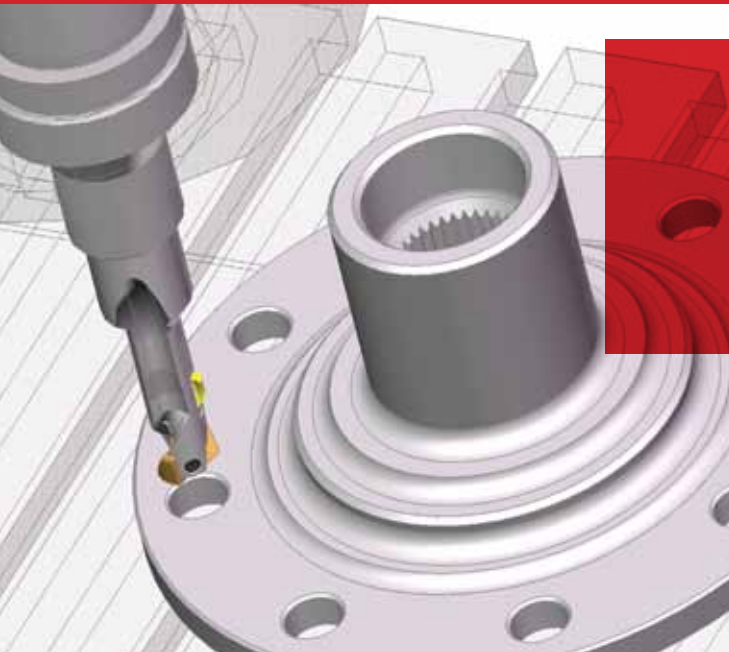


Cycle time is always a premium and so is quality. Each time tooling can be combined into one operation, while at the same time producing a better product, everyone wins. The VEX tool combines drilling and front/back chamfering into a single tool. Save setup time, cycle time and tool space.

"We saved over \$60,000 just by eliminating a second machine operation."

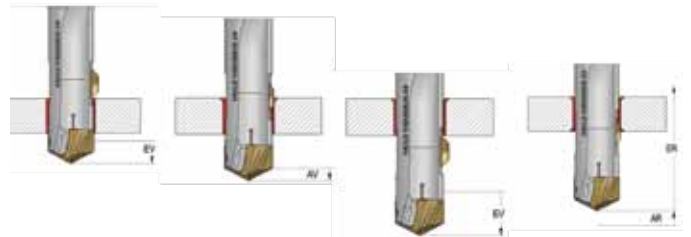
The VEX-S drill geometry limits chip wrapping issues or interference with any mechanical operations of the deburr operations. The single bladed front/back SNAP chamfer blade is easy to use and offers quick change features so the tools never leave the machine. Most common application is deburring bolt holes in flanges. From 5mm to 12.7mm.





VEX-P

Combination of Drilling and Front/Back Chamfering in One Operation



Study Details

TOOL
VEX-P

PRODUCTION
30,000 parts per month

MACHINE
Vertical CNC

MATERIAL
1050 Steel

HOLE SIZE
Ø13.0mm (.512") drilled front
and back chamfered in one single
operation

DETAILS
Tool: VEX-P SNAP12 drill combi
Speed: 3720 RPM 500 SFM
Feed: VEX: 0.25 mm/rev (.0101" IPR)
SNAP: 0.20 mm/rev (.008" IPR)
Life: VEX: 4,500 holes/
SNAP: 13,500 holes

REPLACING
Solid carbide and secondary operation



The VEX-P tool combines a replaceable solid carbide high performance drill tip with HEULE's patented SNAP chamfering system to enable drilling and front and back chamfering in one operation.

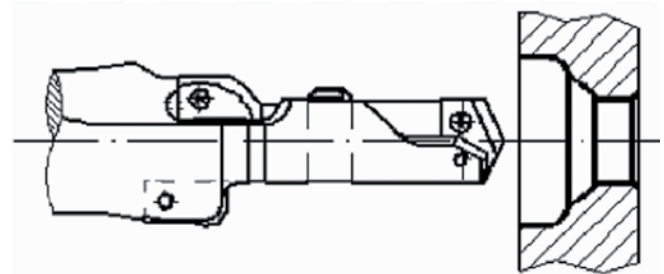
"The Vex-P combination tool replaced two tools and cut our cycle time in half for that operation...."

For bores from diameters 11.00 mm to 17.0 mm (0.433 - 0.669") and bore depths up to 1.5 times diameter.



COMBI

The Fastest Multi-Task Wheel Rim Tool on The Market



Our aluminum and steel wheel Multi-Tasking tools for the lug nut drill chamfer operations lead the industry in performance and efficiency. Capable of increasing part production with high performance, accurate drills, combined with HEULE's patented back chamfer SNAP system.

***"The cycle time savings are huge...
in one day alone we get 157 more
wheels out of the cell."***

All robot wheel cells that require back chamfers now use HEULE tools. Some tool holders have run over ONE MILLION holes. Also using COFA tooling for deburring uneven stem holes.



Study Details

TOOL

COMBI multi-task drill back chamfer tool with coolant through.

PRODUCTION

250,000 wheels / month

MACHINE

Horizontal Machining Centers

MATERIAL

Cast Aluminum 7%

HOLE SIZE

Ø15.7, 19.0 & 21.6mm; hole requires front countersink and counter bore Ø32.0mm & back chamfer.

DETAILS

Tool Multiple
Speed 6500-10,500 (2,336 SFM)
Feed 0.3-0.4mm/rev (0.015 IPR)
Life All drills, countersinks and deburr blades are changed every 8 days.

REPLACING

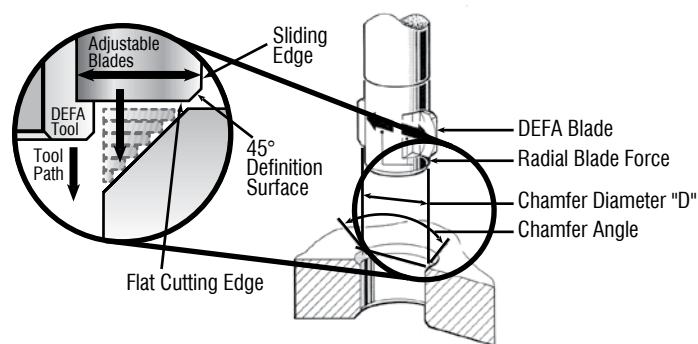
Circle Interpolation and wheel flip operations tool.





DEFA

Accurate Tooling for Front/Back Chamfers in Difficult Materials



Tested and approved by the major jet engine and aircraft component suppliers, the DEFA tooling will not leave any witness mark inside your finish holes, and produces accurate front & back chamfer break edges in Titanium, Inconel and other Nickel alloys.

“...the Heule tooling took a 2 1/2 hour manual operation and reduced it to only 10 minutes.”

The form blade set can be adjusted radially to exact required chamfer size; in most cases within +/- 0.003. The cutting blades are held inside the tool with HEULE's patented pin drive system. One blade cannot collapse without the other.



Study Details

TOOL

Twin bladed DEFA tools with coated carbide blades

PRODUCTION

2 parts / wk (360 holes / part)

MACHINE

NC Horizontal

MATERIAL

Inconel 718

HOLE SIZE

Ø.345 and Ø.401 requiring front/back break edge 0.005-0.015".

DETAILS

Tool DEFA11-34-339 &
DEFA13-30-390

Speed 60 SFM

Feed 0.002 IPR

Life Blade life: 800-2000 holes

Chamfer 0.010"x90°

REPLACING

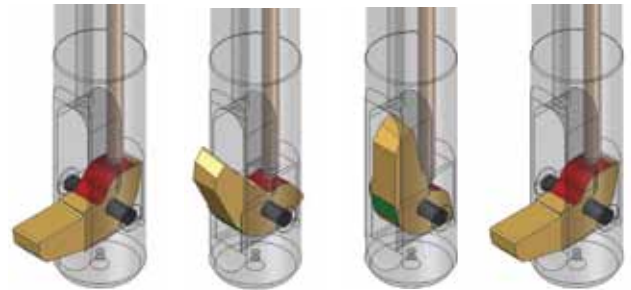
Manual bench operation, minimizing a potential ergonomic risk.



BSF

Large Ratio Automatic Back Counterboring & Spotfacing Tool

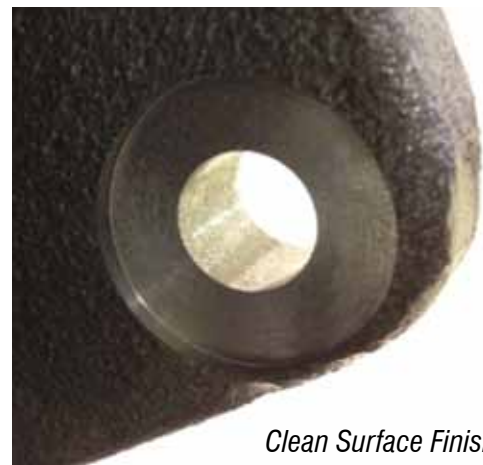
Blade Working Principle



Back Spotfacing up to 2.3 x Bore Diameter

The simple BSF tool concept allows back spotfacing or back counterboring in one operation without turning the workpiece, activated with through coolant.

The BSF spotfaces up to 2.3 times the bore diameter. Our standard range starts with holes as small as 6.5mm to 20.5 mm and designed to cut all materials.



Clean Surface Finish

Study Details

TOOL

BSF 12.6 - 22.0 with working length 80 mm
Blade: carbide DLC coated

INDUSTRY

Automotive

WORK PIECE

Cylinder head

MATERIAL

Cast aluminum

APPLICATION

Bore: Ø12.6 mm
Spot face: Ø22.0 mm

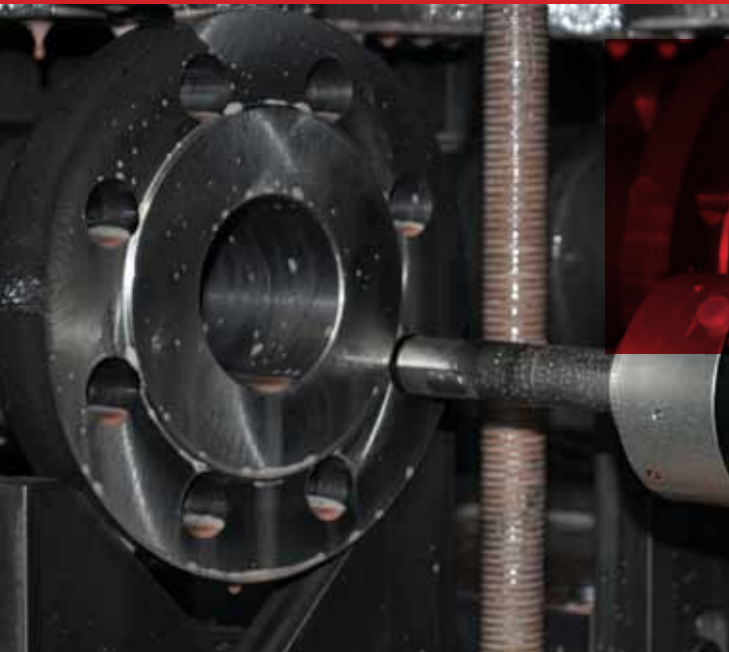
PROCESSING

Spindle speed: 2000 rev/min
Feed: 0.05 mm/rev
Cooling: internal coolant
Coolant Pressure: 500 PSI
Shaving: short chips

REMARKS

Due to the interrupted cut, the tool was out of the recommended parameters, and was of concern. The customer took the risk and it was worth it. The interrupted cut caused chatter which was corrected with higher spindle speed.





SOLO

High Production Automated Back Spotfacing Tool



Study Details

TOOL

Automated Back Spotfacing

PRODUCTION

4 or 8 bolt holes on the flanges
of 316 stainless valves

MACHINE

Mazak Ultra 650 horizontal
machining center

MATERIAL

Stainless Steel

HOLE SIZE

Ø34.8mm counter bore;
Ø19.05mm through hole

DETAILS

Tool SOLO 2
Speed 613 RPM
Feed .002 IPR
Life 420 holes
(indexable carbide)

REPLACING

Competitors hinge-type tool



The switch in tooling significantly reduced cycle time. Machining time on valve bottoms, which included boring the hole to size, drilling and back spotfacing, dropped from 39 minutes to 15. While this is running at the low end of the recommended speed and feed range, it was a vast improvement in productivity.

“So far we’ve run 420 counter bores, up from 32 on the old tool and we’ve only indexed the two-sided inserts once.”

Custom back spotfacing tools that can produce front and back spotfaces and counterbores allow for reduced cycle times and extended tool life. Capable of cutting nickel based alloys.



Rene 88



X-BORES

For Extreme, High Production, Deburring Applications With One to One Diameter Ratios



Study Details

TOOL

COFA C6X-8.0-S with C6X-M-0001-A

PART

T-Fittings

MACHINE

Horz CNC

MATERIAL

Alloy Steel

HOLE SIZE

Diameter: Ø8.0 mm

Cross Bore: Ø8.5 mm

DETAILS

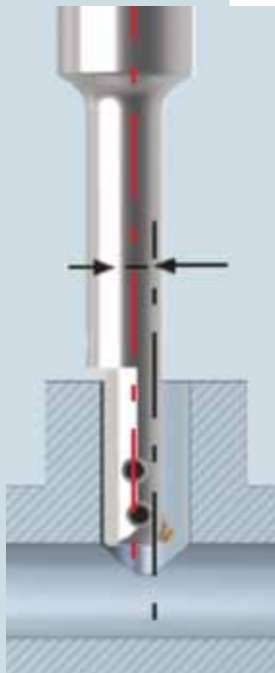
Tool COFA-X

Speed 500 RPM

Feed 0.1 mm/rev

REPLACING

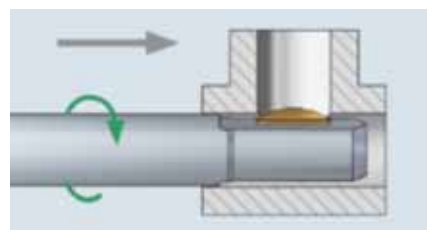
Inconstant brushes and hand operation



COFA-X is the first and only tooling system that consistently and reliably removes burrs from interior uneven bore edges in applications with large intersections. The tools possess special geometries that are designed either for front or back cutting only.

“There is no comparison between our previous hand results and the quality results of the Heule tool. And the time savings are exponential.”

The penetrating SNAP-X Tool is designed to deburr several cross bores through the main bore in a single pass. The blade is built with a clockwise and an anti-clockwise working cutting edge for high production deburring solutions.





SPECIALS

Custom Multi-Tasking
Easy and Cost Effective



Our SNAP & COFA cassettes and custom-made tooling make ordinary boring operations into money making processes by saving space and time. Any large bore operation above 1" can utilize a HEULE front & back chamfer cassette.

"We saved approximately \$150,000 a year by cutting over 1 min./part out of production of 300,000 parts a year."

Challenge: The cast surface where the 76mm bore was produced could move in location as much as 6mm. The spring loaded HEULE chamfer cartridge with special 60 degree cutting blades produced the same size chamfers front and back regardless of surface location.



Study Details

TOOL

Precision Mico Adjusting Boring Unit with SNAP chamfer cassette

PRODUCTION

300,000 / yr

MACHINE

Horizontal Machining Centers

MATERIAL

Cast Aluminum

HOLE SIZE

Ø76.2mm and Ø73.0mm; requires front/back chamfer of 74.1mm x 60°

DETAILS

Tool COMBI multi-task bore and front/back chamfer with std. deburr cassette chamfer blade 60 degree carbide diamond film cutting blade.

Speed 1070 SFM (1,400 RPM)

Feed 6 IPM

Life 10,000+

REPLACING

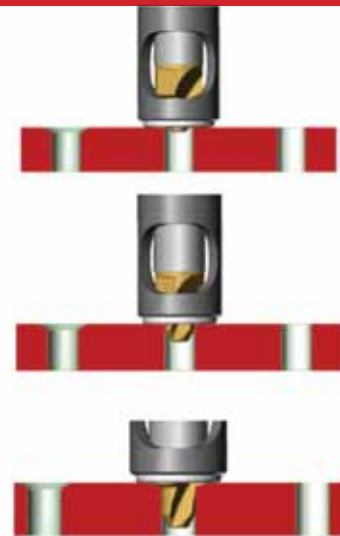
Cycle time reduced 20% (1.5 min)





SPECIALS

Custom Multi-Tasking
Easy and Cost Effective



Study Details

TOOL

COMP V2 Tool

PRODUCTION

40,000 a month

PART

Housing with 4 hole bolt pattern

MATERIAL

Cast Aluminum

HOLE SIZE

Ø7.6mm

COUNTERSINK

0.30 ± 0.12mm x 72.5° ± 2°

Speed 500 RPM

Feed .007 IPR

REPLACING

Replaced solid carbide countersink which could not hold countersink tolerance due to 0.3 casting variation

Meeting aerospace customers' further need for accuracy and non-rotational end effectors that cannot mark super critical finishes, the COMP tool was born. The HEULE COMP highlights the true meaning of swiss engineering and innovation by meeting the challenges of manufacturing state of the art tooling that can hold up in high demand production facilities.

"We've had the tool in production with no problems... our scrap rate went from approx. 400 pcs a month to less than one due to chamfer issues..."

There are three different versions:

V1: Allowed simple insertable inserts to front countersink or radius drill holes where the surface of the part varied

V2: Allowed the cage to contact the part first avoiding chip interference. The double compression action allowed for drilling and countersinking with a carbide drill

V3: Offers fine adjustment to the chamfer depth of .0008" (0.02MM), a longer drill depth of up to 3xd, and non-rotating end effector.



www.HeuleTool.com

For more case studies, testimonials,
and videos

We provide online tool selectors for the
COFA, SNAP, DEFA and **BSF** product groups.

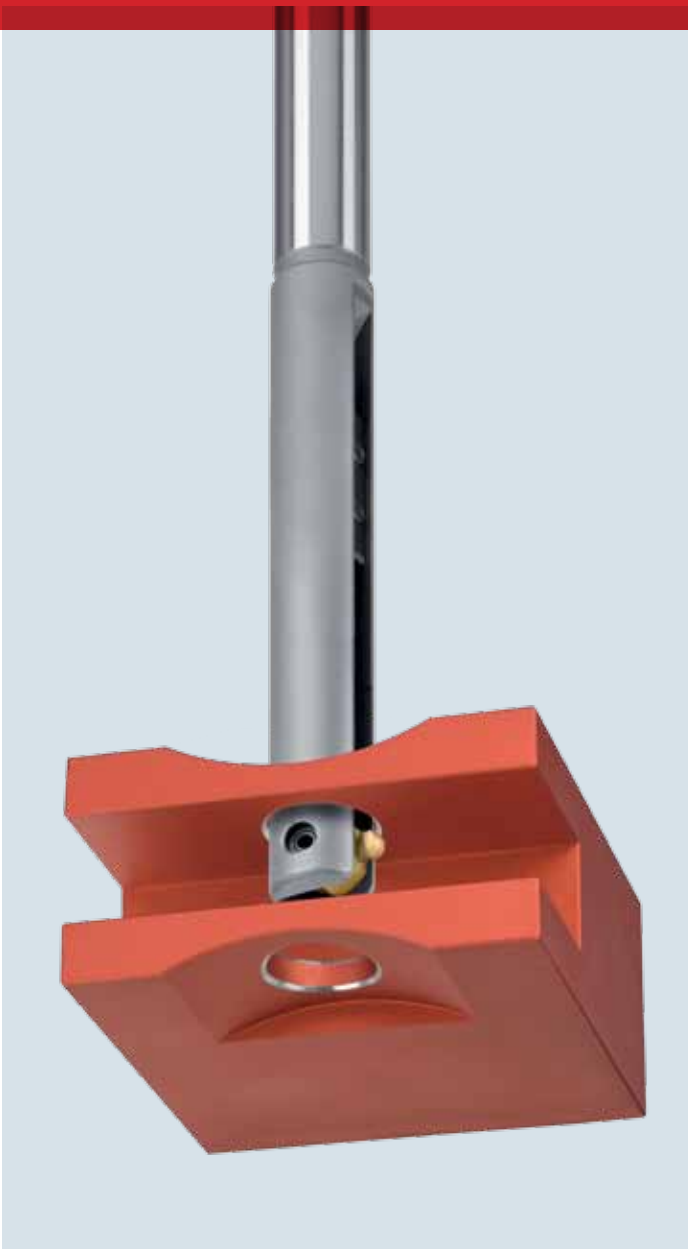
Simply enter your application information and the correct tool will
be provided complete with order number and sample drawing.

We are also available on:



COFA

Deburring Tool for Elliptical or Contoured Surfaces

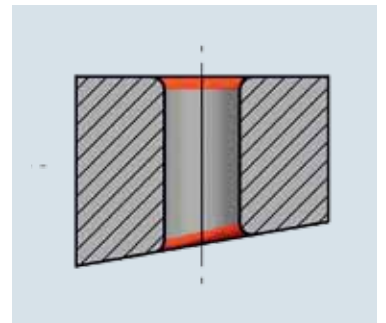
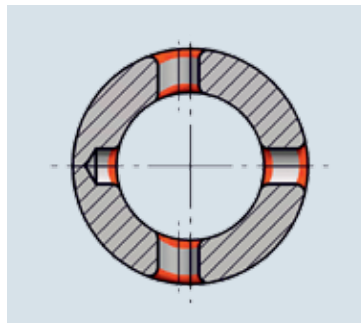


Replaceable solid carbide coated blades

Consistent deburring of even and uneven bore edges

Breakthrough technology provides consistent quality

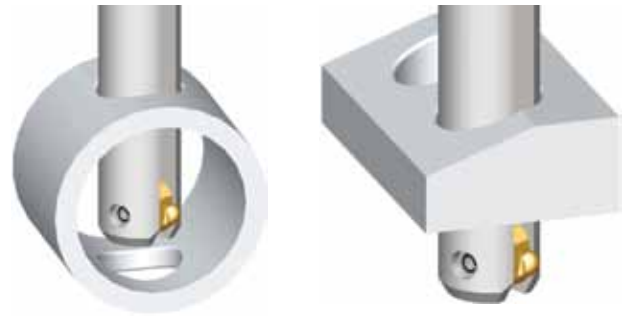
Sizes 2-30mm (.079-1.180") available from stock



The HEULE COFA deburring tool removes burrs from the front and back of a drilled through hole without stopping or reversing the spindle. Whether you are deburring a flat surface or an irregular surface, the edge break is always even and consistent.

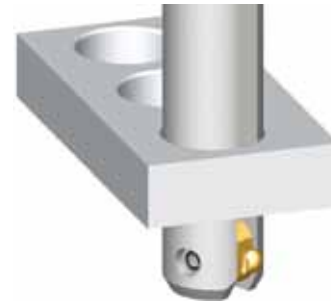
Deburr Elliptical Holes

The COFA tool will deburr the contours of an elliptical hole when two holes intersect or a hole is not perpendicular to the surface. The COFA with a standard blade can be used when the larger intersecting hole is two or more times the smaller or for surfaces up to 15°. Deburr more extreme contours by using a 30° blade with extra clearance relief.



Radiused Edge Breaks on Flat Parts

Deburr the front and back of any through hole with a smooth tapered edge break to relieve stress points and sharp corners. Use the blade with 10° clearance relief for better tool life when deburring flat parts.



Wide Range of Tools

Our COFA tool is a proven winner for any deburring challenge, and now with the addition of the COFA-C New Generation line, your process capability and efficiency is even further expanded to include threaded holes and larger edge breaks (see the COFA-C section page 55 for more information). COFA tools are available in a range of stock options sizes 2mm-30mm (.079"-1.180"). The COFA Cassette is designed for deburring even larger bores quickly and efficiently.



How Does It Work?

Controlled by a simple spring, the carbide cutting blade follows the contour of the hole's surface removing all burrs while creating an even tapered corner break. The blade does not cut as it passes through the bore and will not damage the hole's surface.

The edge break begins only at the point where the blade makes contact with the material and then tapers the hole's edge. This allows for faster feed rates since the tool slows itself down as it enters the through hole.

The simple concept of the COFA tool has no adjusting screws or presetting requirements. Only a choice of common tool sizes and spring strengths for various materials and hole sizes.

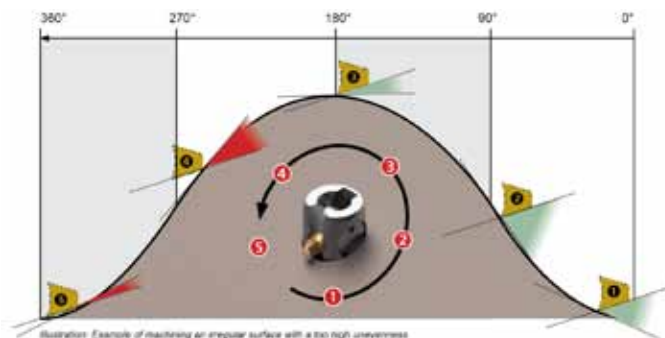


Illustration: Example of machining an irregular surface with a too high unevenness

Typical Parts



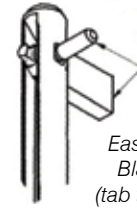
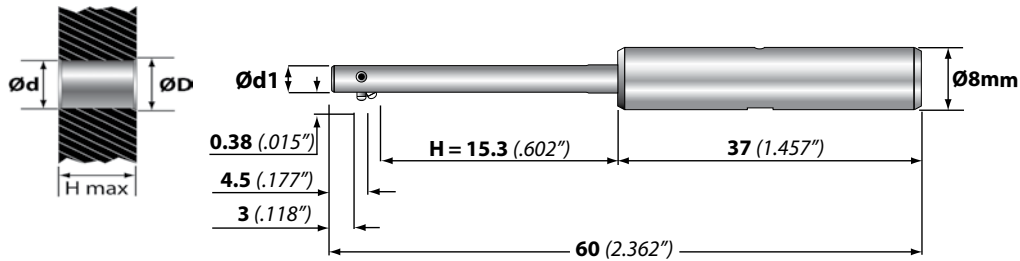
How to Order:

Ordering is simple. The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

Example: **COFA4 b - 4.0 - W**

Tool Series	Blade Option	Min. Hole Dia. Ød	Spring Option
-------------	--------------	-------------------	---------------



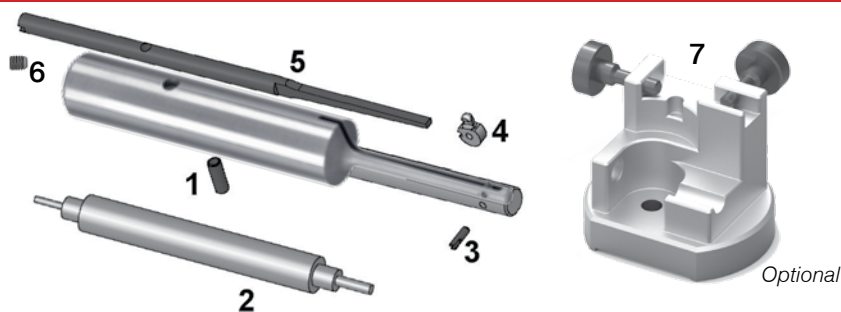
Easy to change
Blade and pin
(tab that snaps off)

COFA Deburring Series 2

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Diameter +0/- .03 mm inches	Approx. Cutting Diameter mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
2.0 .079	1.95 .077	2.2 .087	COFA2-2.0- ☐	COFA2b-2.0- ☐
2.1 .083	2.05 .081	2.3 .090	COFA2-2.1- ☐	COFA2b-2.1- ☐
2.2 .087	2.15 .085	2.4 .094	COFA2-2.2- ☐	COFA2b-2.2- ☐
2.3 .091	2.25 .089	2.5 .098	COFA2-2.3- ☐	COFA2b-2.3- ☐
2.4 .094	2.35 .092	2.6 .102	COFA2-2.4- ☐	COFA2b-2.4- ☐
2.5 .099	2.45 .096	2.7 .106	COFA2-2.5- ☐	COFA2b-2.5- ☐
2.6 .102	2.55 .100	2.8 .110	COFA2-2.6- ☐	COFA2b-2.6- ☐
2.7 .106	2.65 .104	2.9 .114	COFA2-2.7- ☐	COFA2b-2.7- ☐
2.8 .110	2.75 .108	3.0 .118	COFA2-2.8- ☐	COFA2b-2.8- ☐
2.9 .114	2.85 .112	3.1 .122	COFA2-2.9- ☐	COFA2b-2.9- ☐
3.0 .118	2.95 .116	3.2 .126	COFA2-3.0- ☐	COFA2b-3.0- ☐
3.1 .122	3.05 .120	3.3 .130	COFA2-3.1- ☐	COFA2b-3.1- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.



Spare Parts – COFA 2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Retainer Pin	Assembly Pin	Split Pin	Blade	Spring	Set Screw	Wrench 1.3mm
GH-H-S-1017	C2-V-0001	C2-E-0002	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0135	GH-H-S-2106
						C3-V-0002

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	C2-E-0013	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	C2-E-0014		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	C2-E-0015		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z*	C2-E-0016		Nickel, Titanium, Stainless

* Not recommended with COFA2-2.0 tool.

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (**fab**) or back cutting only (**bco**).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 2
	TiALN 20° Standard	fab	C2-M-0006-A
b		bco	C2-M-0016-A
y	TiALN 10°	fab	C2-M-0007-A
yb		bco	C2-M-0017-A



How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

Example:

COFA2 b – 2.0 – W

Tool
Series

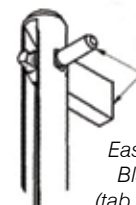
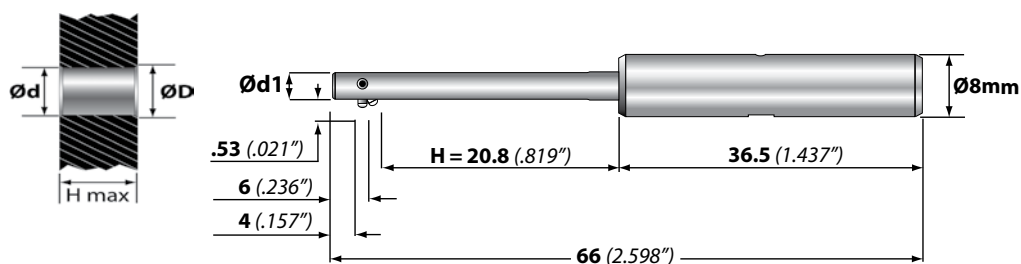
Blade
Option

Min. Hole
Dia. Ød

Spring
Option

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51



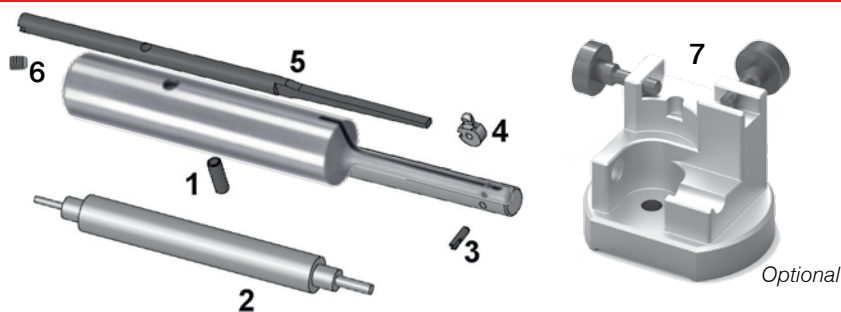
Easy to change
Blade and pin
(tab that snaps off)

COFA Deburring Series 3

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Diameter +0/- .03 mm inches	Approx. Cutting Diameter mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
3.0 .118	2.95 .116	3.3 .130	COFA3-3.0- ☐	COFA3b-3.0- ☐
3.1 .122	3.05 .120	3.4 .134	COFA3-3.1- ☐	COFA3b-3.1- ☐
3.2 .126	3.15 .124	3.5 .138	COFA3-3.2- ☐	COFA3b-3.2- ☐
3.3 .130	3.25 .128	3.6 .142	COFA3-3.3- ☐	COFA3b-3.3- ☐
3.4 .134	3.35 .132	3.7 .146	COFA3-3.4- ☐	COFA3b-3.4- ☐
3.5 .138	3.45 .136	3.8 .150	COFA3-3.5- ☐	COFA3b-3.5- ☐
3.6 .142	3.55 .140	3.9 .154	COFA3-3.6- ☐	COFA3b-3.6- ☐
3.7 .146	3.65 .144	4.0 .157	COFA3-3.7- ☐	COFA3b-3.7- ☐
3.8 .150	3.75 .148	4.1 .161	COFA3-3.8- ☐	COFA3b-3.8- ☐
3.9 .154	3.85 .152	4.2 .165	COFA3-3.9- ☐	COFA3b-3.9- ☐
4.0 .158	3.95 .156	4.3 .169	COFA3-4.0- ☐	COFA3b-4.0- ☐
4.1 .161	4.05 .159	4.4 .173	COFA3-4.1- ☐	COFA3b-4.1- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.



Spare Parts – COFA 3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Retainer Pin	Assembly Pin	Split Pin	Blade	Spring	Set Screw	Wrench 1.3mm
GH-H-S-1017	C3-V-0001	C3-E-0002	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0135	GH-H-S-2106
						C3-V-0002

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	C3-E-0013	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	C3-E-0014		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	C3-E-0015		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	C3-E-0016		Nickel, Titanium, Stainless

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (**fab**) or back cutting only (**bco**).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 3
	TiALN 20° Standard	fab	C3-M-0006-A
b		bco	C3-M-0016-A
y	TiALN 10°	fab	C3-M-0007-A
yb		bco	C3-M-0017-A



How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

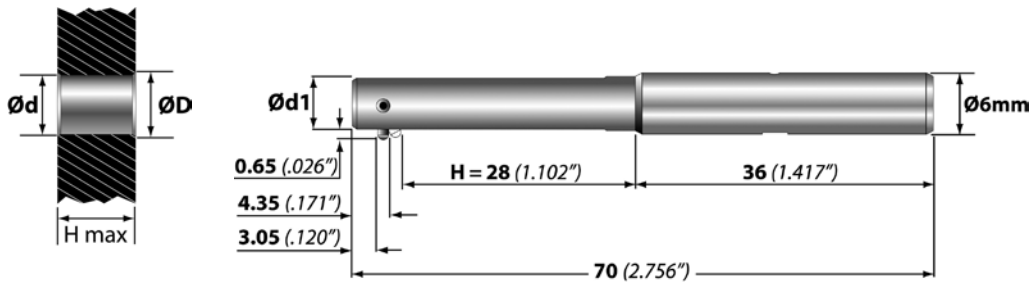
Example:

COFA3 b – 3.0 - W

Tool Series Blade Option Min. Hole Dia. Ød Spring Option

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51

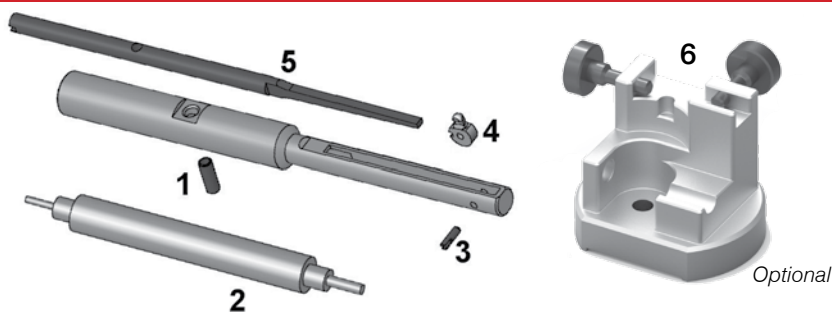


COFA Deburring Series 4

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
4.0 .157	3.9 .154	4.5 .177	COFA4-4.0- ☐	COFA4b-4.0- ☐
4.1 .161	4.0 .157	4.6 .181	COFA4-4.1- ☐	COFA4b-4.1- ☐
4.2 .165	4.1 .161	4.7 .185	COFA4-4.2- ☐	COFA4b-4.2- ☐
4.3 .169	4.2 .165	4.8 .189	COFA4-4.3- ☐	COFA4b-4.3- ☐
4.4 .173	4.3 .169	4.9 .193	COFA4-4.4- ☐	COFA4b-4.4- ☐
4.5 .177	4.4 .173	5.0 .197	COFA4-4.5- ☐	COFA4b-4.5- ☐
4.6 .181	4.5 .177	5.1 .201	COFA4-4.6- ☐	COFA4b-4.6- ☐
4.7 .185	4.6 .181	5.2 .205	COFA4-4.7- ☐	COFA4b-4.7- ☐
4.8 .189	4.7 .185	5.3 .209	COFA4-4.8- ☐	COFA4b-4.8- ☐
4.9 .193	4.8 .189	5.4 .213	COFA4-4.9- ☐	COFA4b-4.9- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.



Spare Parts – COFA 4

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Pin	Assembly Pin	Split Pin	Blade	Spring	Fixture
GH-H-S-0902	GH-C-V-0206	GH-C-E-0819	See Below	See Below	GH-C-V-0541

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0342	Harder ↑ Softer	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0343		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0344		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0345		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0346		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (**fab**) or back cutting only (**bco**).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 4
b	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0504
		bco	GH-C-M-0914
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0744
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0854
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0148
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0182

How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

Example:

COFA4 b – 4.0 – Z1

Tool
Series

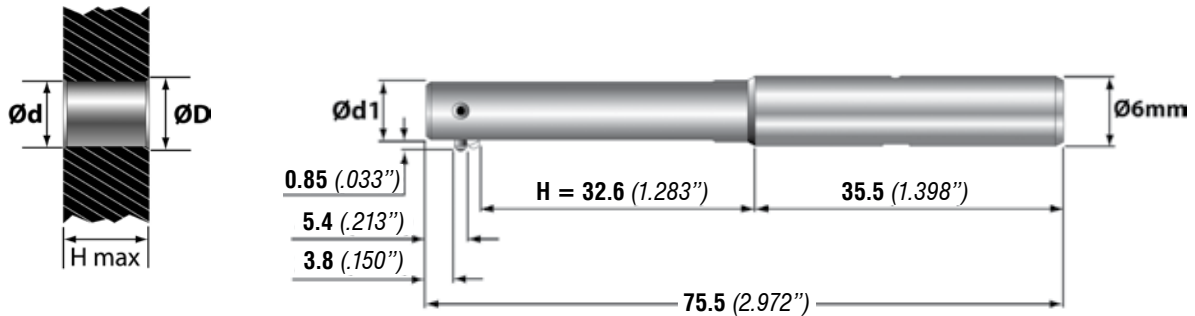
Blade
Option

Min. Hole
Dia. Ød

Spring
Option

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51

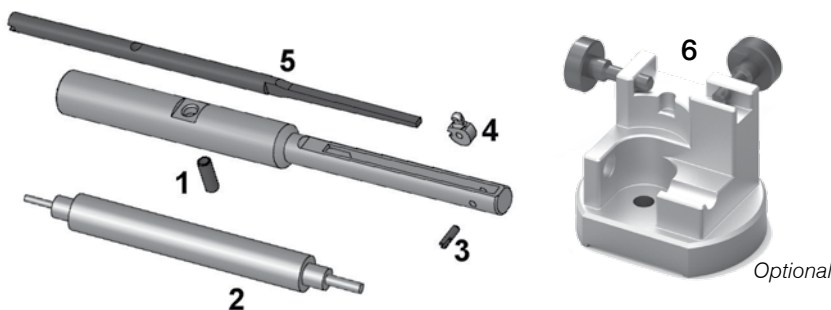


COFA Deburring Series 5

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
5.0 .197	4.9 .193	5.7 .224	COFA5-5.0- ☐	COFA5b-5.0- ☐
5.1 .201	5.0 .197	5.8 .228	COFA5-5.1- ☐	COFA5b-5.1- ☐
5.2 .205	5.1 .201	5.9 .232	COFA5-5.2- ☐	COFA5b-5.2- ☐
5.3 .209	5.2 .205	6.0 .236	COFA5-5.3- ☐	COFA5b-5.3- ☐
5.4 .213	5.3 .209	6.1 .240	COFA5-5.4- ☐	COFA5b-5.4- ☐
5.5 .217	5.4 .213	6.2 .244	COFA5-5.5- ☐	COFA5b-5.5- ☐
5.6 .220	5.5 .217	6.3 .248	COFA5-5.6- ☐	COFA5b-5.6- ☐
5.7 .224	5.6 .220	6.4 .252	COFA5-5.7- ☐	COFA5b-5.7- ☐
5.8 .228	5.7 .224	6.5 .256	COFA5-5.8- ☐	COFA5b-5.8- ☐
5.9 .232	5.8 .228	6.6 .260	COFA5-5.9- ☐	COFA5b-5.9- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.



Spare Parts – COFA 5

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Pin	Assembly Pin	Split Pin	Blade	Spring	Fixture
GH-H-S-0902	GH-C-V-0211	GH-C-E-0820	See Below	See Below	GH-C-V-0541

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0352	Softer ↑ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0353		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0354		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0355		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0356		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 5
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0505
b		bco	GH-C-M-0915
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0745
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0855
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0150
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0184

How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

Example:

COFA5 b – 5.0 – Z1

Tool
Series

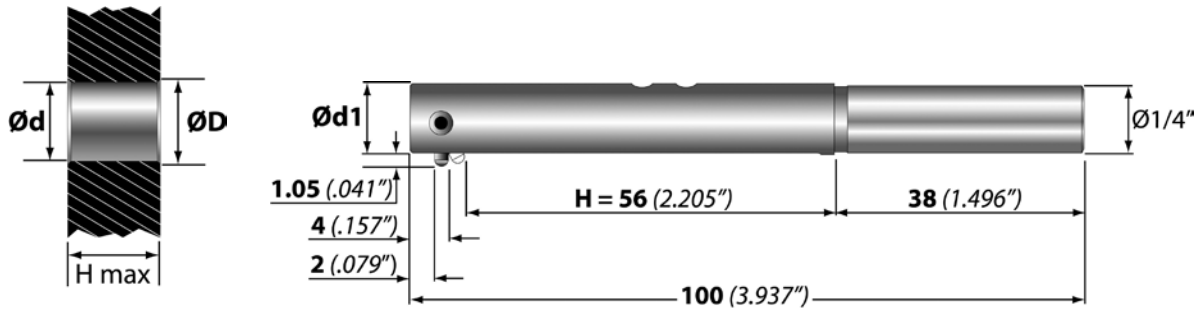
Blade
Option

Min. Hole
Dia. Ød

Spring
Option

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

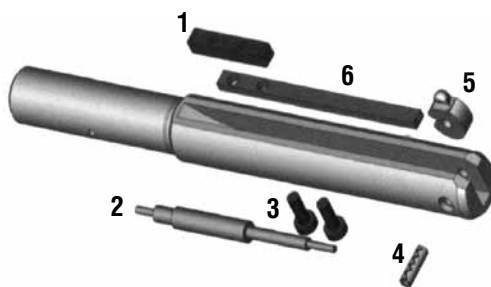
CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51



Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
6.0 .236	5.8 .228	6.7 .264	COFA6-236-□	COFA6b-236-□
6.2 .244	6.0 .236	6.9 .272	COFA6-244-□	COFA6b-244-□
6.4 .252	6.2 .244	7.1 .280	COFA6-252-□	COFA6b-252-□
6.6 .260	6.4 .252	7.3 .287	COFA6-260-□	COFA6b-260-□
6.8 .268	6.6 .260	7.5 .295	COFA6-268-□	COFA6b-268-□
7.0 .276	6.8 .268	7.7 .303	COFA6-276-□	COFA6b-276-□
7.2 .284	7.0 .276	7.9 .311	COFA6-284-□	COFA6b-284-□
7.4 .291	7.2 .284	8.1 .319	COFA6-291-□	COFA6b-291-□
7.6 .299	7.4 .291	8.3 .327	COFA6-299-□	COFA6b-299-□
7.8 .307	7.6 .299	8.5 .335	COFA6-307-□	COFA6b-307-□
8.0 .315	7.8 .307	8.7 .342	COFA6-315-□	COFA6b-315-□

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.



Spare Parts – COFA 6

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Screw	Roll Pin	Blade	Spring
GH-C-E-0812	GH-C-V-0126	GH-H-S-0803	GH-C-E-0811	See Below	See Below

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0321	Softer ↑ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0322		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0323		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0324		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0325		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	GH-C-E-0326		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	GH-C-E-0327		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 6
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0002
b		bco	GH-C-M-0012
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0442
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0452
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0142
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0143

How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

Example:

COFA6 b – 236 – Z1

Tool
Series

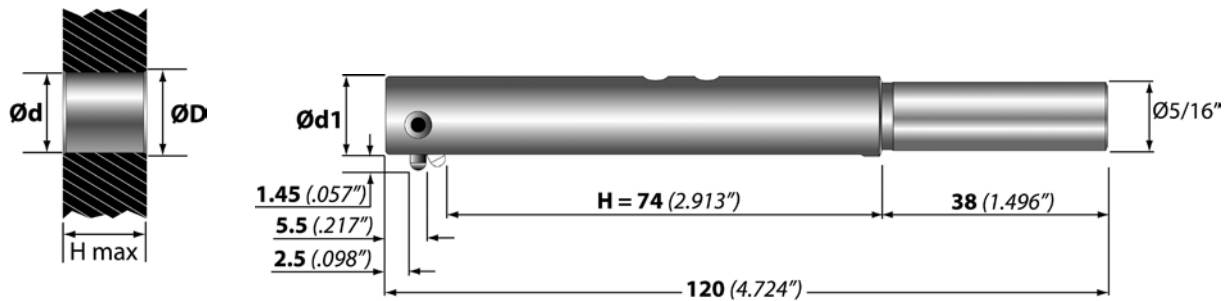
Blade
Option

Min. Hole
Dia. Ød
(Inches)

Spring
Option

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51



COFA Deburring Series 8

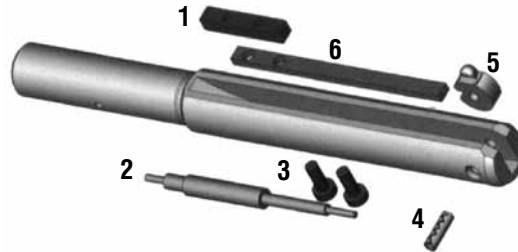
Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
8.0 .315	7.8 .307	9.0 .354	COFA8-315- ☐	COFA8b-315- ☐
8.2 .323	8.0 .315	9.2 .362	COFA8-323- ☐	COFA8b-323- ☐
8.4 .331	8.2 .323	9.4 .370	COFA8-331- ☐	COFA8b-331- ☐
8.6 .339	8.4 .331	9.6 .378	COFA8-339- ☐	COFA8b-339- ☐
8.8 .346	8.6 .339	9.8 .386	COFA8-346- ☐	COFA8b-346- ☐
9.0 .354	8.8 .346	10.0 .394	COFA8-354- ☐	COFA8b-354- ☐
9.2 .362	9.0 .354	10.2 .402	COFA8-362- ☐	COFA8b-362- ☐
9.4 .370	9.2 .362	10.4 .409	COFA8-370- ☐	COFA8b-370- ☐
9.6 .378	9.4 .370	10.6 .417	COFA8-378- ☐	COFA8b-378- ☐
9.8 .386	9.6 .378	10.8 .425	COFA8-386- ☐	COFA8b-386- ☐
10.0 .394	9.8 .386	11.0 .433	COFA8-394- ☐	COFA8b-394- ☐
10.2 .402	10.0 .394	11.2 .441	COFA8-402- ☐	COFA8b-402- ☐
10.4 .409	10.2 .402	11.4 .449	COFA8-409- ☐	COFA8b-409- ☐
10.6 .417	10.4 .409	11.6 .457	COFA8-417- ☐	COFA8b-417- ☐
10.8 .425	10.6 .417	11.8 .465	COFA8-425- ☐	COFA8b-425- ☐
11.0 .433	10.8 .425	12.0 .473	COFA8-433- ☐	COFA8b-433- ☐
11.2 .441	11.0 .433	12.2 .480	COFA8-441- ☐	COFA8b-441- ☐
11.4 .449	11.2 .441	12.4 .488	COFA8-449- ☐	COFA8b-449- ☐
11.6 .457	11.4 .449	12.6 .496	COFA8-457- ☐	COFA8b-457- ☐
11.8 .465	11.6 .457	12.8 .504	COFA8-465- ☐	COFA8b-465- ☐
12.0 .473	11.8 .465	13.0 .512	COFA8-473- ☐	COFA8b-473- ☐
12.2 .480	12.0 .473	13.2 .520	COFA8-480- ☐	COFA8b-480- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 53

SPARE
PARTS PG. 37



Spare Parts – COFA 8

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Screw	Roll Pin	Blade	Spring
GH-C-E-0808	GH-C-V-0111	GH-H-S-0517	GH-C-E-0810	See Below	See Below

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0331	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0332		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0333		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0334		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0335		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	GH-C-E-0336		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	GH-C-E-0337		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

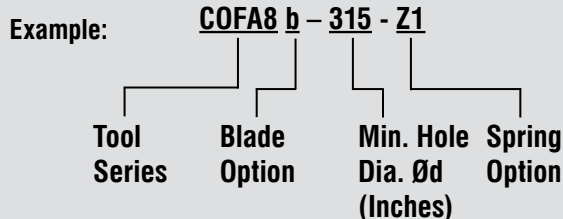
Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 8
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0003
b		bco	GH-C-M-0013
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0443
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0453
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0133
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0131

How to Order:

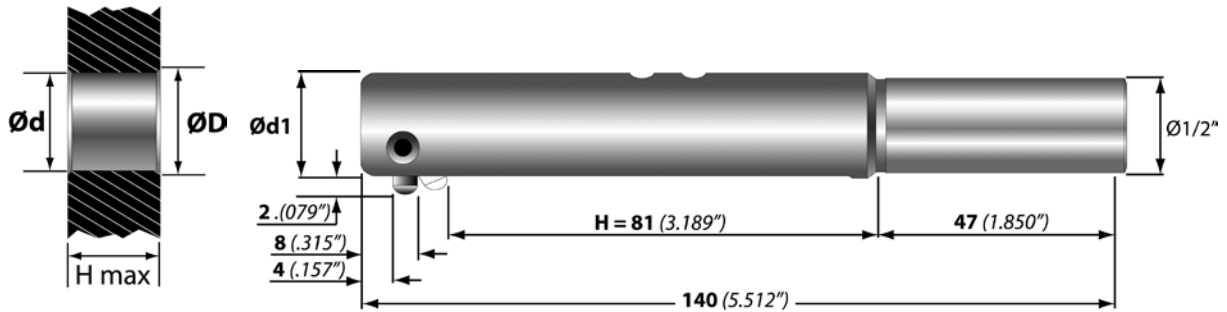
The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.



PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51



COFA Deburring Series 12

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
12.4 .488	12.2 .480	13.8 .543	COFA12-488- ☐	COFA12b-488- ☐
12.8 .504	12.6 .496	14.2 .559	COFA12-504- ☐	COFA12b-504- ☐
13.2 .520	13.0 .512	14.6 .575	COFA12-520- ☐	COFA12b-520- ☐
13.6 .536	13.4 .528	15.0 .591	COFA12-536- ☐	COFA12b-536- ☐
14.0 .551	13.8 .543	15.4 .606	COFA12-551- ☐	COFA12b-551- ☐
14.4 .567	14.2 .559	15.8 .622	COFA12-567- ☐	COFA12b-567- ☐
14.8 .583	14.6 .575	16.2 .638	COFA12-583- ☐	COFA12b-583- ☐
15.2 .599	15.0 .591	16.6 .654	COFA12-599- ☐	COFA12b-599- ☐
15.6 .614	15.4 .606	17.0 .669	COFA12-614- ☐	COFA12b-614- ☐
16.0 .630	15.8 .622	17.4 .685	COFA12-630- ☐	COFA12b-630- ☐
16.4 .646	16.2 .638	17.8 .701	COFA12-646- ☐	COFA12b-646- ☐
16.8 .662	16.6 .654	18.2 .717	COFA12-662- ☐	COFA12b-662- ☐
17.2 .677	17.0 .669	18.6 .732	COFA12-677- ☐	COFA12b-677- ☐
17.6 .693	17.4 .685	19.0 .748	COFA12-693- ☐	COFA12b-693- ☐
18.0 .709	17.8 .701	19.4 .764	COFA12-709- ☐	COFA12b-709- ☐
18.4 .725	18.2 .717	19.8 .780	COFA12-725- ☐	COFA12b-725- ☐
18.8 .740	18.6 .732	20.2 .795	COFA12-740- ☐	COFA12b-740- ☐
19.2 .756	19.0 .748	20.6 .811	COFA12-756- ☐	COFA12b-756- ☐
19.6 .772	19.4 .764	21.0 .827	COFA12-772- ☐	COFA12b-772- ☐
20.0 .788	19.8 .780	21.4 .843	COFA12-788- ☐	COFA12b-788- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 53

SPARE
PARTS PG. 39



Spare Parts – COFA 12

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Screw	Roll Pin	Blade	Spring
GH-C-E-0800	GH-C-V-0100	GH-H-S-0530	GH-C-E-0801	See Below	See Below

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0361	Softer ↑ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0362		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0363		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0364		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0365		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	GH-C-E-0366		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	GH-C-E-0367		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

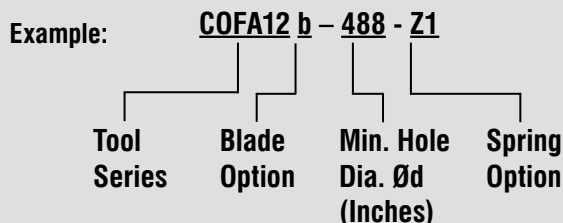
Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 12
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0007
b		bco	GH-C-M-0017
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0447
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0457
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0105
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0104

How to Order:

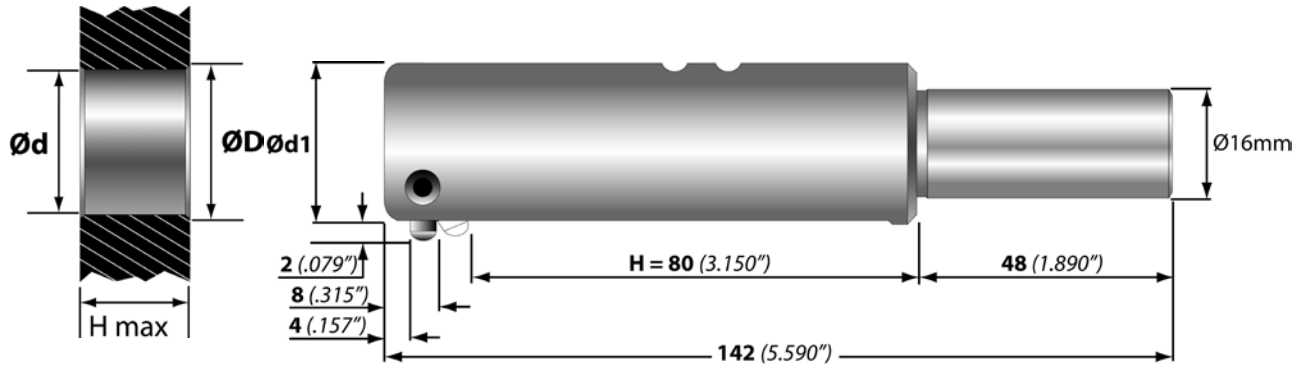
The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.



PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51



COFA Deburring Series 12 OVERSIZE - METRIC

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
20.5 .807	20.3 .799	21.8 .858	COFA12-20.5-□	COFA12b-20.5-□
20.8 .819	20.6 .811	22.2 .874	COFA12-20.8-□	COFA12b-20.8-□
21.0 .827	20.8 .819	22.4 .882	COFA12-21.0-□	COFA12b-21.0-□
21.2 .835	21.0 .827	22.6 .890	COFA12-21.2-□	COFA12b-21.2-□
21.5 .847	21.3 .838	23.0 .906	COFA12-21.5-□	COFA12b-21.5-□
22.0 .866	21.8 .858	23.4 .921	COFA12-22.0-□	COFA12b-22.0-□
22.5 .886	22.3 .878	23.9 .941	COFA12-22.5-□	COFA12b-22.5-□
22.8 .898	22.6 .890	24.2 .953	COFA12-22.8-□	COFA12b-22.8-□
23.0 .905	22.8 .898	24.4 .960	COFA12-23.0-□	COFA12b-23.0-□
23.2 .914	23.0 .906	24.6 .969	COFA12-23.2-□	COFA12b-23.2-□
23.5 .925	23.3 .917	24.9 .981	COFA12-23.5-□	COFA12b-23.5-□
24.0 .945	23.8 .937	25.4 1.000	COFA12-24.0-□	COFA12b-24.0-□
24.5 .965	24.3 .957	25.9 1.020	COFA12-24.5-□	COFA12b-24.5-□
24.8 .977	24.6 .969	26.2 1.031	COFA12-24.8-□	COFA12b-24.8-□
25.0 .984	24.8 .976	26.4 1.039	COFA12-25.0-□	COFA12b-25.0-□
25.5 1.004	25.3 .996	26.9 1.059	COFA12-25.5-□	COFA12b-25.5-□
26.0 1.024	25.8 1.016	27.4 1.079	COFA12-26.0-□	COFA12b-26.0-□
26.5 1.043	26.3 1.035	27.9 1.098	COFA12-26.5-□	COFA12b-26.5-□
26.8 1.055	26.6 1.047	28.2 1.110	COFA12-26.8-□	COFA12b-26.8-□
27.0 1.063	26.8 1.055	28.4 1.118	COFA12-27.0-□	COFA12b-27.0-□
* 27.2 1.071	27.0 1.063	28.6 1.126	COFA12-27.2-□	COFA12b-27.2-□
* 27.5 1.083	27.3 1.075	28.9 1.138	COFA12-27.5-□	COFA12b-27.5-□
* 28.0 1.102	27.8 1.094	29.4 1.157	COFA12-28.0-□	COFA12b-28.0-□
* 28.5 1.122	28.3 1.114	29.9 1.177	COFA12-28.5-□	COFA12b-28.5-□
* 29.0 1.142	28.8 1.134	30.4 1.197	COFA12-29.0-□	COFA12b-29.0-□
* 29.5 1.162	29.3 1.154	30.9 1.217	COFA12-29.5-□	COFA12b-29.5-□
* 30.0 1.181	29.8 1.173	31.4 1.236	COFA12-30.0-□	COFA12b-30.0-□

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 53

SPARE
PARTS PG. 41



Spare Parts – COFA 12 OVERSIZE

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Screw	Roll Pin	Blade	Spring
GH-C-E-0800	GH-C-V-0130	GH-H-S-0513	GH-C-E-0807	See Below	See Below

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0361	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0362		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0363		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0364		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0365		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	GH-C-E-0366		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	GH-C-E-0367		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 12
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0007
b		bco	GH-C-M-0017
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0447
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0457
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0105
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0104

How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

Example:

COFA12 b – 20.5 – Z1

Tool
Series

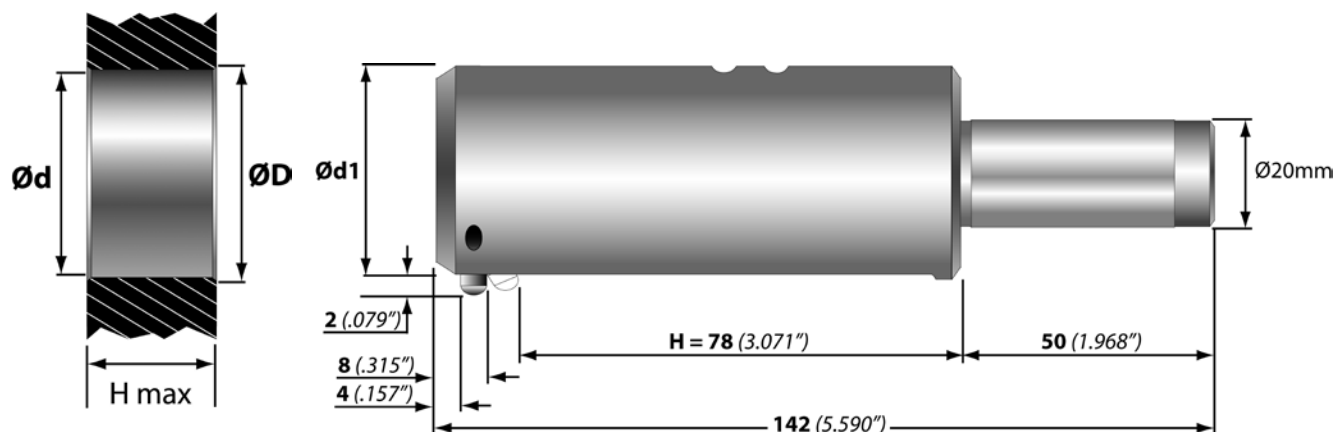
Blade
Option

Min. Hole
Dia. Ød

Spring
Option

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51



COFA Deburring Series 12 OVERSIZE - METRIC*

Ød	Ød1	ØD ¹	Complete Tool with Blade	
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Front and Back Order Number	Back Only Order Number
*30.5 1.201	30.3 1.193	31.9 1.256	COFA12-30.5-□	COFA12b-30.5-□
*31.0 1.221	30.8 1.213	32.4 1.276	COFA12-31.0-□	COFA12b-31.0-□
*31.5 1.240	31.3 1.232	32.9 1.295	COFA12-31.5-□	COFA12b-31.5-□
*32.0 1.260	31.8 1.252	33.4 1.315	COFA12-32.0-□	COFA12b-32.0-□
*32.5 1.280	32.3 1.272	33.9 1.335	COFA12-32.5-□	COFA12b-32.5-□
*33.0 1.299	32.8 1.291	34.4 1.354	COFA12-33.0-□	COFA12b-33.0-□
*33.5 1.318	33.3 1.311	34.9 1.374	COFA12-33.5-□	COFA12b-33.5-□
*34.0 1.339	33.8 1.331	35.4 1.394	COFA12-34.0-□	COFA12b-34.0-□
*34.5 1.358	34.3 1.350	35.9 1.413	COFA12-34.5-□	COFA12b-34.5-□
*35.0 1.378	34.8 1.370	36.4 1.433	COFA12-35.0-□	COFA12b-35.0-□
*35.5 1.398	35.3 1.390	36.9 1.453	COFA12-35.5-□	COFA12b-35.5-□
*36.0 1.417	35.8 1.409	37.4 1.472	COFA12-36.0-□	COFA12b-36.0-□
*36.5 1.437	36.3 1.429	37.9 1.492	COFA12-36.5-□	COFA12b-36.5-□
*37.0 1.457	36.8 1.449	38.4 1.512	COFA12-37.0-□	COFA12b-37.0-□
*37.5 1.477	37.3 1.469	38.9 1.531	COFA12-37.5-□	COFA12b-37.5-□
*38.0 1.496	37.8 1.488	39.4 1.551	COFA12-38.0-□	COFA12b-38.0-□
*38.5 1.516	38.3 1.508	39.9 1.571	COFA12-38.5-□	COFA12b-38.5-□
*39.0 1.536	38.8 1.528	40.4 1.591	COFA12-39.0-□	COFA12b-39.0-□
*39.5 1.555	39.3 1.547	40.9 1.610	COFA12-39.5-□	COFA12b-39.5-□
*40.0 1.575	39.8 1.567	41.4 1.630	COFA12-40.0-□	COFA12b-40.0-□

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3

¹ The deburring result varies depending on material, cutting data and application. The indicated dimension is the theoretically possible maximum. The spring has to be selected accordingly.BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 53SPARE
PARTS PG. 43



Spare Parts – COFA 12 OVERSIZE

1	2	3	4	5	6
Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Screw	Roll Pin	Blade	Spring
GH-C-E-0800	GH-C-V-0130	GH-H-S-0513	GH-C-E-0807	See Below	See Below

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	GH-C-E-0361	Softer ↑ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	GH-C-E-0362		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	GH-C-E-0363		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	GH-C-E-0364		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	GH-C-E-0365		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	GH-C-E-0366		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	GH-C-E-0367		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

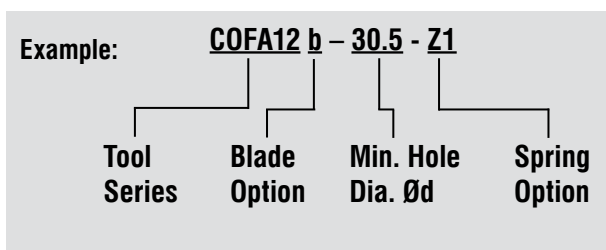
Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

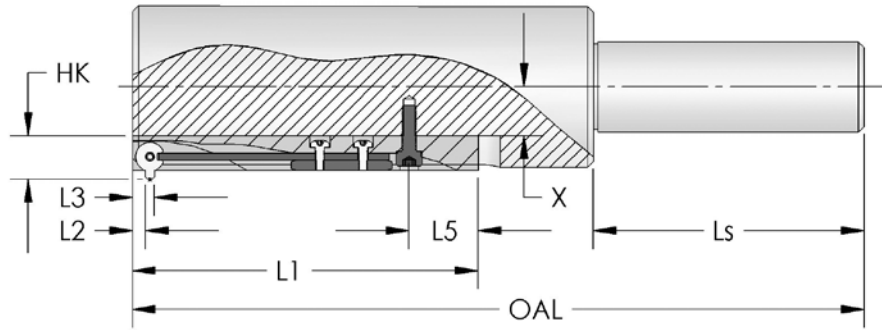
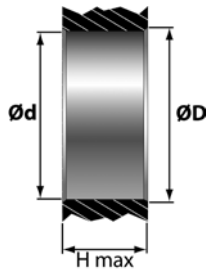
Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 12
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0007
b		bco	GH-C-M-0017
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0447
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0457
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0105
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0104

How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined.

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.
3. Choose the spring that best fits the material.

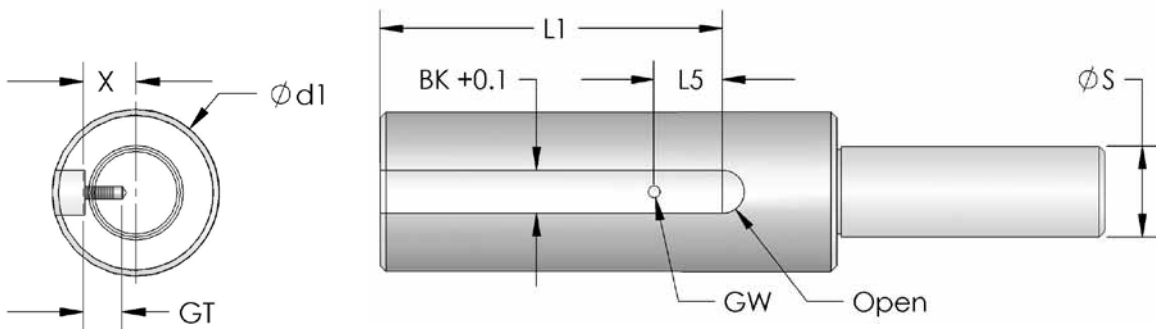




Ød	Hole Diameter
ØD	Chamfer Diameter
Ød1	Tool Diameter
x	Offset from Center

Order Number (Cassette Only)	Minimum Hole Ød mm inches	L1	L2	L3	HK	L5	BK	Ød1
*COFA6-CAS-□	13 .512	60 2.36	2.0 .079	4.0 .157	7.55 .297	12 .472	7.6 .299	Ød - 1.1
*COFA8-CAS-□	16 .630	80 3.15	2.5 .098	5.5 .216	9.65 .380	20 .787	9.0 .354	Ød - 1.4
COFA12-CAS-□	25 .984	93 3.66	4.0 .157	8.0 .315	15.0 .590	16 .630	14.0 .551	Ød - 2.5

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3



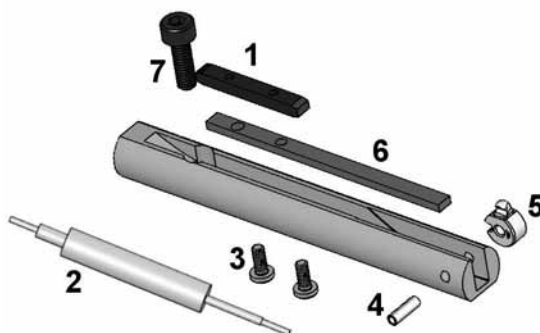
Cassette	Calc. of the "X" - Offset					
	MAX Edge Break	GW	GT	OAL (min)	OAL	Ød
Series 6 (ØDmax= Ød + 1.1)	$X = \frac{\text{Ød}}{2} - 6.6$	M2.5	6 .236	70 + Ls	Customer Specific:	Customer Specific:
Series 8 (ØDmax= Ød + 1.4)	$X = \frac{\text{Ød}}{2} - 8.3$	M3	7.5 .295	90 + Ls		
Series 12 (ØDmax= Ød + 1.8)	$X = \frac{\text{Ød}}{2} - 13.1$	M4	8.0 .315	103 + Ls		

Recommended Dimensions		
Ød1	Shank ØS	Ls
Ø13 - 16	Ø1/2 s.s.	47 1.850
Ø16 - 30	Ø5/8 s.s.	48 1.890
Ø30 - 50	Ø1" s.s.	58 2.283
Ø50+	Ø1.125 s.s.	58 2.283

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 53

SPARE
PARTS PG. 45



Spare Parts – Cassette

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Cassette	Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Screw	Roll Pin	Blade	Spring	Cap Screw
SERIES 6	GH-C-E-0812	GH-C-V-0126	GH-H-S-0803	GH-C-E-0811	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0533
SERIES 8	GH-C-E-0808	GH-C-V-0111	GH-H-S-0517	GH-C-E-0810	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0538
SERIES 12	GH-C-E-0800	GH-C-V-0100	GH-H-S-0530	GH-C-E-0801	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0519

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>		Series 6	Series 8	Series 12
W	Softer ↑	Alum., Brass, Magnesium	GH-C-E-0321	GH-C-E-0331	GH-C-E-0361
H		Cast Iron, Nodular Iron	GH-C-E-0322	GH-C-E-0332	GH-C-E-0362
S		Steel, Free Machining Steel	GH-C-E-0323	GH-C-E-0333	GH-C-E-0363
Z		Long Chip Steel, Stainless	GH-C-E-0324	GH-C-E-0334	GH-C-E-0364
Z1		Ti, Hardened Steel, Ni Alloy	GH-C-E-0325	GH-C-E-0335	GH-C-E-0365
Z2	Harder ↓	Nickel Alloy, etc	GH-C-E-0326	GH-C-E-0336	GH-C-E-0366
Z3		Nickel Alloy, etc	GH-C-E-0327	GH-C-E-0337	GH-C-E-0367

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

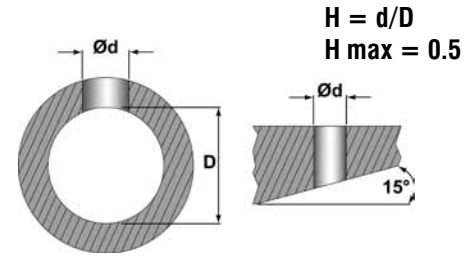
Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 6	Series 8	Series 12
b	TiN 20° Standard	fab	GH-C-M-0002	GH-C-M-0003	GH-C-M-0007
		bco	GH-C-M-0012	GH-C-M-0013	GH-C-M-0017
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0442	GH-C-M-0443	GH-C-M-0447
yb		bco	GH-C-M-0452	GH-C-M-0453	GH-C-M-0457
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	GH-C-M-0142	GH-C-M-0133	GH-C-M-0105
xb		bco	GH-C-M-0143	GH-C-M-0131	GH-C-M-0104

PROGRAMMING PG. 46-47

CHANGE BLADES PG. 48-51

Technical Information

For the standard COFA tool, the maximum cross hole to main hole ratio is 2:1 and the maximum surface angle is 15°. Above these values, the cutting insert may not have enough clearance. All cutting data below are standard values. Deburr more extreme contours by using the 30° blade with extra clearance relief.



Spring Information

The spring gives cutting force to the carbide blade and the COFA tool easily accommodates several spring sizes. For easier cutting materials such as aluminum, a softer “W” spring is recommended. For harder materials or alloys, a stiffer spring is recommended.

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Spring Index	COFA 2/3/4/5 Carbide-TiN		COFA 6/8/12 Carbide-TiN	
			IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM	IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM
Carbon Steels	100-250	H-Z	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	40-160 12-49	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	100-340 30-104
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	H-Z	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	22-100 7-30	.006-.014 0.15-0.30	60-240 18-73
High Alloy Steel	250-350	S-Z1	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	22-85 7-26	.006-.010 0.15-0.25	60-200 18-60
Stainless Steel	140-250	S-Z2	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	15-110 4-34	.006-.010 0.15-0.25	40-175 12-53
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	H-S	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	18-110 5-34	.008-.016 0.20-0.40	50-330 15-100
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	H-S	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	18-130 5-40	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	50-300 15-91
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	W-H	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	30-200 9-61	.008-.016 0.20-0.35	80-600 24-183
Nickel-based Alloys	220-310	Z1-Z3	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	7-38 2-12	.005-.010 0.12-0.25	15-80 5-24
Titanium Alloys		Z1-Z3	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	7-38 2-12	.005-.010 0.12-0.25	15-80 5-24
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-202	S	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	30-200 9-61	.008-.016 0.20-0.40	80-600 24-183

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. The cutting values depend on the amount of slope of the uneven bore edge (i.e. high slope=low cutting value). The feed also depends on the sloping ratio. In case of hard-to-machine materials or uneven bore edges, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range for uneven bore edges.

For Front & Back Deburring		For Back Only Deburring
Step 1: Referencing the front of the tool. Rapid traverse the tool the distance "A" into the hole. This will give .040"(1) clearance from the cutter.		For back deburring only, the COFA tool can rapid traverse through the top hole without damage to your hole surface.
Step 2: In forward working feed machine the top surface of the hole by moving to distance "B". (Ref. the front of the tool)		
Step 3: Rapid traverse through the hole. The hole will not be damaged.		Step 1: Rapid traverse through the hole. The hole cannot be damaged.
Step 4: In order to make the blade pop out again, the tool has to be positioned beyond the rear bore edge by the distance "C". (Ref. the front of the tool)		Step 2: In order to make the blade pop out again, the tool has to be positioned beyond the rear bore edge by the distance "C". (Ref. the front of the tool)
Step 5: (optional) Travel the tool in back rapid feed below the rear material surface of the hole or burr to reduce cycle time. Move to distance "D". (Ref. the front of the tool)		Step 3: (optional) Travel the tool in back rapid feed below the rear material surface of the hole or burr to reduce cycle time. Move to distance "D". (Ref. the front of the tool)
Step 6: In back working feed, move to distance "E" to machine the rear surface. (Ref. the front of the tool) Rapid out.		Step 4: In back working feed, move to distance "E" to machine the rear surface. (Ref. the front of the tool) Rapid out.

Tool Type	A	B-Flat	B-Irregular	C*	D*	E-Flat*	E-Irregular*
COFA 2	.067" (1.7)	.177" (4.5)	.194" (4.9)	.177" (4.5)	.169" (4.3)	.059" (1.5)	.040" (1.0)
COFA 3	.098" (2.5)	.236" (6.0)	.260" (6.6)	.236" (6.0)	.217" (5.5)	.078" (2.0)	.055" (1.4)
COFA 4	.079" (2.0)	.217" (5.5)	.240" (6.1)	.217" (5.5)	.209" (5.3)	.071" (1.8)	.048" (1.2)
COFA 5	.090" (2.3)	.276" (7.0)	.286" (7.3)	.272" (6.9)	.252" (6.4)	.087" (2.2)	.037" (0.9)
COFA 6	.039" (1.0)	.217" (5.5)	.258" (6.5)	.236" (6.0)	.197" (5.0)	.020" (0.5)	-.018" (-0.5)
COFA 8	.059" (1.5)	.276" (7.0)	.324" (8.2)	.315" (8.0)	.256" (6.5)	.0 (0)	-.049" (-1.2)
COFA 12	.118" (3.0)	.394" (10)	.468" (11.9)	.472" (12)	.354" (9.0)	.079" (2.0)	0

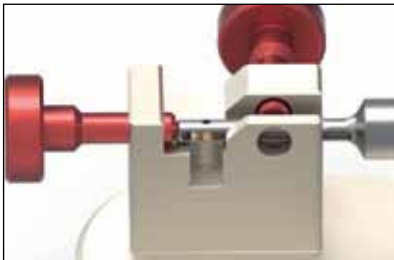
* Plus Material Thickness

How to Change the Blades COFA Series 2 and 3 with Fixture:

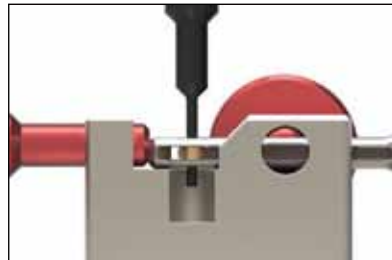


Assembly device for tool type COFA 2 and 3.

Fixture Order Number: C3-V-0002



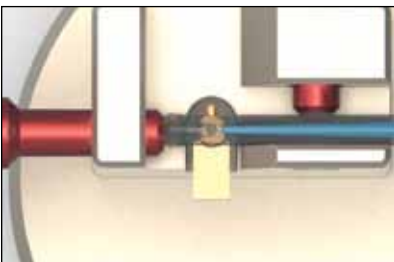
Adjust the tool lengthwise so that the blade bore is above the recess for the roll pin. Then clamp the tool. Make sure that the larger spring recess in the shaft is on clamp screw side.



Push the roll pin out of the tool by using the smaller diameter of the assembly pin.



Push out the blade by using the smaller diameter of the assembly pin.



Insert the new blade nose first. The nose must be on the side of the shaft where the larger spring recess is (observe the mark on the tool). The spring must engage with the groove of the blade.



Center the blade with the help of the assembly pin. Its smaller diameter serves for pre-centering.



Insert roll pin with its longer and thinner section first.



Use assembly pin to push roll pin level with blade. Then unclamp the tool.



Brake off the assembly aid extensions of the blade and from the roll pin manually.

*COFA assembly fixture is recommended to remove blades



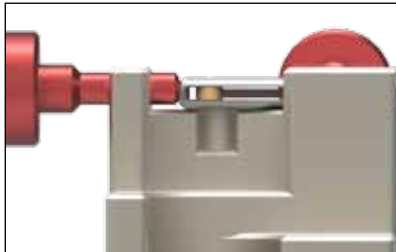
Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

How to Change the Blades COFA Series 4 and 5 with Fixture:



Assembly device for tool types COFA 4 and 5.

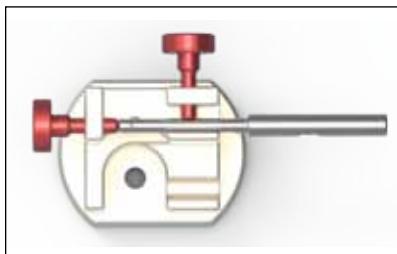
Fixture Order Number: GH-C-V-0541



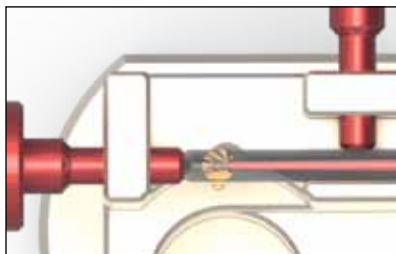
Adjust the tool lengthwise so that the blade bore is above the recess for the split pin. Clamp the tool as shown.



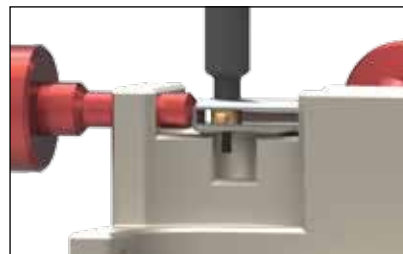
Push the split pin carefully out of the bore. Make sure you apply the assembly pin to the split end of the pin. If necessary, use a small hammer.



Push out the blade by means of the long end of the assembly pin.



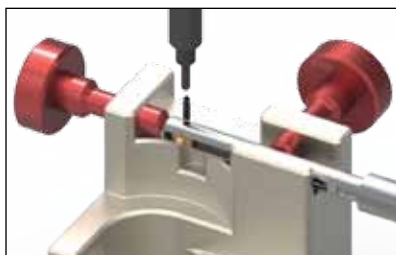
Insert the new blade into the tool with the blade groove orientated towards the spring. Please observe the marks on the tool body.



Guide the assembly pin with its long end through the bore and center the blade.



Insert the split pin manually with the split end upwards. Then push it with the assembly pin.



The assembly pin must be level with both sides of the tool body.



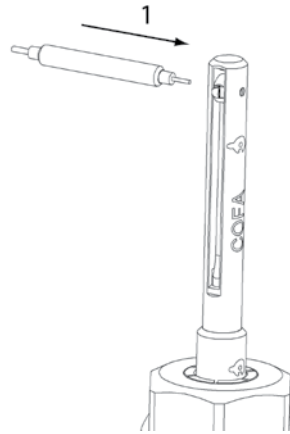
Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

*COFA assembly fixture is recommended to remove blades

How to Change the Blades (without fixture) COFA Series 2, 3, 4 and 5:

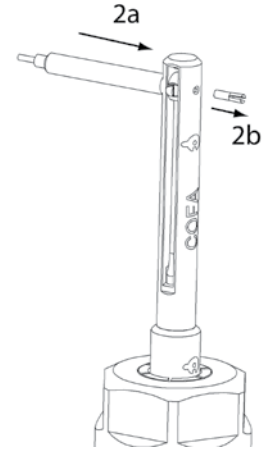
Step 1:

Line up the assembly pin on the side with the solid end of the split pin (opposite side of the split end).



Step 2:

(2a) Remove the split pin out of the tool body by pressing the assembly pin from the solid end of the split pin. (2b) The blade will fall out of the tool. Carefully use a hammer if necessary.

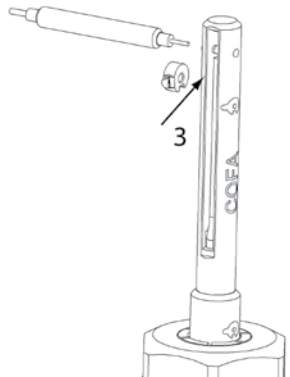


NOTE:

HEULE recommends that you use a new split pin with each blade change and throw out the old pin.

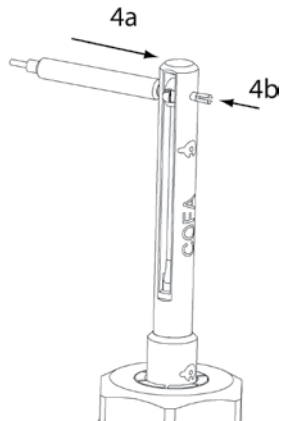
Step 3:

Insert the blade in the tool body with the notch down towards the spring. Use the mark on the tool body to reference the correct position.



Step 4:

(4a) Line up the blade with the split pin hole using the assembly pin given with each tool. (4b) Insert the solid end of the split pin in the hole on the opposite side of the assembly pin and manually press into place. Using a small hammer or mallet, carefully press in the split pin on the split end into the hole.

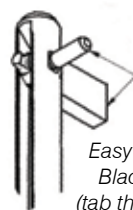


IMPORTANT:

The split pin must be below the tool body surface. If necessary, use the assembly pin and hammer to press the split pin completely in. Make sure it does not stick out on either side of the tool body.

Step 5:

Series 2 and 3 Only: Using your fingers break off the blade tab and longer end of the split pin.



*Easy to change
Blade and pin
(tab that snaps off)*

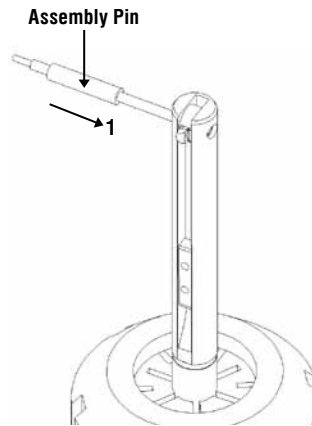


Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

How to Change the Blades COFA Series 6, 8, and 12:

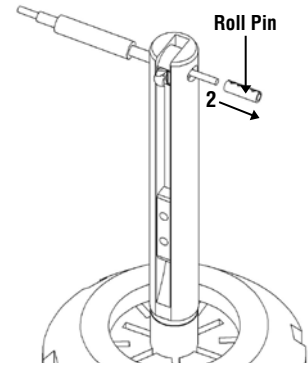
STEP 1:

Insert the long end of the assembly pin into the roll pin.



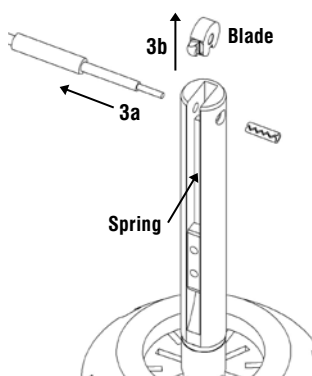
STEP 2:

Drive the roll pin out of the tool body. Keep the roll pin to reuse it.



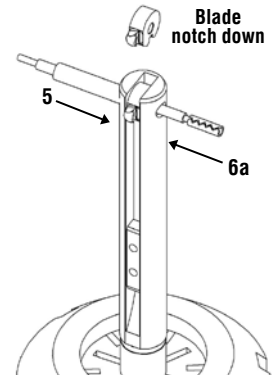
STEP 3:

Remove the assembly pin and then remove the blade.



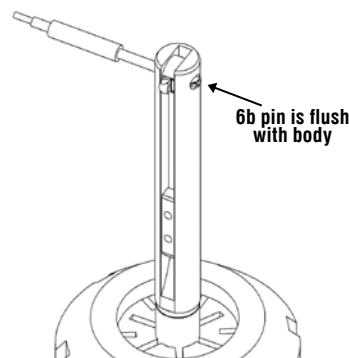
STEP 4:

Place new blade into the tool with the notch on the end of the spring.



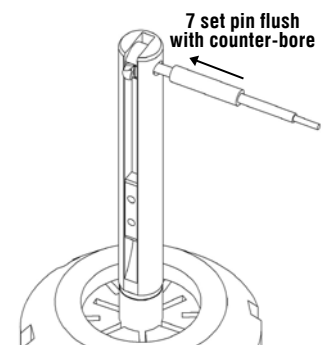
STEP 5:

Place the long end of the assembly pin through the holes to align the blade in the tool.



STEP 6:

Place the roll pin on the end of the assembly pin and hammer it into the tool. Use the assembly pin to maintain the proper alignment.



STEP 7:

Place the short end of the assembly pin into the roll pin and drive the assembly pin so it seats against the counterbore.



Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

PROBLEM	EXPLANATION	SOLUTION
Chamfer Ø too large	Tool is designed to cut to a set chamfer diameter	Select a smaller sized tool
Chamfer Ø too small	- Chamfer is cutting to the designated maximum from the catalog but this is not large enough - Chamfer is not to designed maximum size	- Use the next size larger tool if possible - The COFA tool is only designed for edge breaks but specials can be requested - Use the next higher strength spring - Use a slower feed rate
Tool chatters	- Operating conditions are not correct - Not enough cutting force for your material	- Increase feed rates - Decrease speed rates - Use coolant on tool - Use the next higher strength spring
Tool is pushing the burr	- Blade is used or dull - Blade is new but still not working	- Change the insert - Use the next higher strength spring - Check programming position and feed rates - Burrs are too large
Tool creates a secondary burr or poor surface finish	- Spring is too heavy - Chamfer size is large - Operating conditions are not correct	- Use next lighter strength spring - Use a smaller tool to achieve a smaller edge break - Check recommended feed and speed rates
Cutting Blades are chipping	- Programming error - Interrupted cut or possible wall interference	- Make sure cutting edge is not in fast feed when cutting - Try smaller tool - Reduce speed rate
Uneven chamfer or missing some burrs	- Speed rate far too high - Ratio between crosshole and tube diameter (d:D) is larger than 0.5 - Not enough cutting force for your material	- Special inserts are possible - Change spring or use the next higher strength spring
Blade is breaking or falling out of tool	- Interrupted cut or possible wall interference - Roll pins are being deformed - Program is incorrect	- Try smaller tool - Check assembly procedures - Assembly pins must be used when changing blades - Change roll pin - Check programming positioning - Do not use bore cycle



Grinding may produce hazardous dust. To avoid adverse effects, use adequate ventilation and read MSDS. Cutting tools may break during use. To avoid injury, use proper safety precautions and protective equipment. Use the machine tool with sufficient rigidity and horsepower. Use a cover on a machine tool and protector, such as glasses, against shattering chips and broken tools due to misuse. Do not use insoluble oil because there is a danger of causing fire.

Standard Blade Options:

Standard Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

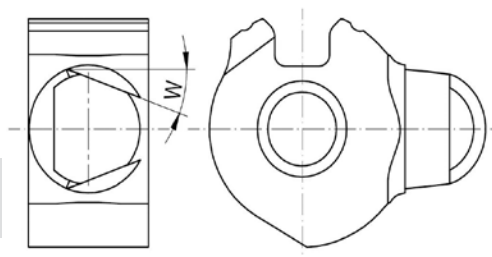
Blade Code	Blade Type	Geo.	Series 2 C2-M-	Series 3 C3-M-	Series 4 GH-C-M-	Series 5 GH-C-M-	Series 6 GH-C-M-	Series 8 GH-C-M-	Series 12 GH-C-M-
	TiN 20° Standard	fab	-0006-A*	-0006-A*	-0504	-0505	-0002	-0003	-0007
b		bco	-0016-A*	-0016-A*	-0914	-0915	-0012	-0013	-0017
y	TiCN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	-0007-A*	-0007-A*	-0744	-0745	-0442	-0443	-0447
yb		bco	-0017-A*	-0017-A*	-0854	-0855	-0452	-0453	-0457
x	TiN 30° Uneven Spec	fab	-0009-A*	-0009-A*	-0148	-0150	-0142	-0133	-0105
xb		bco	-0019-A*	-0019-A*	-0182	-0184	-0143	-0131	-0104

* TiALN is standard for COFA Series 2 and 3

Special Blade Options:

To order a standard COFA tool with a special insert (those not marked with an *), add a 'k' behind the series number to indicate the tool is without the standard insert and then order the special blades separately.

For example: 1 pc COFA8k-315-H - COFA Tool Holder without insert
5 pc GH-C-M-0083 - COFA8 Blade, DLC 10° *special*



Note: These items are non-stock standard items with extended delivery time.

Blade Type	Geo.	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 8	Series 12
DLC 20° Diamond	fab	GH-C-M-0584	GH-C-M-0585	GH-C-M-0082	GH-C-M-0083	GH-C-M-0087
	bco	GH-C-M-0994	GH-C-M-0995	GH-C-M-0092	GH-C-M-0093	GH-C-M-0097
DLC 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0784	GH-C-M-0785	GH-C-M-0482	GH-C-M-0483	GH-C-M-0487
	bco	GH-C-M-0894	GH-C-M-0895	GH-C-M-0492	GH-C-M-0493	GH-C-M-0497
TiALN 20° Spec Coat	fab	GH-C-M-0564	GH-C-M-0565	GH-C-M-0062	GH-C-M-0063	GH-C-M-0067
	bco	GH-C-M-0974	GH-C-M-0975	GH-C-M-0072	GH-C-M-0073	GH-C-M-0077
TiALN 10° Flat Surfaces	fab	GH-C-M-0764	GH-C-M-0765	GH-C-M-0462	GH-C-M-0463	GH-C-M-0467
	bco	GH-C-M-0874	GH-C-M-0875	GH-C-M-0472	GH-C-M-0473	GH-C-M-0477
Uncoated 20°	fab	GH-C-M-0524	GH-C-M-0525	GH-C-M-0022	GH-C-M-0023	GH-C-M-0027
	bco	GH-C-M-0934	GH-C-M-0935	GH-C-M-0032	GH-C-M-0033	GH-C-M-0037
Uncoated 10°	fab	GH-C-M-0724	GH-C-M-0725	GH-C-M-0422	GH-C-M-0423	GH-C-M-0427
	bco	GH-C-M-0834	GH-C-M-0835	GH-C-M-0432	GH-C-M-0433	GH-C-M-0437



www.HeuleTool.com

For more case studies, testimonials,
and videos

We provide online tool selectors for the
COFA, **SNAP**, **DEFA** and **BSF** product groups.

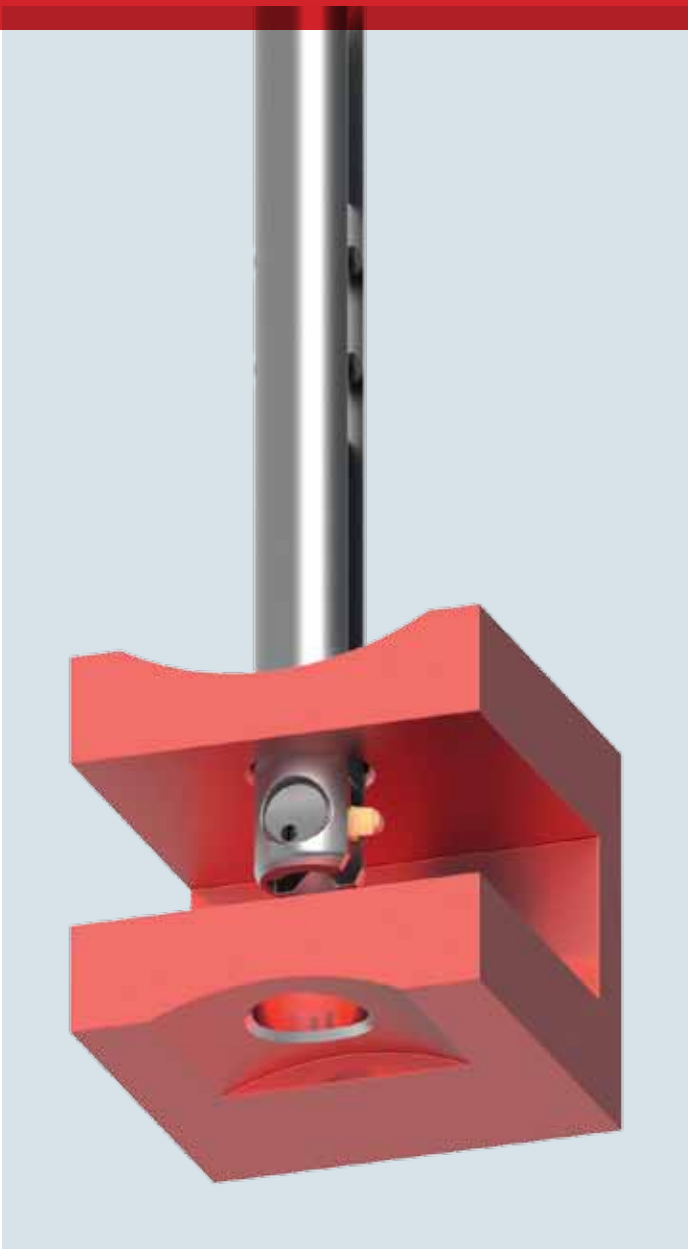
Simply enter your application information and the correct tool will
be provided complete with order number and sample drawing.

We are also available on:



COFA-C

New Generation Deburring Tool for
Elliptical or Contoured Surfaces

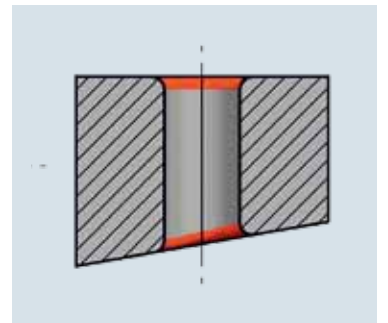
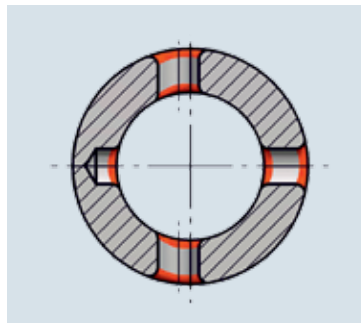


Designed for added durability

Suitable for bores being threaded and larger edge breaks

Shorter working length for a more stable tool

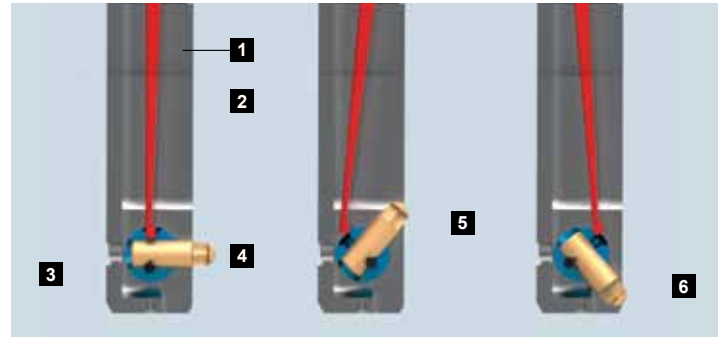
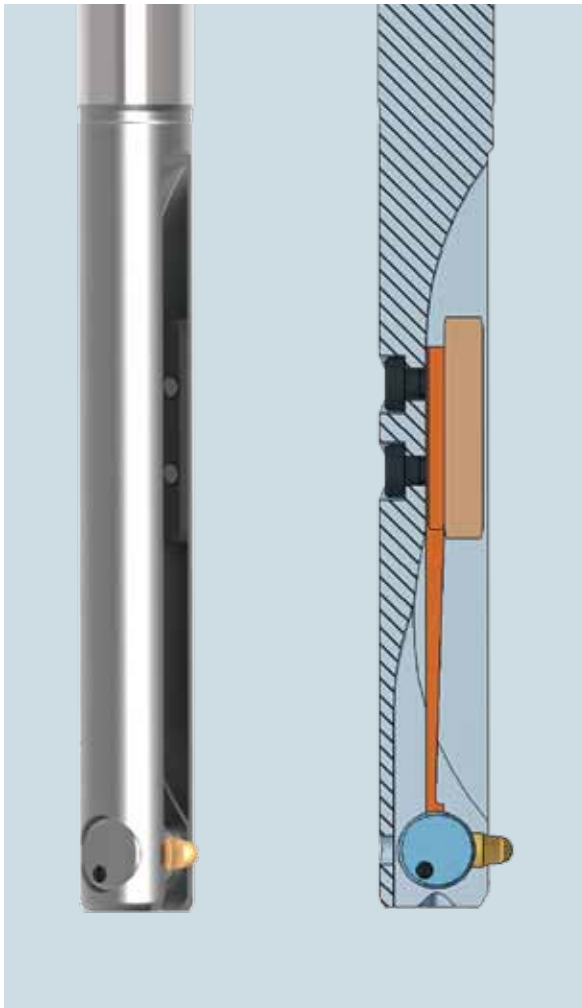
Newly-designed blade holder for better guidance and longer spring life



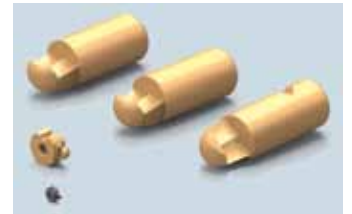
The COFA-C Series

C-Series tooling functions the same as our standard proven COFA products. The COFA-C allows larger break edge sizes, with different choices & sizes of carbide coated blades. The cutting blade is held in a separate steel blade holder which allows less wear to the spring and quicker exchangeability of each insert. C-Series adds more capability by allowing pre-chamfering of threaded holes on uneven surfaces.

Available for hole sizes 6mm (.236") and up. The C-Series product also offers a complete range of cassettes for each series.



- 1 - Tool Body
- 2 - Spring
- 3 - Blade Holder
- 4 - Blade C6-C12
- 5 - Front Cutting Edge
- 6 - Back Cutting Edge



C-Series Offers Extra-large Break Edge



For blade change
videos visit:

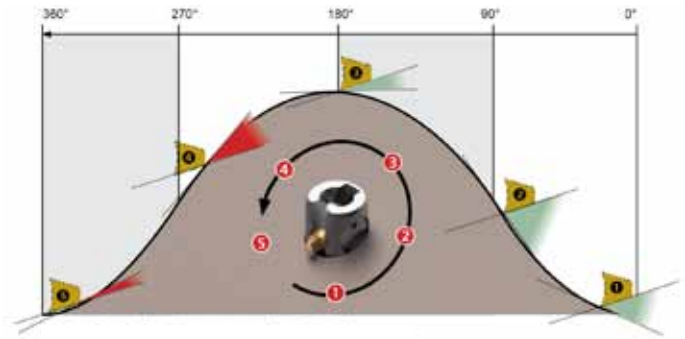
www.HeuleTool.com

How Does It Work?

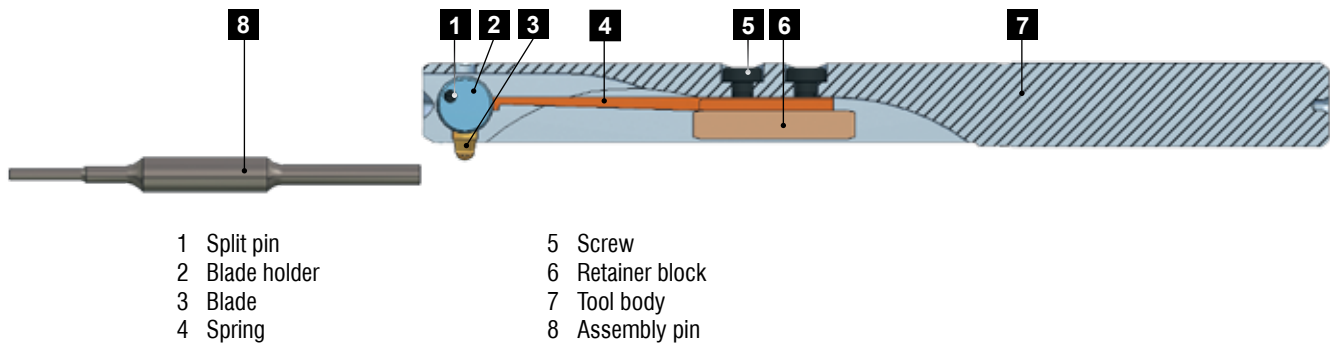
Controlled by a simple spring, the carbide cutting blade follows the contour of the hole's surface removing all burrs while creating an even tapered corner break. The blade does not cut as it passes through the bore and will not damage the hole's surface.

The edge break begins only at the point where the blade makes contact with the material and then tapers the hole's edge. This allows for faster feed rates since the tool slows itself down as it enters the through hole.

The simple concept of the COFA tool has no adjusting screws or presetting requirements. Only a choice of common tool sizes and spring strengths for various materials and hole sizes.



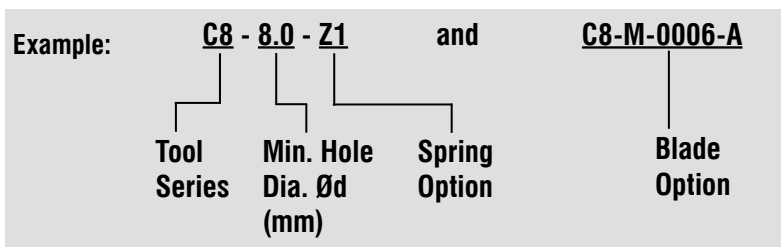
Tool Description

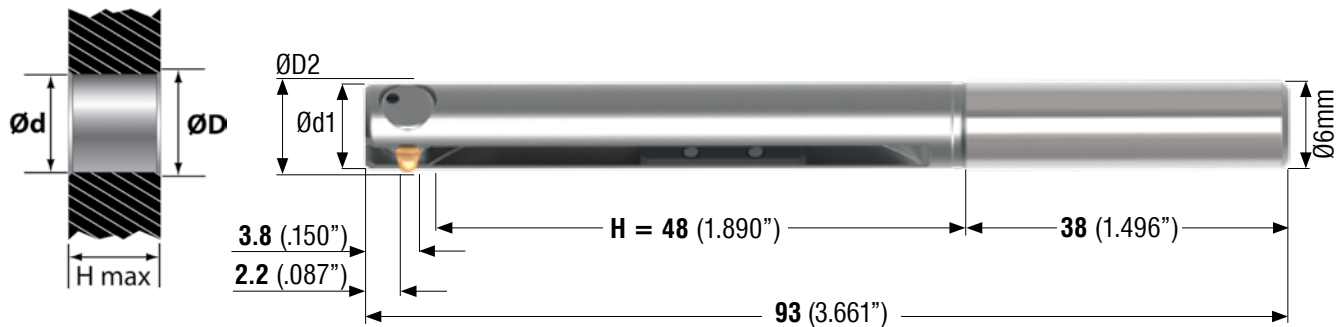


How to Order:

The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined. **Blades sold separately for COFA-C series.**

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the spring that best fits the material.
3. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry and edge break size (for all series).





$$\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + 1.3 \text{ (.051")}$$

ØD2 = Swing Diameter

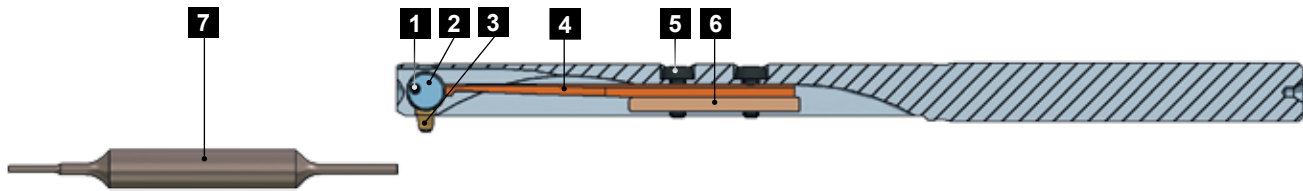
Ød1 = Tool Body Diameter

COFA Deburring Series C6

Ød	Ød1	ØD		Tool without Blade
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Tool Order Number
		Medium Blade	Large Blade	
6.0 .236	5.8 .228	7.0 .276	7.4 .291	C6-6.0- ☐
6.2 .244	6.0 .236	7.2 .283	7.6 .299	C6-6.2- ☐
6.4 .252	6.2 .244	7.4 .291	7.8 .307	C6-6.4- ☐
6.6 .260	6.4 .252	7.6 .299	8.0 .315	C6-6.6- ☐
6.8 .268	6.6 .260	7.8 .307	8.2 .323	C6-6.8- ☐
7.0 .276	6.8 .268	8.0 .315	8.4 .331	C6-7.0- ☐
7.2 .283	7.0 .276	8.2 .323	8.6 .339	C6-7.2- ☐
7.4 .291	7.2 .283	8.4 .331	8.8 .346	C6-7.4- ☐
7.6 .299	7.4 .291	8.6 .339	9.0 .354	C6-7.6- ☐
7.8 .307	7.6 .299	8.8 .346	9.2 .362	C6-7.8- ☐
8.0 .315	7.8 .307	9.0 .354	9.4 .370	C6-8.0- ☐

Blades sold separately for COFA-C Series, see Blade Options

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3



Spare Parts – COFA C6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Split Pin	Blade Holder	Blade	Spring	Screw	Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Fixture*
C6-E-0003	C6-E-0001	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0803	GH-C-E-0812	C6-V-0006	C6-V-0008

*See Page 70

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	C6-E-0008	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	C6-E-0009		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	C6-E-0010		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	C6-E-0011		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	C6-E-0012		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	C6-E-0013		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	C6-E-0014		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

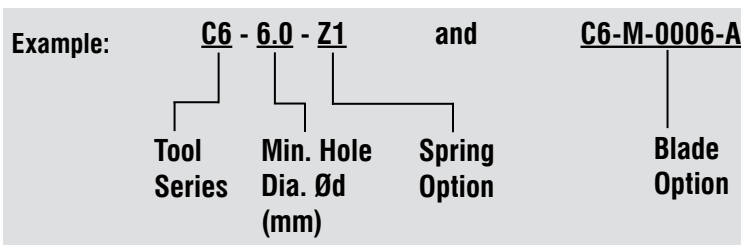
Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Type	Geo.	Medium Blade TiAlN Coated	Large Blade TiAlN Coated
20° Standard	fab	C6-M-0006-A	C6-M-0001-A
	bco	C6-M-0026-A	C6-M-0021-A
10° Flat Surfaces	fab	C6-M-0007-A	C6-M-0002-A
	bco	C6-M-0027-A	C6-M-0022-A
30° Uneven Surfaces	fab	C6-M-0009-A	C6-M-0004-A
	bco	C6-M-0029-A	C6-M-0024-A

How to Order:

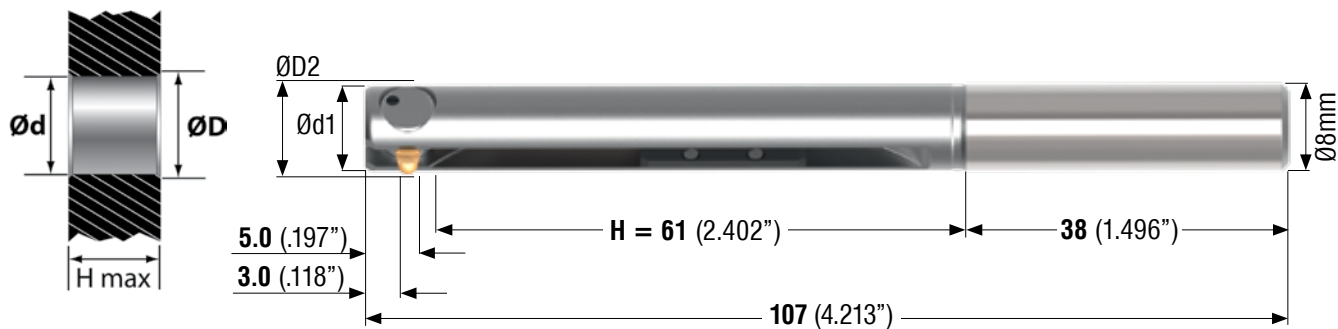
The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined. **Blades sold separately for COFA-C series.**

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the spring that best fits the material.
3. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry and edge break size.



PROGRAMMING PG. 68-69

CHANGE BLADES PG. 70



$$\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + 1.6 (.063")$$

ØD2 = Swing Diameter

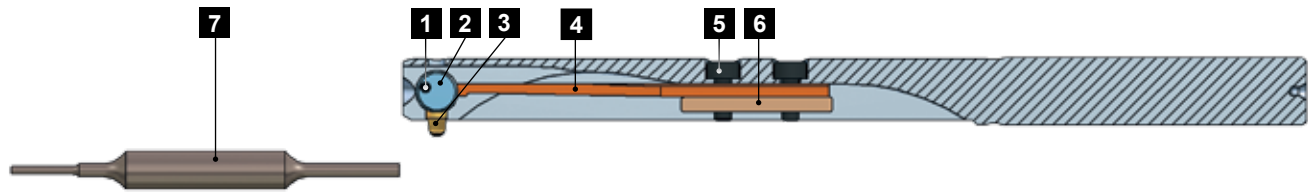
Ød1 = Tool Body Diameter

COFA Deburring Series C8

Ød Min. Hole mm inches	Ød1 Tool Dia. mm inches	ØD		Tool without Blade Tool Order Number
		Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	
		Medium Blade	Large Blade	
8.0 .315	7.8 .307	9.2 .362	9.8 .386	C8-8.0- ☐
8.2 .323	8.0 .315	9.4 .370	10.0 .394	C8-8.2- ☐
8.4 .331	8.2 .323	9.6 .378	10.2 .402	C8-8.4- ☐
8.6 .339	8.4 .331	9.8 .386	10.4 .409	C8-8.6- ☐
8.8 .346	8.6 .339	10.0 .394	10.6 .417	C8-8.8- ☐
9.0 .354	8.8 .346	10.2 .402	10.8 .425	C8-9.0- ☐
9.2 .362	9.0 .354	10.4 .409	11.0 .433	C8-9.2- ☐
9.4 .370	9.2 .362	10.6 .417	11.2 .441	C8-9.4- ☐
9.6 .378	9.4 .370	10.8 .425	11.4 .449	C8-9.6- ☐
9.8 .386	9.6 .378	11.0 .433	11.6 .457	C8-9.8- ☐
10.0 .394	9.8 .386	11.2 .441	11.8 .465	C8-10.0- ☐
10.2 .402	10.0 .394	11.4 .449	12.0 .472	C8-10.2- ☐
10.4 .409	10.2 .402	11.6 .457	12.2 .480	C8-10.4- ☐
10.6 .417	10.4 .409	11.8 .465	12.4 .488	C8-10.6- ☐
10.8 .425	10.6 .417	12.0 .472	12.6 .496	C8-10.8- ☐
11.0 .433	10.8 .425	12.2 .480	12.8 .504	C8-11.0- ☐
11.2 .441	11.0 .433	12.4 .488	13.0 .512	C8-11.2- ☐
11.4 .449	11.2 .441	12.6 .496	13.2 .520	C8-11.4- ☐
11.6 .457	11.4 .449	12.8 .504	13.4 .528	C8-11.6- ☐
11.8 .465	11.6 .457	13.0 .512	13.6 .535	C8-11.8- ☐
12.0 .472	11.8 .465	13.2 .520	13.8 .543	C8-12.0- ☐

Blades sold separately for COFA-C Series, see Blade Options

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3



Spare Parts – COFA C8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Split Pin	Blade Holder	Blade	Spring	Screw	Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Fixture*
C8-E-0003	C8-E-0001	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0517	GH-C-E-0808	C8-V-0005	C8-V-0007

*See Page 70

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	C8-E-0008	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	C8-E-0009		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	C8-E-0010		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	C8-E-0011		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	C8-E-0012		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	C8-E-0013		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	C8-E-0014		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

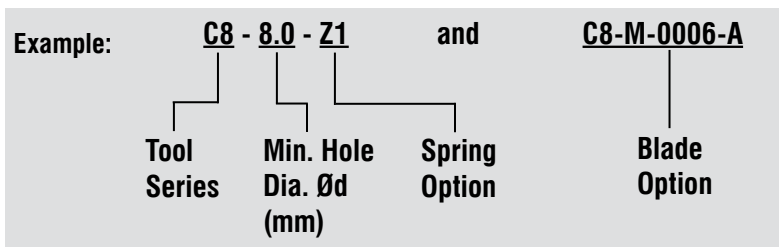
Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Type	Geo.	Medium Blade TiAlN Coated	Large Blade TiAlN Coated
20° Standard	fab	C8-M-0006-A	C8-M-0001-A
	bco	C8-M-0026-A	C8-M-0021-A
10° Flat Surfaces	fab	C8-M-0007-A	C8-M-0002-A
	bco	C8-M-0027-A	C8-M-0022-A
30° Uneven Surfaces	fab	C8-M-0009-A	C8-M-0004-A
	bco	C8-M-0029-A	C8-M-0024-A

How to Order:

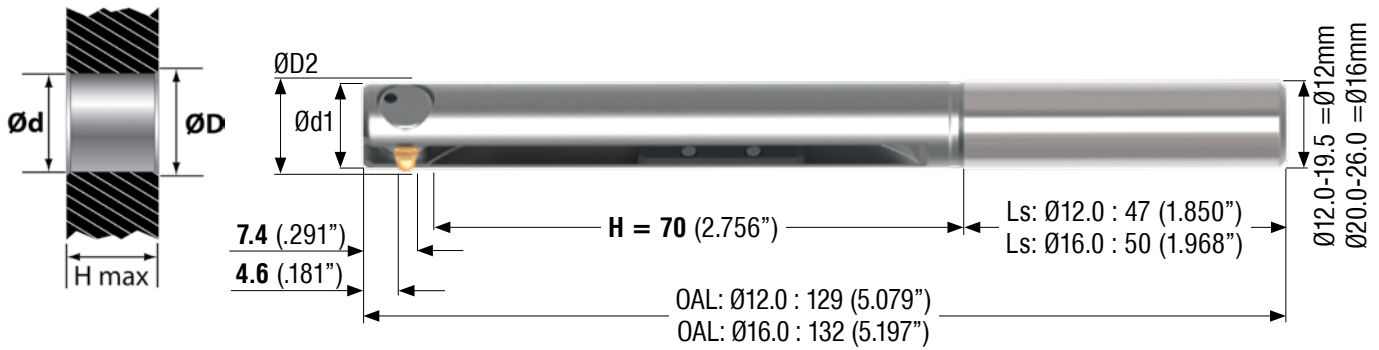
The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined. **Blades sold separately for COFA-C series.**

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the spring that best fits the material.
3. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.



PROGRAMMING PG. 68-69

CHANGE BLADES PG. 70



$$\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + 2.2 (.087")$$

ØD2 = Swing Diameter

Ød1 = Tool Body Diameter

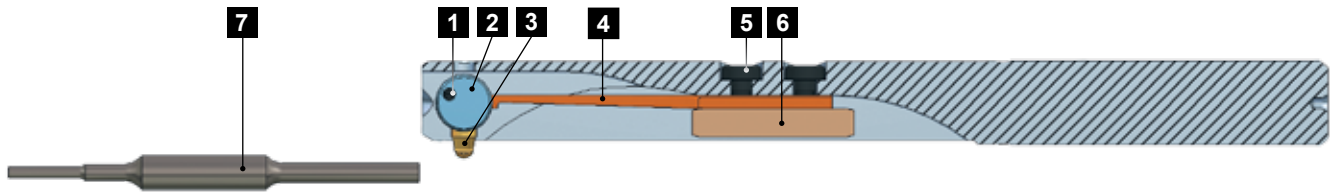
COFA Deburring Series C12

Ød	Ød1	ØD		Tool without Blade
Min. Hole mm inches	Tool Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Approx. Cutting Dia. mm inches	Tool Order Number
		Medium Blade	Large Blade	
12.0 .472	11.8 .465	13.6 .535	14.8 .583	C12-12.0- ☐
12.5 .492	12.3 .484	14.1 .555	15.3 .602	C12-12.5- ☐
13.0 .512	12.8 .504	14.6 .575	15.8 .622	C12-13.0- ☐
13.5 .531	13.3 .524	15.1 .594	16.3 .642	C12-13.5- ☐
14.0 .551	13.8 .543	15.6 .614	16.8 .661	C12-14.0- ☐
14.5 .571	14.3 .563	16.1 .634	17.3 .681	C12-14.5- ☐
15.0 .591	14.8 .583	16.6 .654	17.8 .701	C12-15.0- ☐
15.5 .610	15.3 .602	17.1 .673	18.3 .720	C12-15.5- ☐
16.0 .630	15.8 .622	17.6 .693	18.8 .740	C12-16.0- ☐
16.5 .650	16.3 .642	18.1 .713	19.3 .760	C12-16.5- ☐
17.0 .669	16.8 .661	18.6 .732	19.8 .780	C12-17.0- ☐
17.5 .689	17.3 .681	19.1 .752	20.3 .799	C12-17.5- ☐
18.0 .709	17.8 .701	19.6 .772	20.8 .819	C12-18.0- ☐
18.5 .728	18.3 .720	20.1 .791	21.3 .839	C12-18.5- ☐
19.0 .748	18.8 .740	20.6 .811	21.8 .858	C12-19.0- ☐
19.5 .768	19.3 .760	21.1 .831	22.3 .878	C12-19.5- ☐
20.0 .787	19.8 .780	21.6 .850	22.8 .898	C12-20.0- ☐
*20.5 .807	20.3 .795	22.1 .870	23.3 .917	C12-20.5- ☐
*21.0 .827	20.8 .819	22.6 .890	23.8 .937	C12-21.0- ☐
*21.5 .846	21.3 .839	23.1 .909	24.3 .957	C12-21.5- ☐
*22.0 .866	21.8 .858	23.6 .929	24.8 .976	C12-22.0- ☐
*22.5 .886	22.3 .878	24.1 .949	25.3 .996	C12-22.5- ☐
*23.0 .906	22.8 .898	24.6 .969	25.8 1.016	C12-23.0- ☐
*23.5 .925	23.3 .917	25.1 .988	26.3 1.035	C12-23.5- ☐
*24.0 .945	23.8 .937	25.6 1.008	26.8 1.055	C12-24.0- ☐
*24.5 .965	24.3 .957	26.1 1.028	27.3 1.075	C12-24.5- ☐
*25.0 .984	24.8 .976	26.6 1.047	27.8 1.094	C12-25.0- ☐
*25.5 1.004	25.3 .996	27.1 1.067	28.3 1.114	C12-25.5- ☐
*26.0 1.024	25.8 1.016	27.6 1.087	28.8 1.134	C12-26.0- ☐

Blades sold separately for COFA-C Series, see Blade Options.

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3



Spare Parts – COFA C12

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Split Pin	Blade Holder	Blade	Spring	Screw	Retainer Block	Assembly Pin	Fixture*
C12-E-0003	C12-E-0001	See Below	See Below	GH-H-S-0530	GH-C-E-0800	C12-V-0005	C12-V-0018

*See Page 70

Spring Options:

The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring. Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	C12-E-0008	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H	C12-E-0009		Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S	C12-E-0010		Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z	C12-E-0011		Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1	C12-E-0012		Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2	C12-E-0013		Nickel Alloy, etc
Z3	C12-E-0014		Nickel Alloy, etc

Blade Options:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back cutting only (bco).

Blade Type	Geo.	Medium Blade TiAlN Coated	Large Blade TiAlN Coated
20° Standard	fab	C12-M-0006-A	C12-M-0001-A
	bco	C12-M-0026-A	C12-M-0021-A
10° Flat Surfaces	fab	C12-M-0007-A	C12-M-0002-A
	bco	C12-M-0027-A	C12-M-0022-A
30° Uneven Surfaces	fab	C12-M-0009-A	C12-M-0004-A
	bco	C12-M-0029-A	C12-M-0024-A

How to Order:

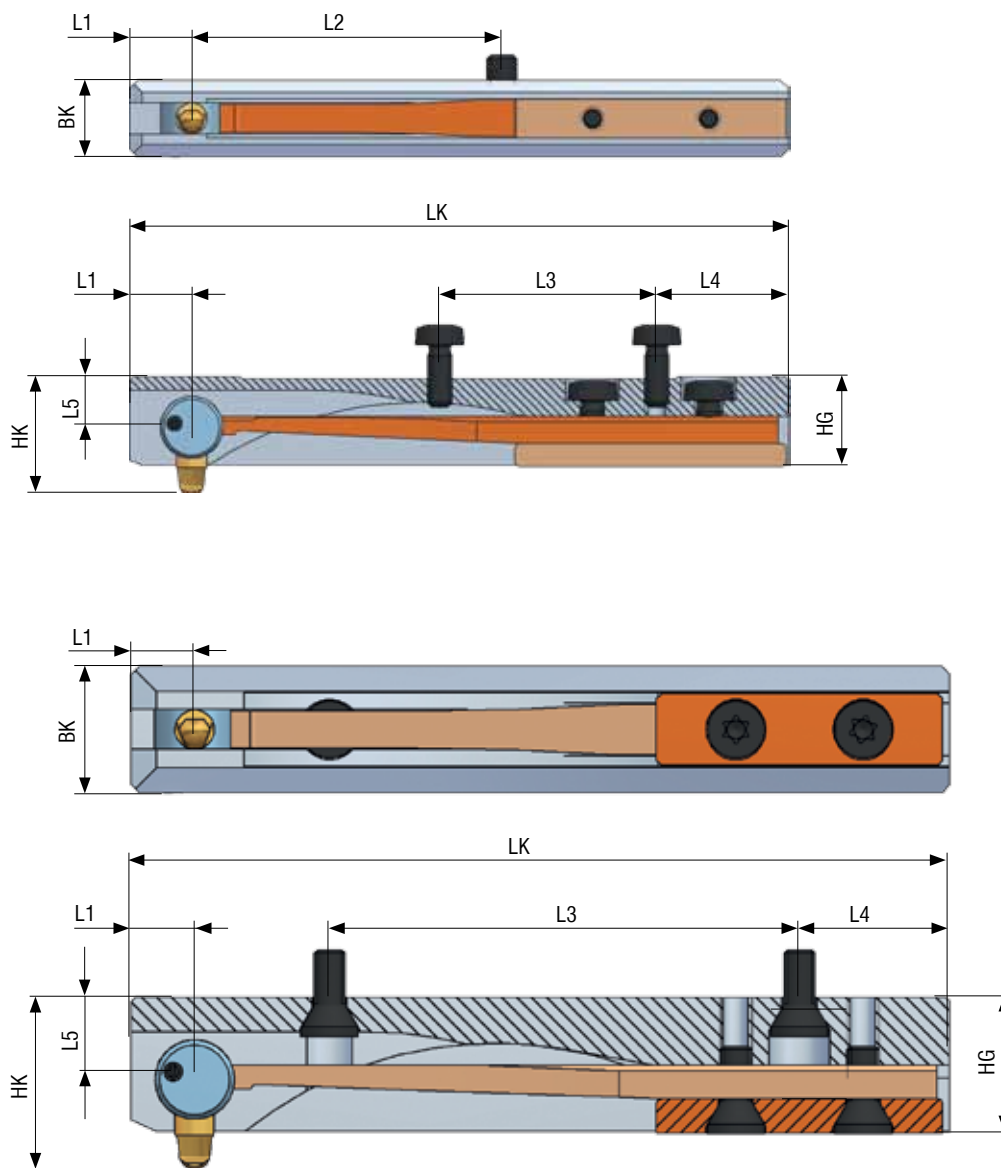
The COFA tool provides different blade and spring options to create the most effective tool for any application depending on the hole geometry and type of material being machined. **Blades sold separately for COFA-C series.**

1. Choose the tool that best fits the hole diameter.
2. Choose the spring that best fits the material.
3. Choose the blade that best fits the hole geometry.

Example:	C12 - 15.0 - Z1	and	C12-M-0006-A
	Tool Series		Blade Option
	Min. Hole Dia. Ød (mm)		
	Spring Option		

PROGRAMMING PG. 68-69

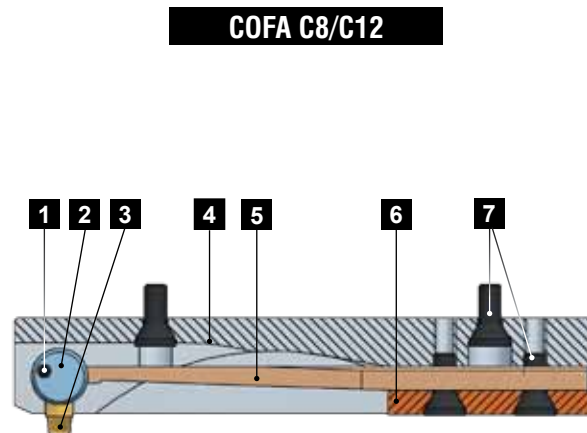
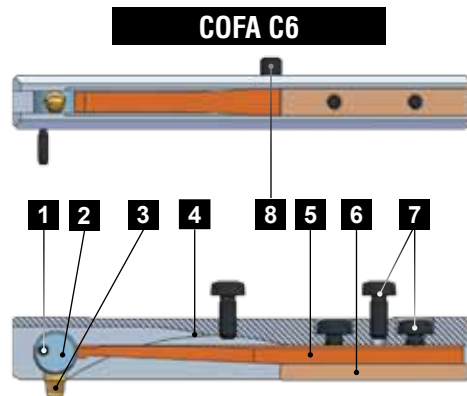
CHANGE BLADES PG. 70



The COFA Cassette is used for installation into combination tools and cassette holders. The holder can be ordered from Heule Tool, or the customers can use their own, utilizing the following specifications:

Tool Series	Min. Bore size mm <i>inches</i>	Max Chamfer size	Blade	Cass. without Blade Cassette Order Number
C6	10.0 <i>.394</i>	See Page 67	See Page 59	C6-0-0900- ☐
C8	14.0 <i>.551</i>	See Page 67	See Page 61	C8-0-0900- ☐
C12	20.0 <i>.787</i>	See Page 67	See Page 63	C12-0-0900- ☐

Spring Choice: W, H, S, Z, Z1, Z2, Z3



Spare Parts – Cassette

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Cassette	Split Pin	Blade Holder	Blade	Tool Body	Spring	Retainer Block	Screw	Set Screw
SERIES 6	C6-E-0003	C6-E-0001	See Page 59	C6-G-0900	See Below	GH-C-E-0812	GH-H-S-0803	GH-H-S-0137
SERIES 8	C8-E-0003	C8-E-0001	See Page 61	C8-G-0900	See Below	C8-E-0800	GH-H-S-0050	
SERIES 12	C12-E-0003	C12-E-0001	See Page 63	C12-G-0900	See Below	C12-E-0800	GH-H-S-0012	

Spring Options:

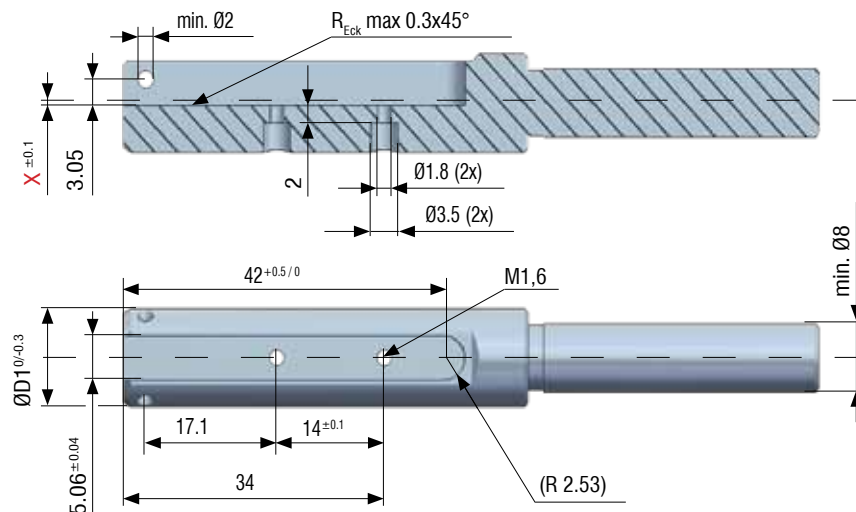
The cutting force of the COFA tool is controlled by a flat spring
Choose the proper spring for the material being machined.

Spring Code	Order Number	Typical Materials <i>Large or Heavy Burrs may require a stronger spring</i>	
W	The order numbers for the springs are identical with those for the standard tools. C6 - page 59 C8 - page 61 C12 - page 63	Softer ↑ ↓ Harder	Aluminum, Brass, Magnesium
H			Grey Cast Iron, Nodular Iron
S			Carbon Steel, Free Machining Steel
Z			Long Chipping Steel, Stainless
Z1			Titanium, Hardened Steel, Nickel Alloy
Z2			Nickel Alloy, etc

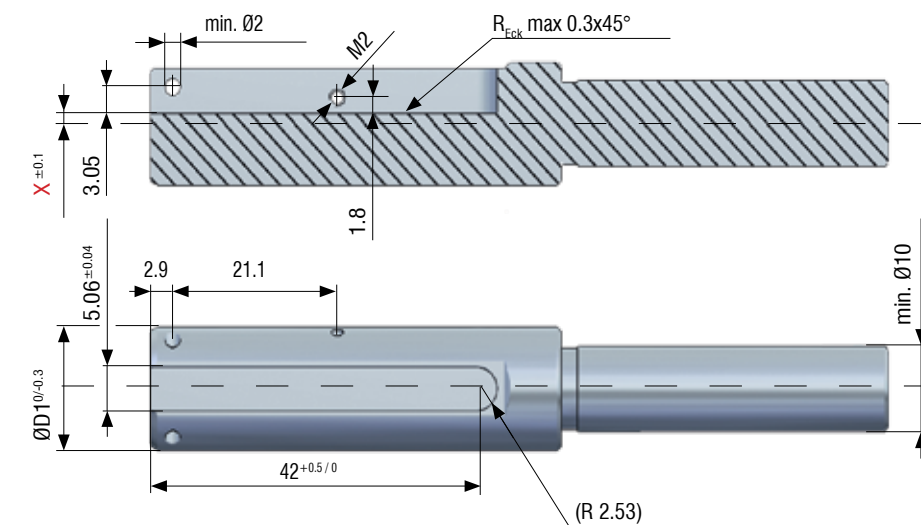
Measurements

Type	BK	HG	LK	HK	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5
C6	5.0	5.8	42.5	see pg 67	4.0	20.0	14.0	8.5	3.3
C8	8.0	8.5	51.5		4.0	-	29.6	9.5	5.2
C12	10.0	13.0	60.0		7.5	-	35.0	8.5	7.7

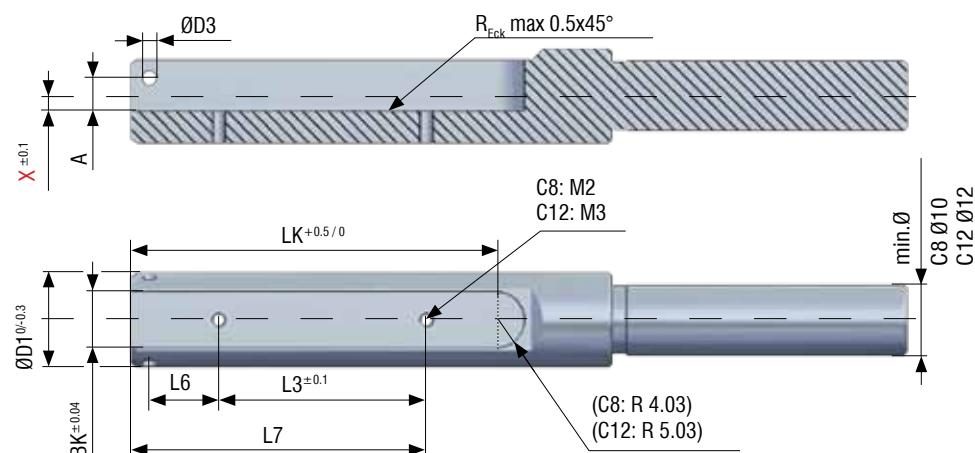
COFA C6 Ø10.0-14.99



COFA C6 Ø15.0 -



COFA C8 / C12

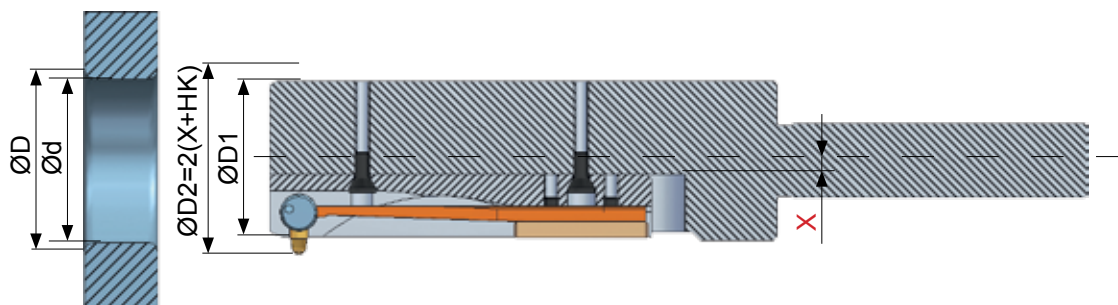


Limiting Values

From Bore Ø	C6 Ø10.0		C8 Ø14.0		C12 Ø20.0	
	M	L	M	L	M	L
max. ØD	$\varnothing d + 0.8$	$\varnothing d + 1.4$	$\varnothing d + 1.1$	$\varnothing d + 1.8$	$\varnothing d + 1.5$	$\varnothing d + 2.8$
max. ØD1	$\varnothing d - 0.5$		$\varnothing d - 0.5$		$\varnothing d - 0.5$	

Measure Table Cassette Holder

Type	BK	LK	D3	L3	L6	L7	X	A	R
C6	s.p. 30	42.5	s.p.30	s.p. 30	s.p. 30	s.p. 30	Must be calculated for every application (see below formula)	s.p. 30	s.p. 30
C8	8.06	52.0	2.0	29.55	9.85	42.05		4.70	4.03
C12	10.06	61.0	3.0	35.0	11.1	51.5		6.45	5.03



HK Measurements

Type	S	M	L
C6	-	7.6	7.8
C8	-	10.6	11.0
C12	-	15.6	16.2

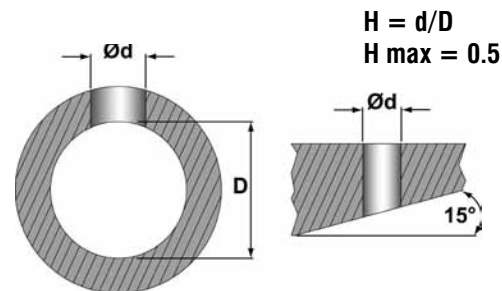
X Formula

Type	Formula
C6	$X = \varnothing d / 2 - 6.3$
C8	$X = \varnothing d / 2 - 9.2$
C12	$X = \varnothing d / 2 - 13.7$

Note: all values in Metric

Technical Information

For the standard COFA tool, the maximum cross hole to main hole ratio is 2:1 and the maximum surface angle is 15°. Above these values, the cutting insert may not have enough clearance. With irregular surfaces, the RPM must be lowered but the feed rate is unaffected. Deburr more extreme contours by using the 30° blade with extra clearance relief.



Spring Information

The spring gives cutting force to the carbide blade and the COFA tool easily accommodates several spring sizes. For easier cutting materials such as aluminum, a softer "W" spring is recommended. For harder materials or alloys, a stiffer spring is recommended.

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Spring Index	COFA-C 6/8/12 Carbide TiAlN	
			IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM
Carbon Steels	100-250	H-Z	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	100-340 30-104
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	H-Z	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	60-240 18-73
High Alloy Steel	250-350	S-Z1	.006-.01 0.15-0.25	60-200 18-60
Stainless Steel	140-250	S-Z2	.006-.01 0.15-0.25	40-175 12-53
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	H-S	.008-.016 0.20-0.40	50-330 15-100
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	H-S	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	50-300 15-91
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	W-H	.008-.014 0.20-0.35	80-600 24-183
Nickel-based Alloys	220-310	Z1-Z3	.005-.01 0.12-0.25	15-80 5-24
Titanium Alloys		Z1-Z3	.005-.01 0.12-0.25	15-80 5-24
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-202	H-S	.008-.016 0.20-0.40	80-600 24-183

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. The cutting values depend on the amount of slope of the uneven bore edge (i.e. high slope=low cutting value). The feed also depends on the sloping ratio. In case of hard-to-machine materials or uneven bore edges, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range for uneven bore edges.

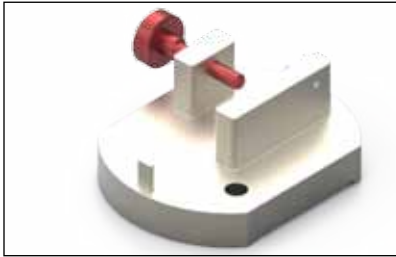
For Front & Back Deburring		For Back Only Deburring
Step 1: Referencing the front of the tool. Rapid traverse the tool the distance "A" into the hole. This will give .040"(1) clearance from the cutter.		For back deburring only, the COFA tool can rapid traverse through the top hole without damage to your hole surface.
Step 2: In forward working feed machine the top surface of the hole by moving to distance "B". (Ref. the front of the tool)		
Step 3: Rapid traverse through the hole. The hole will not be damaged.		Step 1: Rapid traverse through the hole. The hole cannot be damaged.
Step 4: In order to make the blade pop out again, the tool has to be positioned beyond the rear bore edge by the distance "C". (Ref. the front of the tool)		Step 2: In order to make the blade pop out again, the tool has to be positioned beyond the rear bore edge by the distance "C". (Ref. the front of the tool)
Step 5: (optional) Travel the tool in back rapid feed below the rear material surface of the hole or burr to reduce cycle time. Move to distance "D". (Ref. the front of the tool)		Step 3: (optional) Travel the tool in back rapid feed below the rear material surface of the hole or burr to reduce cycle time. Move to distance "D". (Ref. the front of the tool)
Step 6: In back working feed, move to distance "E" to machine the rear surface. (Ref. the front of the tool) Rapid out.		Step 4: In back working feed, move to distance "E" to machine the rear surface. (Ref. the front of the tool) Rapid out.

Tool Type	A	B-Flat	B-Irregular	C*	D*	E-Flat*	E-Irregular*
C6	.043" (1.1)	.268" (6.8)	.306" (7.8)	.268" (6.8)	.193" (4.9)	-.03" (-0.8)	-.071" (-1.8)
C8	.075" (1.9)	.347" (8.8)	.392" (10.0)	.335" (8.5)	.240" (6.1)	-.016" (-0.4)	-.063" (-1.6)
C12	.134" (3.4)	.512" (13.0)	.584" (14.9)	.492" (12.5)	.339" (8.6)	-.039" (-1.0)	-.118" (-3.0)

* Values above based on either med or lrg blade. Plus Material Thickness

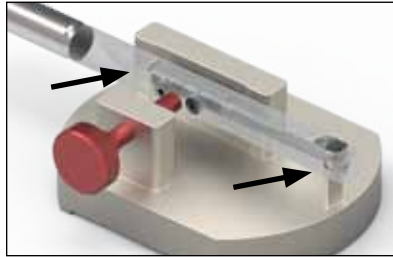
How to Change the Blades COFA Series C6/C8/C12 with Fixture:

For blade change videos and
technical information visit:
www.HeuleTool.com



The COFA series blades can be installed and removed by clamping the tool in the COFA assembly fixture.

Fixture Order Number:
C6-V-0008, C8-V-0007, C12-V-0018

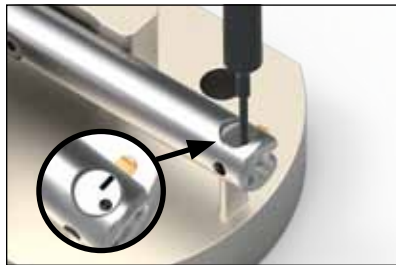


Place tool into the assembly device so that support pin from the assembly device enters into the spring recess behind the fixing strip and that the tool holder lies with its contour flush on the front rest.



Make sure that the bore with the roll pin is entirely free.

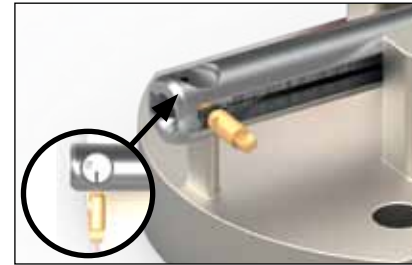
Then, clamp the tool.



There is a line mark on the black roll pin. Push the roll pin through the tool holder by using the smaller diameter assembly pin (same direction for disassembly and assembly).



Use the assembly pin to make sure the blade hole and the pin hole are aligned. Press the assembly pin all the way through to the larger diameter.



Insert new blade with cutting edge up into the blade holder. Make sure that the blade is pushed in from the line mark side.



In order to define the right position of the blade and to pre-center for the new roll pin, push the assembly pin in the roll pin hole.



Insert new roll pin short section first into the hole until the back end of the pin is flush with tool holder.



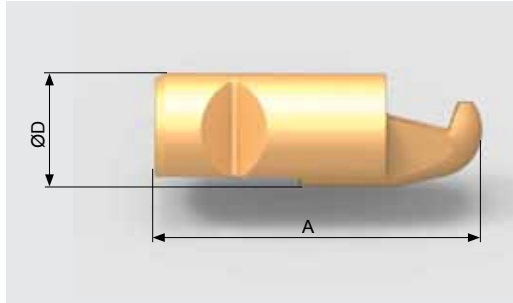
Loosen clamping screw and take the tool into your hands. Manually brake off the projecting section of the roll pin at the predetermined breaking point.

*COFA assembly fixture is not mandatory to remove blades



Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

Technical Information C-Series Cutting Blade and Holder



	COFA C6		COFA C8		COFA C12	
Size	M	L	M	L	M	L
ØD	.080" (2.0)	.080" (2.0)	.098" (2.5)	.098" (2.5)	.138" (3.5)	.138" (3.5)
A	.238" (6.05)	.246" (6.25)	.297" (7.54)	.309" (7.85)	.448" (11.37)	.472" (12.00)

Blade	Geo.	Series C6		Series C8		Series C12	
		M - Med	L - Lrg	M - Med	L - Lrg	M - Med	L - Lrg
TiAlN 10°	Fab	C6-M-0007-A	C6-M-0002-A	C8-M-0007-A	C8-M-0002-A	C12-M-0007-A	C12-M-0002-A
	bco	C6-M-0027-A	C6-M-0022-A	C8-M-0027-A	C8-M-0022-A	C12-M-0027-A	C12-M-0022-A
TiAlN 20°	Fab	C6-M-0006-A	C6-M-0001-A	C8-M-0006-A	C8-M-0001-A	C12-M-0006-A	C12-M-0001-A
	bco	C6-M-0026-A	C6-M-0021-A	C8-M-0026-A	C8-M-0021-A	C12-M-0026-A	C12-M-0021-A
TiAlN 30°	Fab	C6-M-0009-A	C6-M-0004-A	C8-M-0009-A	C8-M-0004-A	C12-M-0009-A	C12-M-0004-A
	bco	C6-M-0029-A	C6-M-0024-A	C8-M-0029-A	C8-M-0024-A	C12-M-0029-A	C12-M-0024-A
*TiN 10°	Fab	C6-M-0007-T	C6-M-0002-T	C8-M-0007-T	C8-M-0002-T	C12-M-0007-T	C12-M-0002-T
	bco	C6-M-0027-T	C6-M-0022-T	C8-M-0027-T	C8-M-0022-T	C12-M-0027-T	C12-M-0022-T
*TiN 20°	Fab	C6-M-0006-T	C6-M-0001-T	C8-M-0006-T	C8-M-0001-T	C12-M-0006-T	C12-M-0001-T
	bco	C6-M-0026-T	C6-M-0021-T	C8-M-0026-T	C8-M-0021-T	C12-M-0026-T	C12-M-0021-T
*TiN 30°	Fab	C6-M-0009-T	C6-M-0004-T	C8-M-0009-T	C8-M-0004-T	C12-M-0009-T	C12-M-0004-T
	bco	C6-M-0029-T	C6-M-0024-T	C8-M-0029-T	C8-M-0024-T	C12-M-0029-T	C12-M-0024-T

*Non-Stock Items (T); Please inquire about stock or delivery times for all non-standard items

(Fab=Front & Back Cutting/ bco = Back Cutting Only)

Explanation & Other Coatings (Last Letter in order number designates coating)

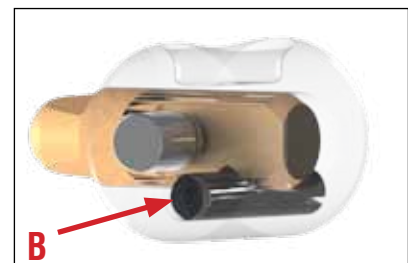
A: Coating (TiAlN) Standard

T: Coating (TiN) General Purpose

D: Coating (DLC) Diamond for Aluminum

The positioning pin (A) is a fixed component of the Blade holder and is used to properly position the cutting blade. This pin should not be removed.

The split Pin (B) may be removed for dismounting the blade. One split pin is given with each cutting blade ordered.



PROBLEM	EXPLANATION	SOLUTION
Chamfer Ø too large	Tool is designed to cut to a set chamfer diameter	Select a smaller sized tool
Chamfer Ø too small	- Chamfer is cutting to the designated maximum from the catalog but this is not large enough - Chamfer is not to designed maximum size	- Use the next size larger tool if possible - Select larger blade if possible - Use the next higher strength spring - Use a slower feed rate
Tool chatters	- Operating conditions are not correct - Not enough cutting force for your material	- Increase feed rates - Decrease speed rates - Use coolant on tool - Use the next higher strength spring
Tool is pushing the burr	- Blade is used or dull - Blade is new but still not working	- Change the insert - Use the next higher strength spring - Check programming position and feed rates - Burrs are too large
Tool creates a secondary burr or poor surface finish	- Spring is too heavy - Chamfer size is large - Operating conditions are not correct	- Use next lighter strength spring - Use a smaller tool to achieve a smaller edge break - Check recommended feed and speed rates
Cutting Blades are chipping	- Programming error - Interrupted cut or possible wall interference	- Make sure cutting edge is not in fast feed when cutting - Try smaller tool - Reduce speed rate
Uneven chamfer or missing some burrs	- Speed rate far too high - Ratio between crosshole and tube diameter (d:D) is larger than 0.5 - Not enough cutting force for your material	- Special inserts are possible - Change spring or use the next higher strength spring



Grinding may produce hazardous dust. To avoid adverse effects, use adequate ventilation and read MSDS. Cutting tools may break during use. To avoid injury, use proper safety precautions and protective equipment. Use the machine tool with sufficient rigidity and horsepower. Use a cover on a machine tool and protector, such as glasses, against shattering chips and broken tools due to misuse. Do not use insoluble oil because there is a danger of causing fire.

SNAP

All Purpose Front & Back Chamfering of
Through Holes

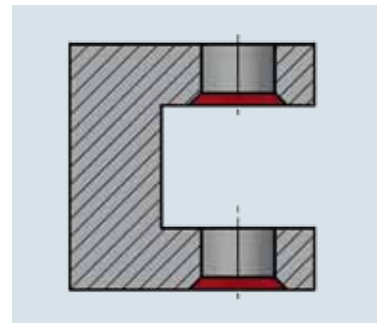
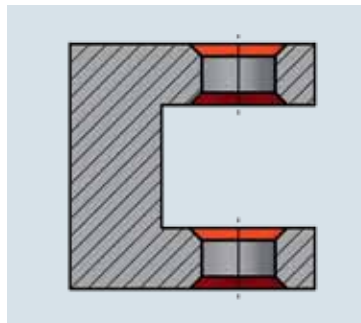


Chamfers front and back surfaces in a
single pass

Provides high quality, consistent chamfers

Coated carbide blades provide long tool life

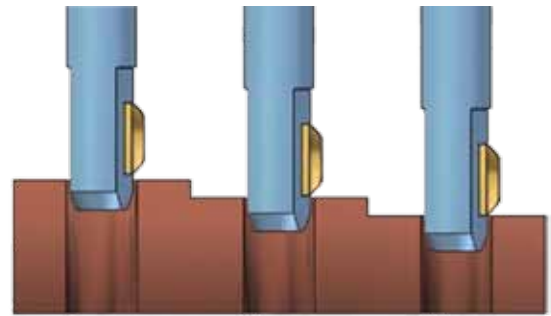
Sizes 2mm-35mm (.079"-1.378") available
from stock



The HEULE SNAP chamfering tool is the ideal solution for high-volume manufacturers requiring simpler and more flexible solutions without sacrificing quality or tool life. SNAP is a very simple tool for deburring and/or chamfering through-holes on the top and bottom without reversing the spindle, dwelling, or indexing the part. The SNAP tool offers a simple-to-use high quality chamfering tool with carbide inserts coated with TiN or TiAlN.

High Quality Consistent Chamfers

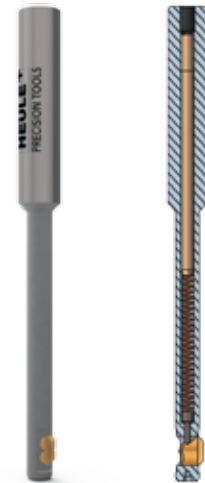
The SNAP Blade starts to cut only when making contact with the work piece. This ensures consistent chamfers regardless of the part height or cast surface location. Cutting blade options allow for various chamfer sizes .010 - .040" (0.25 -1.0mm). Harder material, request SNAP-Df or Dr geometry.



Advantages

Manufactured for high volume applications, the SNAP tool is surprisingly easy to use. Quick change Blades, high quality chamfers with no secondary burrs. There is no need for adjustments or operator intervention.

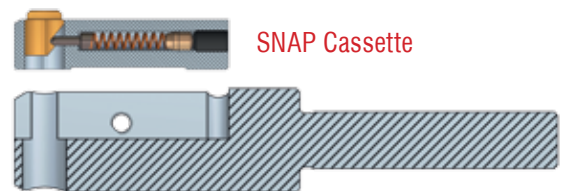
Pass through the hole without fear of surface damage, even reamed holes.



Quick Change Blade

Wide Range of Standard Tools

SNAP tools are available from stock from 2mm to 35mm (0.079"-1.378"). The SNAP Cassette makes it possible to deburr even larger holes quickly and efficiently and is also available from stock.



SNAP Cassette

How Does It Work?

As the rotating tool is fed into the hole, the front cutting edge deburrs the top of the hole by cutting a 45° chamfer. As the tool feeds into the part, the blade is forced into the body and slides in the blade window.

When the blade is in the hole, only the ground sliding surface touches the hole protecting it from damage while the tool is fed through the part. There is no need to stop or reverse the spindle.

When the blade reaches the back of the part the coiled spring acts with the control bolt to push it back out into cutting position. The back edge is deburred and chamfered as the tool is withdrawn. When the blade is again in the hole, the tool can be rapid fed out and on the next hole.

Typical Parts



How to Select the Tool and Blade:

Selecting the proper tool is very easy and you only need to know the bore diameter and desired chamfer size.

Tools are sold without blades. In most cases, there are four choices of blade sizes based on size of desired edge break. (Example: .010", .020", .030" x 45°)

Sample Tool Selection

1. Use the bore size to select a tool body. Ød
 - Select the largest tool that fits the bore.
2. Use the desired chamfer size to select a blade. ØD
 - Select the proper cutting blade.

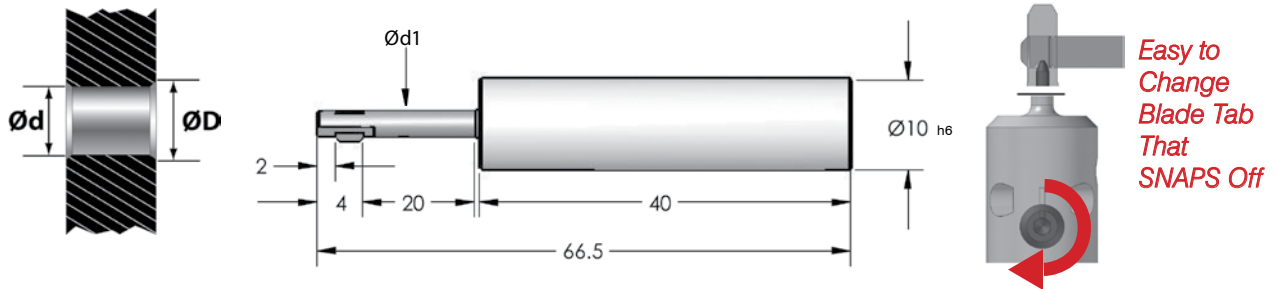
Order Example:

Bore Ø.094" (2.4) / Chamfer Ø.110" (2.8) fab

Tool Holder Order Number: SNAP2-2.3-20

Blade Order Number: GH-Q-M-40071

For harder materials, use DF geometry options.



SNAP Series 2

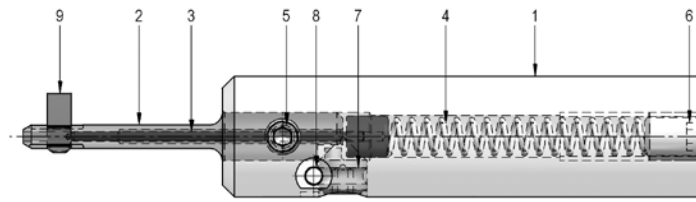
$$(\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + 0.2\text{mm})$$

Minimum Hole Ø mm <i>inches</i>	Tool Diameter Ød1 +0/- .03 mm <i>inches</i>	Order Number	2. Housings Ln-20mm GH-Q-N-	9. Blade Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiAlN GH-Q-M-____ and Chamfer ØD (mm)		
				Front & Back (fab)		
2.0 .079	1.95 .077	SNAP2-2.0-20	-0061	--	-40031 (2.4)	--
2.1 .083	2.05 .081	SNAP2-2.1-20	-0062	-40031 (2.4)	-40051 (2.6)	--
2.2 .087	2.15 .085	SNAP2-2.2-20	-0063	-40031 (2.4)	-40051 (2.6)	-40071 (2.8)
2.3 .091	2.25 .089	SNAP2-2.3-20	-0064	-40051 (2.6)	-40071 (2.8)	--
2.4 .095	2.35 .092	SNAP2-2.4-20	-0065	-40051 (2.6)	-40071 (2.8)	-40091 (3.0)
2.5 .099	2.45 .097	SNAP2-2.5-20	-0066	-40071 (2.8)	-40091 (3.0)	--
2.6 .102	2.55 .100	SNAP2-2.6-20	-0067	-40071 (2.8)	-40091 (3.0)	-40111 (3.2)
2.7 .106	2.65 .104	SNAP2-2.7-20	-0068	-40091 (3.0)	-40111 (3.2)	--
2.8 .110	2.75 .108	SNAP2-2.8-20	-0069	-40091 (3.0)	-40111 (3.2)	-40131 (3.4)
2.9 .114	2.85 .112	SNAP2-2.9-20	-0070	-40111 (3.2)	-40131 (3.4)	--

* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time. Note: DEFA Geometry available for material above 28Rc
Blades sold separately.

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 77

SPARE
PARTS PG. 77



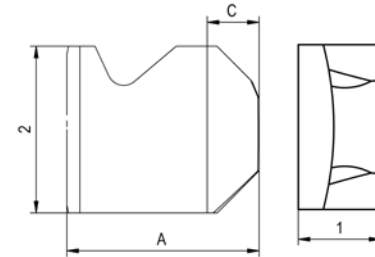
10. 1.5mm Hex Wrench
for Set Screw
GH-H-S-2101

Spare Parts – SNAP 2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Tool Body GH-Q-G-	Housing 20mm	Control 20mm GH-Q-E-	Spring GH-H-F-	Set Screw GH-H-S-	Screw GH-H-S-	Eccentric GH-S-E-	Roll Pin GH-C-E-	Blade
-5024	See pg 76	-0237	-0047	-1075	-0134	-0031	-0811	Below

Blades – SNAP 2 – GS geometry 90° angle

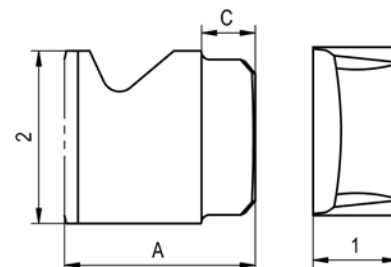
Max. Chamfer ØD mm Inches	fab TiAIN coated	bco TiAIN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
2.4 .095	GH-Q-M-40031	GH-Q-M-40631*	1.92	0.53
2.6 .102	GH-Q-M-40051	GH-Q-M-40651*	2.02	0.58
2.8 .110	GH-Q-M-40071	GH-Q-M-40671*	2.12	0.63
3.0 .118	GH-Q-M-40091	GH-Q-M-40691*	2.12	0.63
3.2 .126	GH-Q-M-40111	GH-Q-M-40711*	2.52	0.63
3.4 .134	GH-Q-M-40131	GH-Q-M-40731*	2.72	0.63



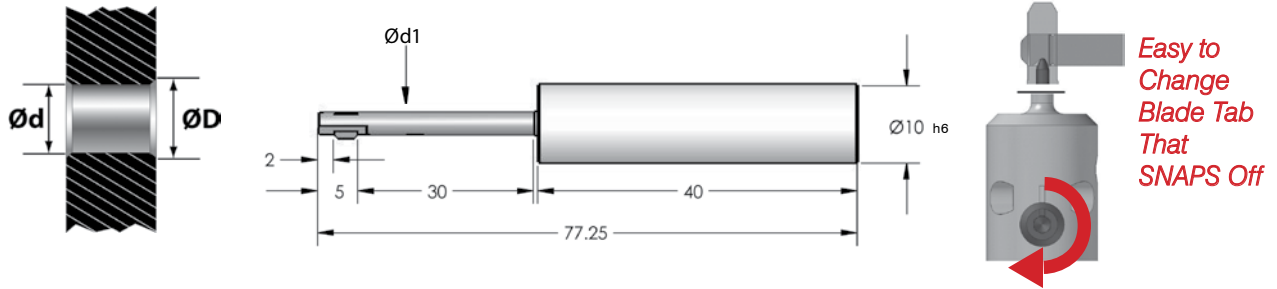
* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

Blades – SNAP 2 – DF (DEFA) geometry 90° angle

Max. Chamfer ØD mm Inches	fab TiAIN coated	bco TiAIN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
2.4 .095	GH-Q-M-44031	GH-Q-M-44631*	1.92	0.53
2.6 .102	GH-Q-M-44051	GH-Q-M-44651*	2.02	0.58
2.8 .110	GH-Q-M-44071	GH-Q-M-44671*	2.12	0.63
3.0 .118	GH-Q-M-44091	GH-Q-M-44691*	2.12	0.63
3.2 .126	GH-Q-M-44111	GH-Q-M-44711*	2.52	0.63
3.4 .134	GH-Q-M-44131	GH-Q-M-44731*	2.72	0.63



* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time



SNAP Series 3

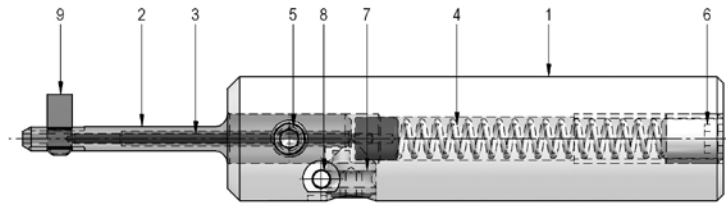
$$(\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + 0.3\text{mm})$$

Minimum Hole Ø mm <i>inches</i>	Tool Diameter Ød1 +0/- .03 mm <i>inches</i>	Order Number	2. Housings Ln-30mm GH-Q-N-	9. Blade Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiAlN GH-Q-M-____ and Chamfer ØD (mm)		
				Front & Back (fab)		
3.0 .118	2.90 .114	SNAP3-3.0-30	-0141	-40171 (3.3)	-40201 (3.6)	--
3.1 .122	3.00 .118	SNAP3-3.1-30	-0142	-40201 (3.6)	-40231 (3.9)	--
3.2 .126	3.10 .122	SNAP3-3.2-30	-0143	-40201 (3.6)	-40231 (3.9)	-40261 (4.2)
3.3 .130	3.20 .126	SNAP3-3.3-30	-0144	-40231 (3.9)	-40261 (4.2)	--
3.4 .134	3.30 .130	SNAP3-3.4-30	-0145	-40231 (3.9)	-40261 (4.2)	--
3.5 .138	3.40 .134	SNAP3-3.5-30	-0146	-40231 (3.9)	-40261 (4.2)	-40291 (4.5)
3.6 .142	3.50 .138	SNAP3-3.6-30	-0147	-40261 (4.2)	-40291 (4.5)	--
3.7 .146	3.60 .142	SNAP3-3.7-30	-0148	-40261 (4.2)	-40291 (4.5)	--
3.8 .150	3.70 .146	SNAP3-3.8-30	-0149	-40261 (4.2)	-40291 (4.5)	-40321 (4.8)
3.9 .154	3.80 .150	SNAP3-3.9-30	-0150	-40291 (4.5)	-40321 (4.8)	--

* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time. Note: DEFA Geometry available for material above 28Rc
Blades sold separately.

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 79

SPARE
PARTS PG. 79



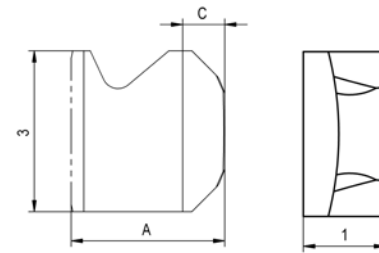
10. 1.5mm Hex Wrench
for Set Screw
GH-H-S-2101

Spare Parts – SNAP 3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Tool Body GH-Q-G-	Housing 30mm	Control 30mm GH-Q-E-	Spring GH-H-F-	Set Screw GH-H-S-	Screw GH-H-S-	Eccentric GH-S-E-	Roll Pin GH-C-E-	Blade
-5024	See pg 78	-0238	-0047	-1075	-0134	-0031	-0811	Below

Blades – SNAP 3 – GS geometry 90° angle

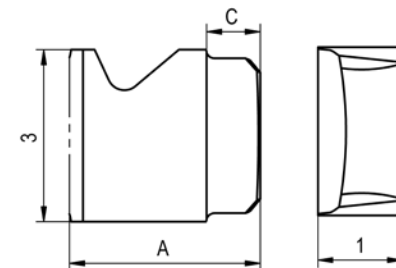
Max. Chamfer ØD mm Inches	fab TiAIN coated	bco TiAIN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
3.3 .130	GH-Q-M-40171	GH-Q-M-40771*	2.84	0.55
3.6 .142	GH-Q-M-40201	GH-Q-M-40801*	2.84	0.70
3.9 .154	GH-Q-M-40231	GH-Q-M-40831*	2.84	0.85
4.2 .165	GH-Q-M-40261	GH-Q-M-40861*	3.04	0.90
4.5 .177	GH-Q-M-40291	GH-Q-M-40891*	3.34	0.90
4.8 .189	GH-Q-M-40321	GH-Q-M-40921*	3.64	0.90



* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

Blades – SNAP 3 – DF (DEFA) geometry 90° angle

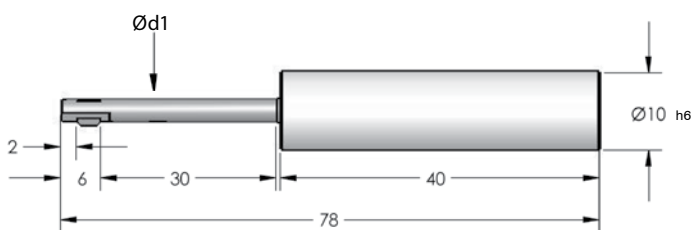
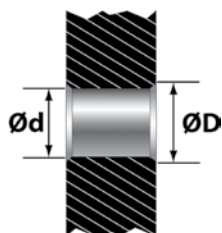
Max. Chamfer ØD mm Inches	fab TiAIN coated	bco TiAIN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
3.3 .130	GH-Q-M-44171	GH-Q-M-44771*	2.84	0.55
3.6 .142	GH-Q-M-44201	GH-Q-M-44801*	2.84	0.70
3.9 .154	GH-Q-M-44231	GH-Q-M-44831*	2.84	0.85
4.2 .165	GH-Q-M-44261	GH-Q-M-44861*	3.04	0.90
4.5 .177	GH-Q-M-44291	GH-Q-M-44891*	3.34	0.90
4.8 .189	GH-Q-M-44321	GH-Q-M-44921*	3.64	0.90



* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 98



Easy to
Change
Blade Tab
That
SNAPS Off

SNAP Series 4

(ØD2= ØD+0.4mm)

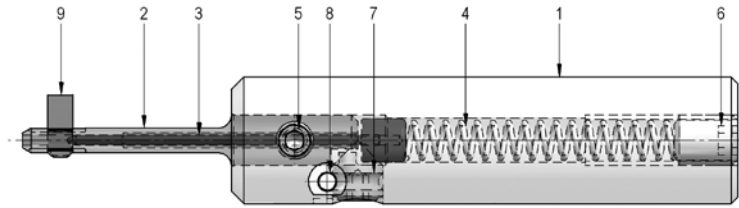
Minimum Hole Ø mm <i>inches</i>	Tool Diameter Ød1 +0/- .03 mm <i>inches</i>	Order Number	2. Housings Ln-30mm GH-Q-N-	9. Blade Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiAlN GH-Q-M-_____ and Chamfer ØD (mm)		
				Front & Back (fab)		
4.0 .157	3.90 .153	SNAP4-4.0-30	-0161	-40381 (4.4)	-40421 (4.8)	-40461 (5.2)
4.1 .161	4.00 .157	SNAP4-4.1-30	-0162	-40421 (4.8)	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)
4.2 .165	4.10 .161	SNAP4-4.2-30	-0163	-40421 (4.8)	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)
4.3 .169	4.20 .165	SNAP4-4.3-30	-0164	-40421 (4.8)	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)
4.4 .173	4.30 .169	SNAP4-4.4-30	-0165	-40421 (4.8)	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)
4.5 .177	4.40 .173	SNAP4-4.5-30	-0166	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)	-40541 (6.0)
4.6 .181	4.50 .177	SNAP4-4.6-30	-0167	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)	-40541 (6.0)
4.7 .185	4.60 .181	SNAP4-4.7-30	-0168	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)	-40541 (6.0)
4.8 .189	4.70 .185	SNAP4-4.8-30	-0169	-40461 (5.2)	-40501 (5.6)	-40541 (6.0)
4.9 .193	4.80 .189	SNAP4-4.9-30	-0170	-40501 (5.6)	-40541 (6.0)	-40581 (6.4)
5.0 .197	4.90 .193	SNAP4-5.0-30	-0171	-40501 (5.6)	-40541 (6.0)	-40581 (6.4)

* Blades sold separately.

Note: DEFA Geometry available for material above 28Rc

BLADE
OPTIONS PG.
81

SPARE
PARTS PG.
81



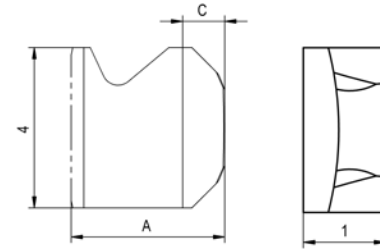
10. 1.5mm Hex Wrench
for Set Screw
GH-H-S-2101

Spare Parts – SNAP 4

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Tool Body GH-Q-G-	Housing 30mm	Control 30mm GH-Q-E-	Spring GH-H-F-	Set Screw GH-H-S-	Screw GH-H-S-	Eccentric GH-S-E-	Roll Pin GH-C-E-	Blade
-5024	See pg 80	-0238	-0047	-1075	-0134	-0031	-0811	Below

Blades – SNAP 4 – GS geometry 90° angle

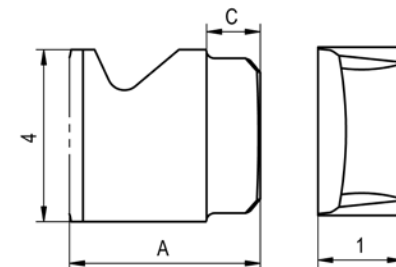
Max. Chamfer ØD mm Inches	fab TiAIN coated	bco TiAIN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
4.4 .173	GH-Q-M-40381	GH-Q-M-40981*	3.84	0.65
4.8 .189	GH-Q-M-40421	GH-Q-M-41021*	3.84	0.85
5.2 .205	GH-Q-M-40461	GH-Q-M-41061*	3.84	1.05
5.6 .220	GH-Q-M-40501	GH-Q-M-41101*	3.94	1.20
6.0 .236	GH-Q-M-40541	GH-Q-M-41141*	4.35	1.20
6.4 .252	GH-Q-M-40581	GH-Q-M-41181*	4.75	1.20



* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

Blades – SNAP 4 – DF (DEFA) geometry 90° angle

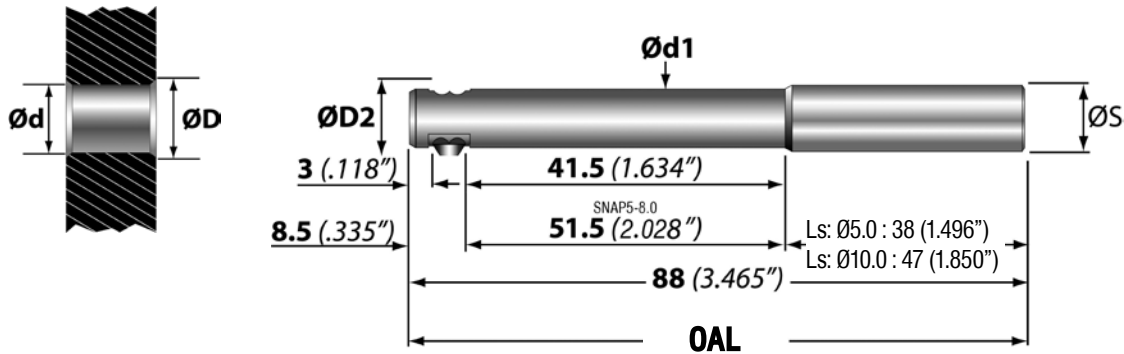
Max. Chamfer ØD mm Inches	fab TiAIN coated	bco TiAIN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
4.4 .173	GH-Q-M-44381	GH-Q-M-44981*	3.84	0.65
4.8 .189	GH-Q-M-44421	GH-Q-M-45021*	3.84	0.85
5.2 .205	GH-Q-M-44461	GH-Q-M-45061*	3.84	1.05
5.6 .220	GH-Q-M-44501	GH-Q-M-45101*	3.94	1.20
6.0 .236	GH-Q-M-44541	GH-Q-M-45141*	4.35	1.20
6.4 .252	GH-Q-M-44581	GH-Q-M-45181*	4.75	1.20



* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 98



SNAP Series 5

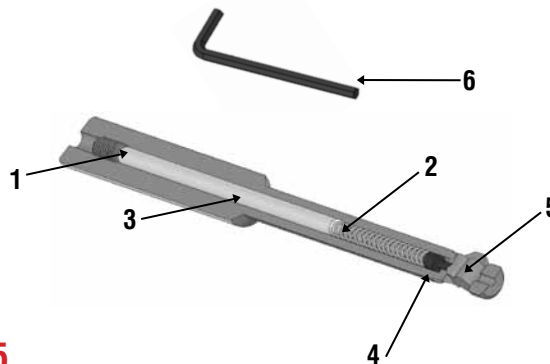
(ØD2= ØD+0.6mm)

Minimum Hole Ød mm inches	Tool Diameter Ød1 mm inches	Tool Holder	Shank Diameter ØS mm	OAL mm inches	Blade Options* Front and Back Cutting Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiAlN GH-Q-M-____ Chamfer ØD (mm)			
5.0 .197	4.9 .193	SNAP5-5.0	Ø8mm	88 3.465	-30204 (5.5)	-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)
5.5 .217	5.4 .214	SNAP5-5.5	Ø8mm	88 3.465	-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)
6.0 .236	5.9 .232	SNAP5-6.0	Ø8mm	88 3.465	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)
6.5 .256	6.4 .252	SNAP5-6.5	Ø8mm	88 3.465	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)
7.0 .276	6.9 .272	SNAP5-7.0	Ø8mm	88 3.465	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)
7.5 .296	7.4 .291	SNAP5-7.5	Ø8mm	88 3.465	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)
8.0 .315	7.8 .307	SNAP5-8.0	Ø10mm	98 3.858	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)
8.5 .335	8.3 .331	SNAP5-8.5	Ø10mm	98 3.858	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)
9.0 .354	8.8 .346	SNAP5-9.0	Ø10mm	98 3.858	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)
9.5 .374	9.3 .366	SNAP5-9.5	Ø10mm	98 3.858	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
10.0 .394	9.8 .386	SNAP5-10.0	Ø12mm	107 4.213	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)
10.5 .413	10.3 .406	SNAP5-10.5	Ø12mm	107 4.213	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)

* Blade sold separately

BLADE
OPTIONS PG.
83

SPARE
PARTS PG.
83



Spare Parts – SNAP 5

1	2	3	4	5	6
Set Screw	Spring	Distance Pin	Control Bolt	Blade	Wrench
GH-H-S-0127	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0041*	GH-Q-E-0008	See Below	GH-H-S-2101

* For SNAP 5-8.0 through SNAP 5-9.5 use GH-Q-E-0068

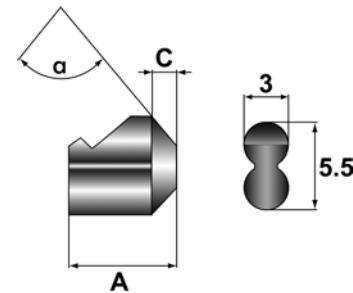
* For SNAP 5-10.0 through SNAP 5-10.5 use GH-Q-E-0067

Blades – SNAP 5 – GH-S geometry 90° angle

(a = 90°)

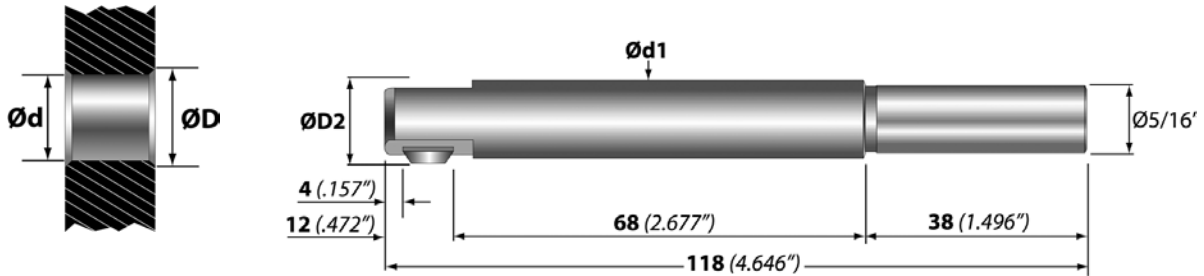
Max. Chamfer ØD	fab TiAlN coated	bco TiAlN coated*	Dimensions	
			A	C
5.5	GH-Q-M-30204	GH-Q-M-31204	4.40	0.8
6.0	GH-Q-M-30205	GH-Q-M-31205	4.65	1.3
6.5	GH-Q-M-30206	GH-Q-M-31206	4.70	1.6
7.0	GH-Q-M-30207	GH-Q-M-31207	4.85	1.6
7.5	GH-Q-M-30208	GH-Q-M-31208	5.20	1.6
8.0	GH-Q-M-30209	GH-Q-M-31209	5.70	1.7
8.5	GH-Q-M-30210	GH-Q-M-31210	5.80	1.7
9.0	GH-Q-M-30211	GH-Q-M-31211	6.30	1.7
9.5	GH-Q-M-30212	GH-Q-M-31212	6.80	1.7
10.0	GH-Q-M-30213	GH-Q-M-31213	7.30	1.7
10.5	GH-Q-M-30214	GH-Q-M-31214	7.80	1.7
11.0	GH-Q-M-30215	GH-Q-M-31215	7.80	1.8
11.5	GH-Q-M-30216	GH-Q-M-31216	8.05	1.8
12.0	GH-Q-M-30217	GH-Q-M-31217	8.30	1.8
12.5	GH-Q-M-30218	GH-Q-M-31218	8.55	1.8
13.0	GH-Q-M-30219	GH-Q-M-31219	8.80	1.8

* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time



PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 99

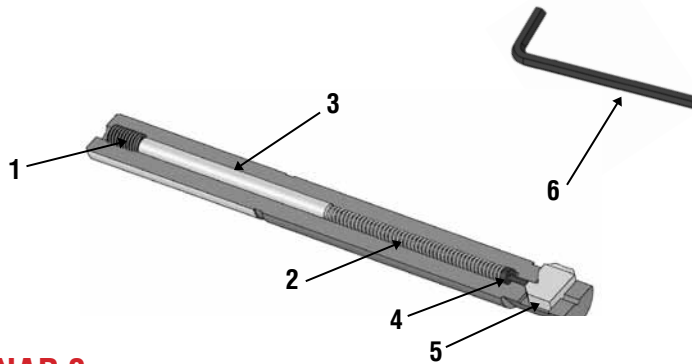


SNAP Series 8

(ØD2= ØD+0.8mm)

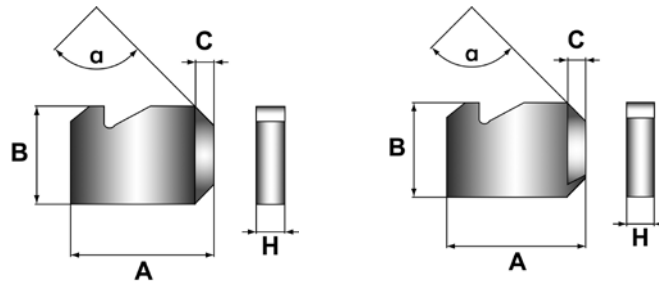
Minimum Hole Ø mm inches	Tool Diameter Ød1 mm inches	Tool Holder	Blade Options* Front and Back Cutting Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiN GH-Q-M- Chamfer ØD (mm)		
8.0 .315	7.8 .307	SNAP8-315	-03720 (8.5)	-03721 (9.0)	-- --
8.5 .335	8.3 .327	SNAP8-335	-03721 (9.0)	-03722 (9.5)	-03723 (10.0)
9.0 .354	8.8 .346	SNAP8-354	-03722 (9.5)	-03723 (10.0)	-03724 (10.5)
9.5 .374	9.3 .366	SNAP8-374	-03723 (10.0)	-03724 (10.5)	-03725 (11.0)
10.0 .394	9.8 .386	SNAP8-394	-03724 (10.5)	-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)
10.5 .413	10.3 .406	SNAP8-413	-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)
11.0 .433	10.8 .425	SNAP8-433	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)
11.5 .453	11.3 .445	SNAP8-453	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)
12.0 .472	11.8 .465	SNAP8-472	-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-03730 (13.5)

* Blade sold separately



Spare Parts – SNAP 8

1	2	3	4	5	6
Set Screw	Spring	Distance Pin	Control Bolt	Blade	Wrench
GH-H-S-0119	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0028	GH-Q-E-0002	See Below	GH-H-S-2100



Blades – SNAP 8 – GH-S geometry 90° angle

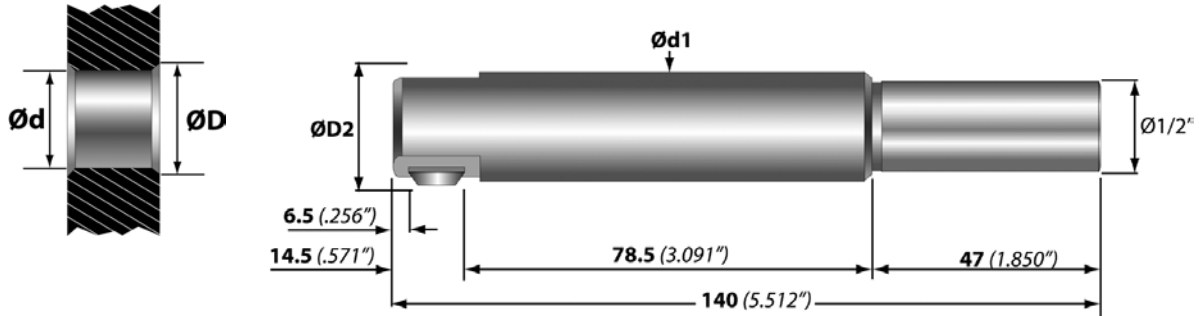
(a = 90°)

Max. Chamfer ØD	fab TiN coated	bco TiN coated*	Dimensions			
			A	B	C	H
8.5	GH-Q-M-03720	GH-Q-M-05720	7.5	8.0	1.2	2.0
9.0	GH-Q-M-03721	GH-Q-M-05721	7.6	8.0	1.4	2.0
9.5	GH-Q-M-03722	GH-Q-M-05722	8.0	8.0	1.6	2.0
10.0	GH-Q-M-03723	GH-Q-M-05723	8.1	8.0	1.6	2.0
10.5	GH-Q-M-03724	GH-Q-M-05724	8.5	8.0	1.6	2.0
11.0	GH-Q-M-03725	GH-Q-M-05725	8.6	8.0	1.8	2.0
11.5	GH-Q-M-03726	GH-Q-M-05726	9.0	8.0	1.8	2.0
12.0	GH-Q-M-03727	GH-Q-M-05727	9.4	8.0	1.8	2.0
12.5	GH-Q-M-03728	GH-Q-M-05728	9.8	8.0	1.8	2.0
13.0	GH-Q-M-03729	GH-Q-M-05729	10.2	8.0	1.8	2.0
13.5	GH-Q-M-03730	GH-Q-M-05730	10.5	8.0	1.8	2.0

* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 99



SNAP Series 12

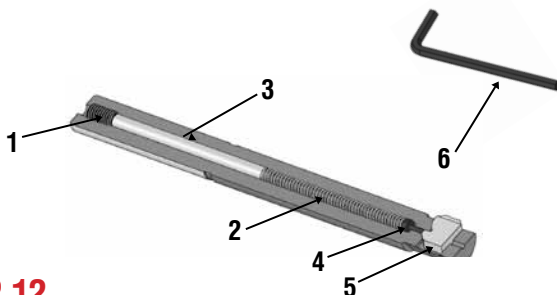
(ØD2= ØD+0.8mm)

Minimum Hole Ø mm inches	Tool Diameter Ød1 mm inches	Tool Holder	Blade Options* Front and Back Cutting Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiN GH-Q-M-_____ Chamfer ØD (mm)			
12.0 .473	11.8 .465	SNAP12-473	-03740 (12.5)	-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)
12.5 .492	12.3 .484	SNAP12-492	-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)
13.0 .512	12.8 .504	SNAP12-512	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)
13.5 .531	13.3 .524	SNAP12-531	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)
14.0 .551	13.8 .543	SNAP12-551	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)
14.5 .571	14.3 .563	SNAP12-571	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)
15.0 .591	14.8 .583	SNAP12-591	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)
15.5 .610	15.3 .602	SNAP12-610	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)
16.0 .630	15.8 .622	SNAP12-630	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)
16.5 .650	16.3 .642	SNAP12-650	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)
17.0 .669	16.8 .661	SNAP12-669	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)
17.5 .689	17.3 .681	SNAP12-689	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)
18.0 .709	17.8 .701	SNAP12-709	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)
18.5 .729	18.3 .720	SNAP12-729	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)
19.0 .748	18.8 .740	SNAP12-748	-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)
19.5 .768	19.3 .760	SNAP12-768	-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)	-03758 (21.5)
20.0 .787	19.8 .780	SNAP12-787	-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)	-03758 (21.5)	-03759 (22.0)

* Blade sold separately

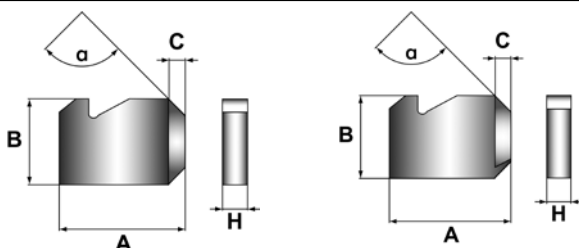
BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 96

SPARE
PARTS PG. 87



Spare Parts – SNAP 12

1	2	3	4	5	6
Set Screw	Spring	Distance Pin	Control Bolt	Blade	Wrench
GH-H-S-0119	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0032	GH-Q-E-0002	See Below	GH-H-S-2100



Blades – SNAP 12 – GH-S geometry 90° angle

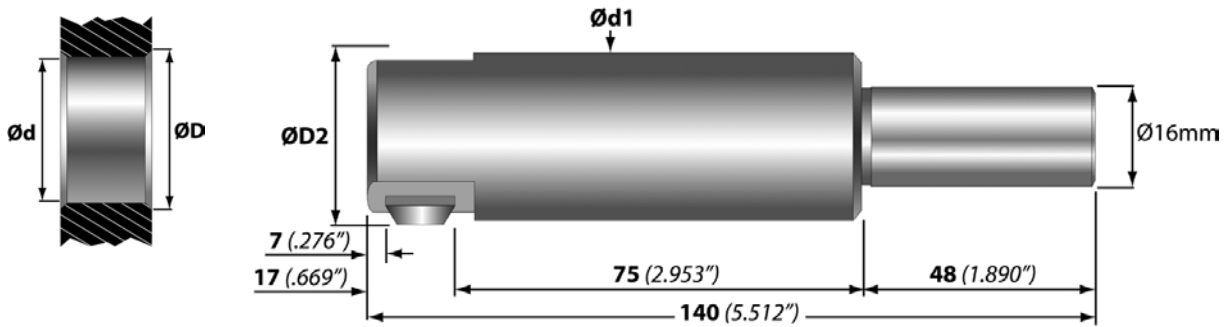
(a = 90°)

Max. Chamfer ØD	fab TiN coated	bco TiN coated*	Dimensions			
			A	B	C	H
12.5	GH-Q-M-03740	GH-Q-M-05740*	10.5	8.0	1.5	3.0
13.0	GH-Q-M-03741	GH-Q-M-05741*	10.7	8.0	1.8	3.0
13.5	GH-Q-M-03742	GH-Q-M-05742*	11.0	8.0	1.8	3.0
14.0	GH-Q-M-03743	GH-Q-M-05743*	11.5	8.0	1.8	3.0
14.5	GH-Q-M-03744	GH-Q-M-05744*	12.0	8.0	1.8	3.0
15.0	GH-Q-M-03745	GH-Q-M-05745*	12.5	8.0	1.8	3.0
15.5	GH-Q-M-03746	GH-Q-M-05746*	12.8	8.0	1.8	3.0
16.0	GH-Q-M-03747	GH-Q-M-05747*	13.0	8.0	1.8	3.0
16.5	GH-Q-M-03748	GH-Q-M-05748*	13.2	8.0	1.8	3.0
17.0	GH-Q-M-03749	GH-Q-M-05749*	13.6	8.0	1.8	3.0
17.5	GH-Q-M-03750	GH-Q-M-05750*	14.0	8.0	1.8	3.0
18.0	GH-Q-M-03751	GH-Q-M-05751*	14.2	8.0	1.8	3.0
18.5	GH-Q-M-03752	GH-Q-M-05752*	14.5	8.0	1.8	3.0
19.0	GH-Q-M-03753	GH-Q-M-05753*	14.8	8.0	1.8	3.0
19.5	GH-Q-M-03754	GH-Q-M-05754*	15.0	8.0	1.8	3.0
20.0	GH-Q-M-03755	GH-Q-M-05755*	15.4	8.0	1.8	3.0
20.5	GH-Q-M-03756	GH-Q-M-05756*	15.6	8.0	1.8	3.0
21.0	GH-Q-M-03757	GH-Q-M-05757*	16.0	8.0	1.8	3.0
21.5	GH-Q-M-03758	GH-Q-M-05758*	16.4	8.0	1.8	3.0
22.0	GH-Q-M-03759	GH-Q-M-05759*	16.6	8.0	1.8	3.0

* Limited stock standard item with extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 99



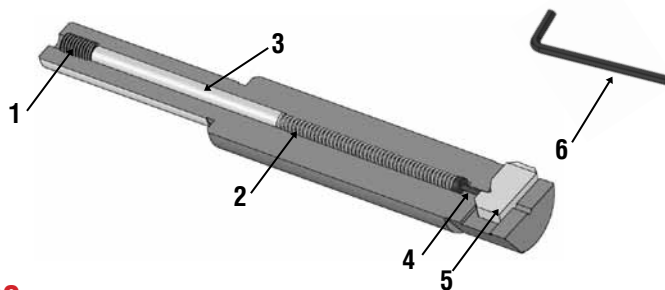
SNAP Series 20

(ØD2 = ØD + 1.0mm)

Minimum Hole Ø mm inches	Tool Diameter Ød1 mm inches	Tool Holder*	Blade Options* Front and Back Cutting Gs, 90°, Carbide, TiN GH-Q-M- and Chamfer ØD (mm)		
20.0 .787	19.8 .780	SNAP20-20.0	-03770 (21.0)	-03771 (22.0)	-03772 (23.0)
21.0 .827	20.8 .819	SNAP20-21.0	-03771 (22.0)	-03772 (23.0)	-03773 (24.0)
22.0 .866	21.8 .858	SNAP20-22.0	-03772 (23.0)	-03773 (24.0)	-03774 (25.0)
23.0 .906	22.8 .898	SNAP20-23.0	-03773 (24.0)	-03774 (25.0)	-03775 (26.0)
24.0 .945	23.8 .937	SNAP20-24.0	-03774 (25.0)	-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)
25.0 .984	24.8 .976	SNAP20-25.0	-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)
26.0 1.024	25.8 1.016	SNAP20-26.0	-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)	-03778 (29.0)
27.0 1.063	26.8 1.055	SNAP20-27.0	-03777 (28.0)	-03778 (29.0)	-03779 (30.0)
28.0 1.102	27.8 1.094	SNAP20-28.0	-03778 (29.0)	-03779 (30.0)	-03780 (31.0)
29.0 1.142	28.8 1.134	SNAP20-29.0	-03779 (30.0)	-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)
30.0 1.181	29.8 1.173	SNAP20-30.0	-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)
31.0 1.220	30.8 1.213	SNAP20-31.0	-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)	-03783 (34.0)
32.0 1.260	31.8 1.252	SNAP20-32.0	-03782 (33.0)	-03783 (34.0)	-03784 (35.0)
33.0 1.299	32.8 1.291	SNAP20-33.0	-03783 (34.0)	-03784 (35.0)	-03785 (36.0)
34.0 1.339	33.8 1.331	SNAP20-34.0	-03784 (35.0)	-03785 (36.0)	-03786 (37.0)
35.0 1.378	34.8 1.370	SNAP20-35.0	-03785 (36.0)	-03786 (37.0)	-03787 (38.0)

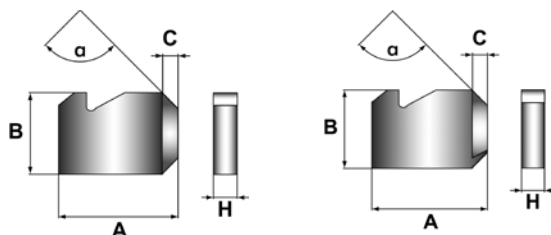
* Blade sold separately

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time



Spare Parts – SNAP 20

1	2	3	4	5	6
Set Screw	Spring	Distance Pin	Control Bolt	Blade	Wrench
GH-H-S-0119	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0031	GH-Q-E-0003	See Table	GH-H-S-2100



Blades – SNAP 20 – GH-S geometry 90° angle

(a = 90°)

Max. Chamfer ØD	fab TiN coated	bco TiN coated*	Dimensions			
			A	B	C	H
21.0	GH-Q-M-03770	GH-Q-M-05770*	17.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
22.0	GH-Q-M-03771	GH-Q-M-05771*	17.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
23.0	GH-Q-M-03772	GH-Q-M-05772*	18.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
24.0	GH-Q-M-03773	GH-Q-M-05773*	18.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
25.0	GH-Q-M-03774	GH-Q-M-05774*	20.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
26.0	GH-Q-M-03775	GH-Q-M-05775*	20.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
27.0	GH-Q-M-03776	GH-Q-M-05776*	21.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
28.0	GH-Q-M-03777	GH-Q-M-05777*	21.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
29.0	GH-Q-M-03778	GH-Q-M-05778*	22.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
30.0	GH-Q-M-03779	GH-Q-M-05779*	23.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
31.0	GH-Q-M-03780	GH-Q-M-05780*	24.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
32.0	GH-Q-M-03781	GH-Q-M-05781*	24.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
33.0	GH-Q-M-03782	GH-Q-M-05782*	25.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
34.0	GH-Q-M-03783	GH-Q-M-05783*	25.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
35.0	GH-Q-M-03784	GH-Q-M-05784*	27.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
36.0	GH-Q-M-03785	GH-Q-M-05785*	27.5	10.0	2.5	5.0
37.0	GH-Q-M-03786	GH-Q-M-05786*	28.0	10.0	2.5	5.0
38.0	GH-Q-M-03787	GH-Q-M-05787*	28.5	10.0	2.5	5.0

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 99

SNAP 5 Slim Line Cassette

Easy Incorporation with Various Multi-Tasking Tools while Producing Quality Front & Back Chamfers

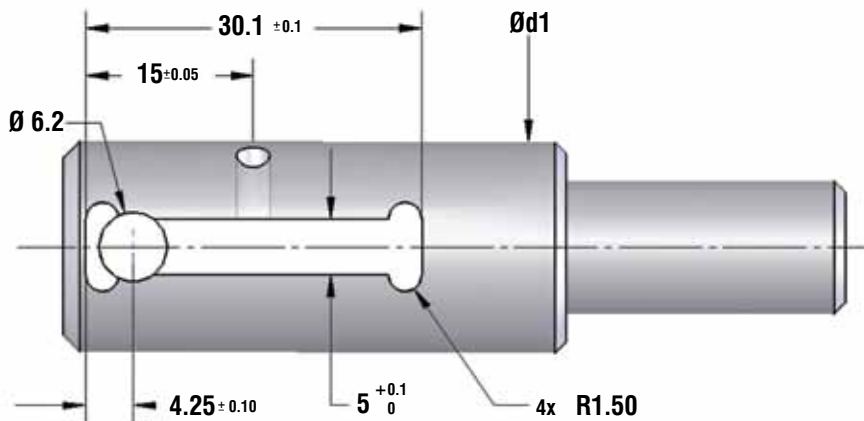
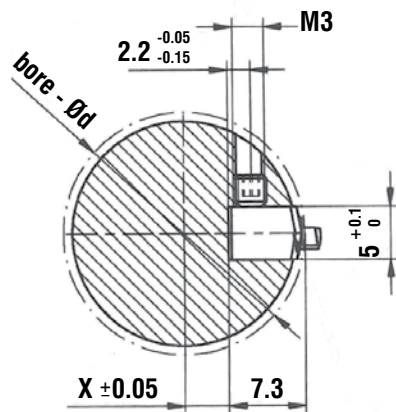
The SNAP 5 Cassette is the smallest standard cassette HEULE makes, measuring 5mm thick and 30mm long.

The advantage of the Slim Line SNAP 5 Cassette is that it can easily be incorporated into various multi-tasking tools, including drills, boring tools and other state-of-the-art technology.

The part number for the cassette is **GH-Q-0-1430**.

SNAP Cassette

	Reference
Ød	Hole Diameter
ØD2	Over Blade Dia.
ØD	Chamfer Diameter
Ød1	Tool Diameter
x	Offset from Center



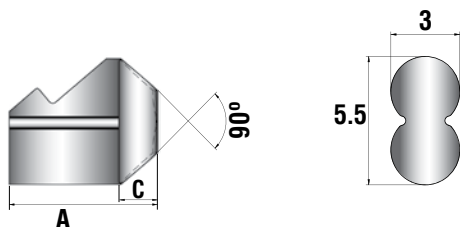
Minimum Bore Ød	Maximum Chamfer ØDmax	Maximum Tool Diameter Ød1	Calc. of the "X" offset
20mm - 80mm (Specials on request down to Ø12.6mm)	ØDmax= Ød+2	Max Ød1 = Bore Ød - 0.5mm	$X = \frac{\text{BORE Dia } (\text{Ød})}{2} - 7.3\text{mm}$

BLADE OPTIONS	PG. 91
SPARE PARTS	PG. 91

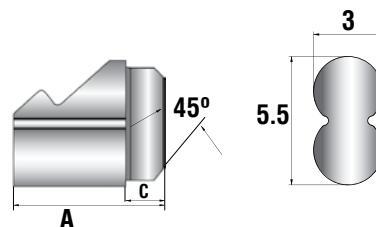
Blade Options: SNAP 5 Cassette

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (fab) or back only cutting (bco).

GS Geometry 90° Carb-TiAlN



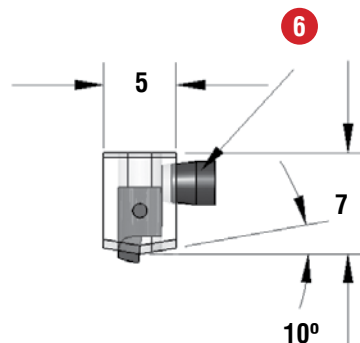
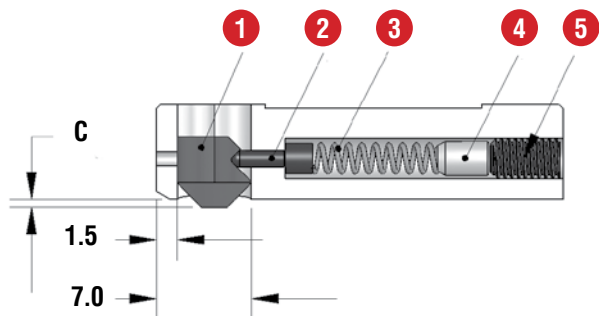
DF Geometry 90° Carbide-TiAlN



Chamfer	Front & Back GH-Q-M-	Back Only GH-Q-M-	A	C
0.5 x 45°	-30770	-31770	6.15	1.25
1.0 x 45°	-30771	-31771	6.6	1.8

Chamfer	Front & Back GH-Q-M-	Back Only GH-Q-M-	A	C
0.5 x 45°	-30780*	-31780*	6.3	1.3
1.0 x 45°	-30781*	-31781*	6.8	1.8

*Extended delivery



Spare Parts – SNAP 5 CAS; Order Number Complete GH-Q-O-1430*

1	2	3	4	5	6
Blade*	Bolt	Spring	Distance Pin	Screw	Set Screw
See Above	GH-Q-E-0008	GH-H-F-0027	GH-Q-E-0046	GH-H-S-0127	GH-H-S-0355

* Blade sold separately.

* Harder spring: GH-H-F-0055 (Use order number: GH-Q-O-1430-HS)

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 99

SNAP 35 Cassette

Large Bore Chamfering and Multi-Tasking Made Easy

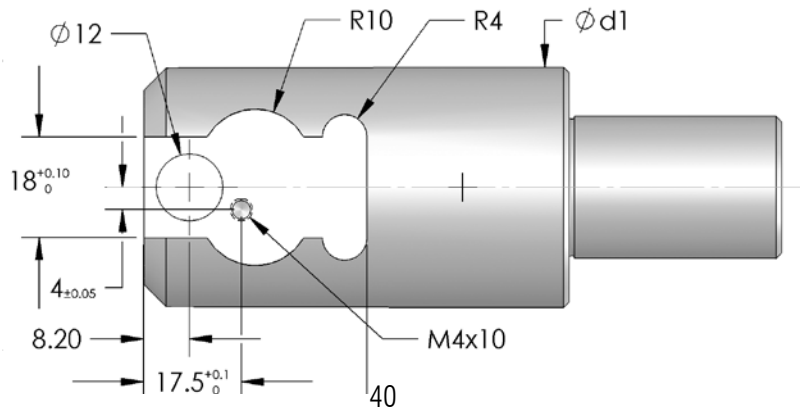
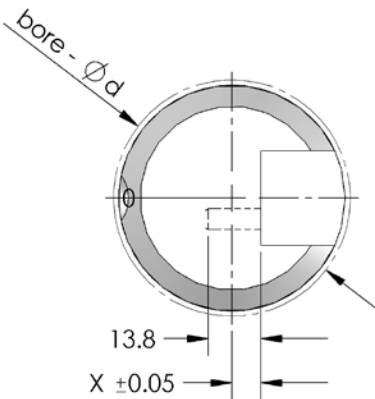
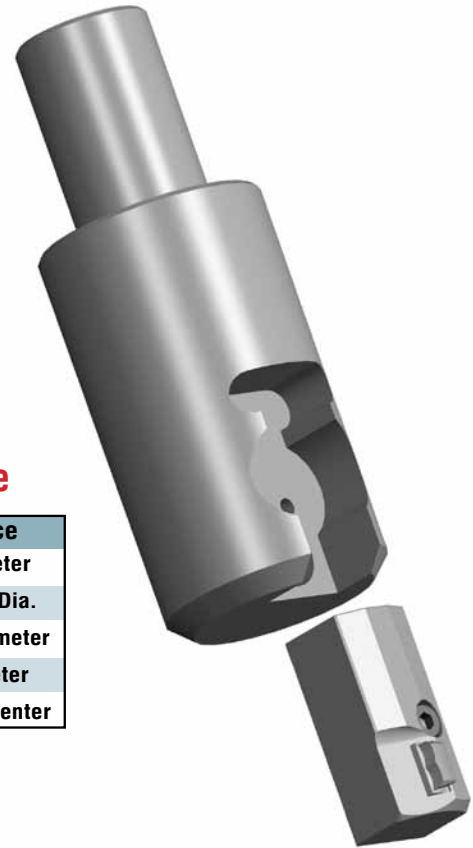
The SNAP 35 Cassette deburrs larger holes quickly and efficiently and is also available from stock.

New blade options include both DF and GS geometries. Large chamfer up to .060" (1.5mm) is possible. Use DF geometry for materials above 28Rc.

The part number for the cassette is **GH-Q-O-1030**.

SNAP Cassette

	Reference
Ød	Hole Diameter
ØD2	Over Blade Dia.
ØD	Chamfer Diameter
Ød1	Tool Diameter
x	Offset from Center



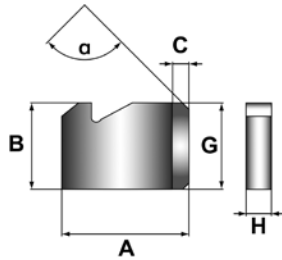
Minimum Bore Ød	Maximum Chamfer ØDmax	Maximum Tool Diameter Ød1	Calc. of the "X" offset
35mm	ØDmax= Ød+3.0	Max Ød1 = Bore Ød - 2.0mm	$X = \frac{\text{BORE Dia } (\text{Ød})}{2} - 17.0\text{mm}$

BLADE OPTIONS	PG. 93
SPARE PARTS	PG. 93

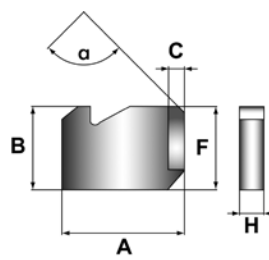
Blade Options: Cassette Series 35:

Blades are available from stock as front and back cutting (**fab**) or back cutting only (**bco**).

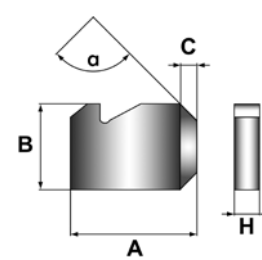
SNAP DEFA Front & Back



SNAP DEFA Back Only

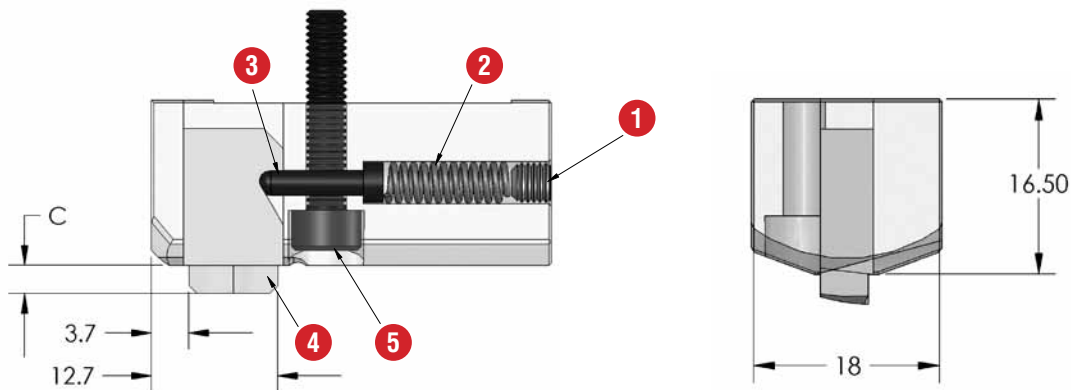


SNAP GS Front & Back



Maximum Chamfer	Dimensions					DEFA front and back cutting 90° Carb-TiN	DEFA back cutting only 90° Carb-TiN	GS front and back cutting 90° Carb-TiAlN
	A	B	F	G	H			
0.5 0.020	15.5 0.610	10 0.394	9.5 0.374	9.0 0.354	5.0 0.197	GH-Q-M-01901	GH-Q-M-01921	GH-Q-M-01802
1.0 0.039	16.0 0.630	10 0.394	9.5 0.374	9.0 0.354	5.0 0.197	GH-Q-M-01904	GH-Q-M-01924	GH-Q-M-01812
1.5 0.059	16.5 0.650	10 0.394	9.5 0.374	9.0 0.354	5.0 0.197	GH-Q-M-01907	GH-Q-M-01927	GH-Q-M-01822

*Note: GS chamfer range can vary more than DF geometry.

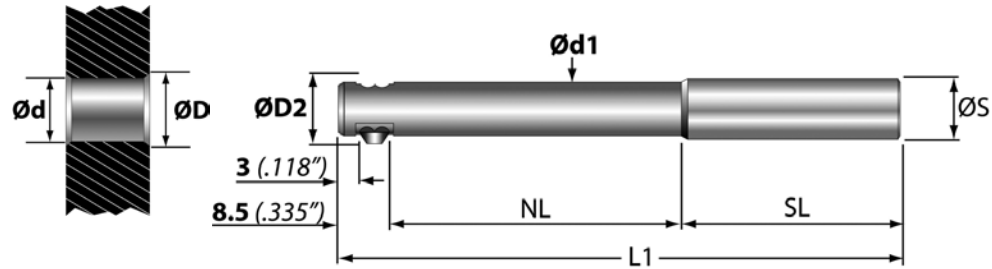


Spare Parts – Cassette

Cassette	1 Set Screw	2 Spring	3 Control Bolt	4 Blade	5 Cap Screw
Series 35	GH-H-S-0120	GH-H-F-0012	GH-Q-E-0003	See Above	GH-H-S-0502

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

CHANGE BLADES PG. 99



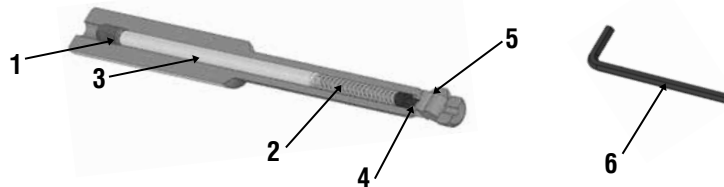
SNAP Tooling for Common Tap Holes

SNAP Deburring Series 5-T (Thread)										ØD2=ØD+0.6mm	
For holes 5mm-12.7mm (0.197" through .500")										Ød1+0/-0.002"	
Tap/Pitch	Drill +0.1 -0		Order Number	Tool Dia. Ød1 mm	L1 mm	NL mm	SL mm	Shank ØS mm	Blade**, Carbide-TiAlN, 90°, fab		
	mm	inches							Chamfer (ØD) ¹		Order Number
									mm	inches	
M6-1.0	5.00	(.197)	GH-Q-O-2763	4.9	88	40	38	Ø8	6.5	(.256)	GH-Q-M-30206
1/4"-20	5.11	(.201)	GH-Q-O-2764	5.0	88	40	38	Ø8	7.0	(.276)	GH-Q-M-30207
M7-1.0	6.00	(.236)	GH-Q-O-2765	5.9	88	40	38	Ø8	7.5	(.295)	GH-Q-M-30208
5/16"-18	6.53	(.257)	GH-Q-O-2766	6.4	88	40	38	Ø8	8.5	(.335)	GH-Q-M-30210
M8-1.25	6.70	(.264)	GH-Q-O-2767	6.6	88	40	38	Ø8	8.5	(.335)	GH-Q-M-30210
3/8"-16	7.90	(.311)	GH-Q-O-2768	7.8	98	50	38	Ø10	10.0	(.394)	GH-Q-M-30213
M10-1.5	8.50	(.335)	GH-Q-O-2769	8.4	98	50	38	Ø10	10.5	(.413)	GH-Q-M-30214
M10-1.25	8.75	(.344)	GH-Q-O-2770	8.6	98	50	38	Ø10	10.5	(.413)	GH-Q-M-30214
7/16"-14	9.35	(.368)	GH-Q-O-2771	9.2	98	50	38	Ø10	11.5	(.453)	GH-Q-M-30216
7/16"-20	9.92	(.391)	GH-Q-O-2772	9.8	107	50	47	Ø12	12.0	(.472)	GH-Q-M-30217
M12-1.75	10.30	(.406)	GH-Q-O-2773	10.2	107	50	47	Ø12	12.5	(.492)	GH-Q-M-30218
1/2"-13	10.70	(.421)	GH-Q-O-2774	10.6	107	50	47	Ø12	13.0	(.512)	GH-Q-M-30219

¹ Attainable chamfer size depends on material, blade force and feed rate. Not recommended for materials above 28Rc

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time

**Blade sold separately



Spare Parts

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Tool No. Reference	Set Screw	Spring	Distance Pin	Control Bolt	Blade	Wrench
GH-Q-O-2763....-2767	GH-H-S-0127	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0049	GH-Q-E-0121	See Above	GH-H-S-2101
GH-Q-O-2768....-2771	GH-H-S-0127	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0041	GH-Q-E-0121	See Above	GH-H-S-2101
GH-Q-O-2772....-2774	GH-H-S-0127	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0042	GH-Q-E-0121	See Above	GH-H-S-2101

Spare Parts (Optional -LM) Locking Mechanism

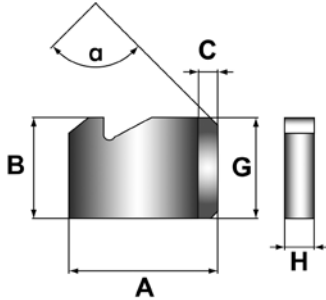
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Tool No. Reference	Set Screw	Spring	Distance Pin	Control Bolt	Blade	Wrench
GH-Q-O-2763....-2767-LM	GH-H-S-0538-1	GH-H-F-0055	GH-Q-E-0505	GH-Q-E-0121	See Above	GH-H-S-2100
GH-Q-O-2768....-2771-LM	GH-H-S-0538-1	GH-H-F-0055	GH-Q-E-0507	GH-Q-E-0121	See Above	GH-H-S-2100
GH-Q-O-2772....-2774-LM	GH-H-S-0538-1	GH-H-F-0055	GH-Q-E-0508	GH-Q-E-0121	See Above	GH-H-S-2100

PROGRAMMING PG. 100-101

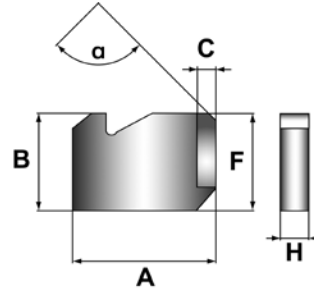
CHANGE BLADES PG. 99

BLADE OPTIONS PG. 94

Front & Back Chamfering



Back Only Chamfering



SNAP 8 – DEFA Geometry 90° angle*

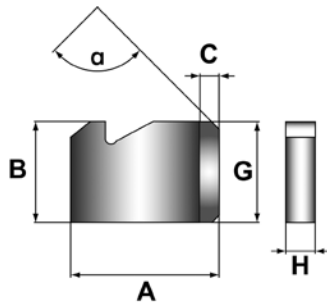
(a = 90°)

Max. Chamfer	fab TiN coated	bco TiN coated	Dimensions					
			A	B	C	G	H	F
8.5	GH-Q-M-03120	GH-Q-M-05120	7.5	8.0	1.2	7.2	2.0	7.6
9.0	GH-Q-M-03121	GH-Q-M-05121	7.6	8.0	1.4	7.2	2.0	7.6
9.5	GH-Q-M-03122	GH-Q-M-05122	8.0	8.0	1.6	7.2	2.0	7.6
10.0	GH-Q-M-03123	GH-Q-M-05123	8.1	8.0	1.6	7.2	2.0	7.6
10.5	GH-Q-M-03124	GH-Q-M-05124	8.5	8.0	1.6	7.2	2.0	7.6
11.0	GH-Q-M-03125	GH-Q-M-05125	8.6	8.0	1.8	7.2	2.0	7.6
11.5	GH-Q-M-03126	GH-Q-M-05126	9.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	2.0	7.6
12.0	GH-Q-M-03127	GH-Q-M-05127	9.4	8.0	1.8	7.2	2.0	7.6
12.5	GH-Q-M-03128	GH-Q-M-05128	9.8	8.0	1.8	7.2	2.0	7.6
13.0	GH-Q-M-03129	GH-Q-M-05129	10.2	8.0	1.8	7.2	2.0	7.6
13.5	GH-Q-M-03130	GH-Q-M-05130	10.5	8.0	1.8	7.2	2.0	7.6

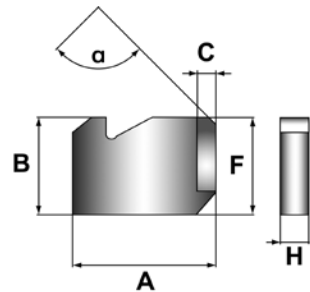
SNAP Blade Options

There are different blade options for the SNAP tool if an application requires a different chamfer than the standard 90° blade. The 60° blades offer a 60° angled chamfer instead of the standard 90° angled chamfer while the DEFA geometry blades provide precision chamfering and handles larger burr formation. All blades are sold separately.

Front & Back Chamfering



Back Only Chamfering



SNAP 12 – DEFA Geometry 90° angle*

(a = 90°)

Max. Chamfer	fab TiN coated	bco TiN coated	Dimensions					
			A	B	C	G	H	F
12.5*	GH-Q-M-03140	GH-Q-M-05140	10.5	8.0	1.5	7.2	3.0	7.6
13.0*	GH-Q-M-03141	GH-Q-M-05141	10.7	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
13.5*	GH-Q-M-03142	GH-Q-M-05142	11.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
14.0*	GH-Q-M-03143	GH-Q-M-05143	11.5	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
14.5*	GH-Q-M-03144	GH-Q-M-05144	12.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
15.0*	GH-Q-M-03145	GH-Q-M-05145	12.5	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
15.5*	GH-Q-M-03146	GH-Q-M-05146	12.8	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
16.0*	GH-Q-M-03147	GH-Q-M-05147	13.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
16.5*	GH-Q-M-03148	GH-Q-M-05148	13.2	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
17.0*	GH-Q-M-03149	GH-Q-M-05149	13.6	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
17.5*	GH-Q-M-03150	GH-Q-M-05150	14.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
18.0*	GH-Q-M-03151	GH-Q-M-05151	14.2	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
18.5*	GH-Q-M-03152	GH-Q-M-05152	14.5	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
19.0*	GH-Q-M-03153	GH-Q-M-05153	14.8	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
19.5*	GH-Q-M-03154	GH-Q-M-05154	15.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
20.0*	GH-Q-M-03155	GH-Q-M-05155	15.4	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
20.5*	GH-Q-M-03156	GH-Q-M-05156	15.6	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
21.0*	GH-Q-M-03157	GH-Q-M-05157	16.0	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
21.5*	GH-Q-M-03158	GH-Q-M-05158	16.4	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6
22.0*	GH-Q-M-03159	GH-Q-M-05159	16.6	8.0	1.8	7.2	3.0	7.6

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time



For blade change
videos visit:

www.HeuleTool.com

Adjusting the Chamfer Size

Chamfer size is based on the size of the blade. There are several blade size choices for each tool.

Setting the Blade Force



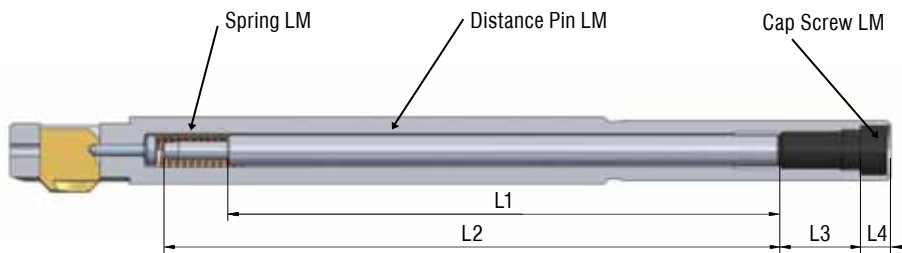
The blade force can be adjusted by the set screw in the rear of the shank. The blade force should be enough to extend the blade fully after passing the back end of the bore. This ensures that the blade can work with the necessary cutting performance. The blade should always be able to move in by hand. Turning the set screw clockwise increases the blade force. Maximum Depth 6.0mm (SNAP 2-5) and 11.0mm (SNAP 8-20); or 12-13 revolutions max.

Optional SNAP Tool With Harder Spring

An extremely tough material requires a high spring force **or -DF Geometry**. Harder springs: SNAP5: GH-H-F-0041, SNAP8 & SNAP12: GH-H-F-0011. Working with the correct blade pressure increases the blade life and improves the chamfer quality. **Add the suffix -HS (Hard Spring) for a complete tool with harder spring: (e.g. SNAP12-473-HS)**

Optional SNAP Locking Mechanism Configurations

Locking mechanism **LOCKS** the blade. The blade is free to move but cannot be removed completely until the cap screw is loosened. This allows for higher operational speeds and avoids possible drill burr chip interference issues. **Add the suffix -LM (Locking Mechanism for the complete tool with locking mechanism (e.g. SNAP12-473-LM))**



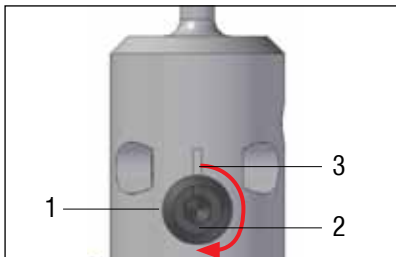
Tooling	Size (mm)	DIMENSIONS (mm)				PART NUMBER		
		L1	L2	L3	L4	Cap Screw - LM	Distance Pin - LM	Spring- LM
SNAP 2-4	<i>Contact Heule For Information</i>							
SNAP 5	5.0 – 7.5	52.85	61.35	9	3.5	GH-H-S-0538-1	GH-Q-E-0089	GH-H-F-0055
	8 – 9.5	62.85	71.35	9	3.5	GH-H-S-0538-1	GH-Q-E-0090	GH-H-F-0055
	10 – 10.5	71.85	80.35	9	3.5	GH-H-S-0538-1	GH-Q-E-0091	GH-H-F-0055
SNAP8	8 – 12	73.9	82.4	11	4	GH-H-S-0524-5	GH-Q-E-0093	GH-H-F-0012
SNAP12	12 – 20	90.5	102	11	4	GH-H-S-0524-1	GH-Q-E-0384	GH-H-F-0012

Important Note:

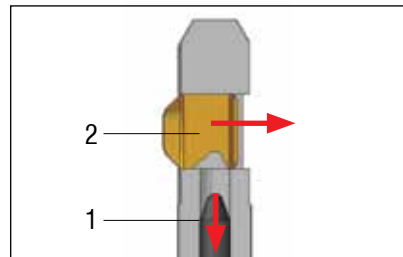
Tool holder must be modified for locking mechanism components.



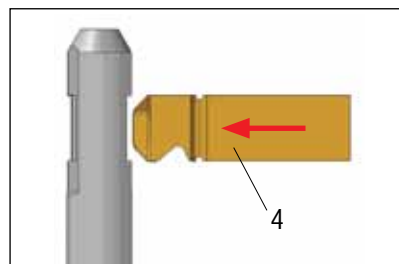
Tool with SNAP2 blade mounted



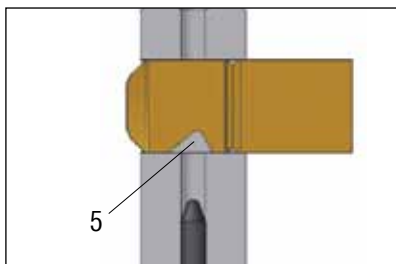
Turn excenter (1) by 180° until the groove of the excenter (2) is 180° opposite to the groove of the tool body (3).



By the movement of the excenter, the control bolt (1) is pulled back out of the blade recess. Then the blade (2) can be easily pushed out in the indicated direction.



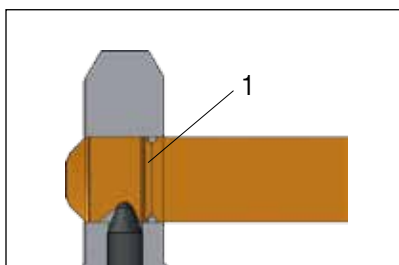
When mounting a new blade with integrated assembly aid (4), please make sure to insert the blade with the cutting geometry first into the blade housing.



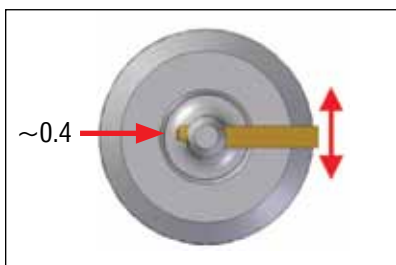
Push the blade so far that the control recess of the blade (5) is over the bolt cross bore. As an optical aid, the cutting geometry should be visible to the full extent on the other side of the blade housing.



Turn back the excenter by 180° until the groove of the excenter is aligned with the groove in the tool body.



By turning back the excenter, the control bolt moves forward into the control recess of the blade.
1) Predetermined breaking point



Remove assembly aid of the blade by pushing back the blade by approx. 0.4mm until the predetermined breaking point is in line with the edge of the blade window. Then break off assembly aid by using thumb and index.



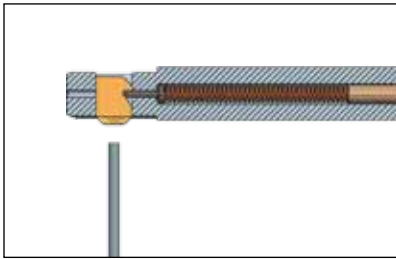
The blade moves back to the starting point as soon as it is released.



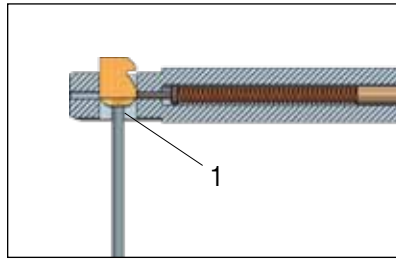
Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

SNAP Changing Blades - SNAP 5,8,12,20

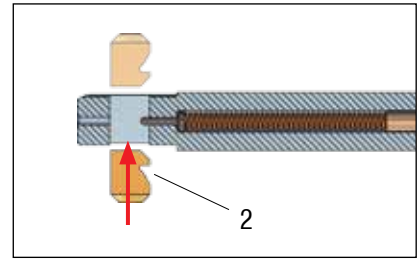
HTC024/V1.0



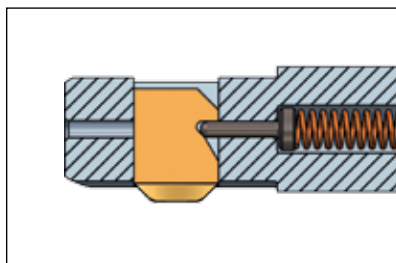
Tool SNAP12 with assembled blade



The SNAP blade can be pushed through the tool with an edgeless object. Put the aid on at the blade head (1).



The deburring blade is pushed with its back into the blade window of the tool until it engages. Please make sure that it is aligned with the recess (2) in the direction of the tool shank. The blade can be inserted into the tool from both sides.



The control bolt has "snapped" into the blade recess. The tool is now ready for operation.



Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

COFA | COFA-C

SNAP

VEX-S | VEX-P

COMBI

DEFA

GH-K

BSF

SOLO

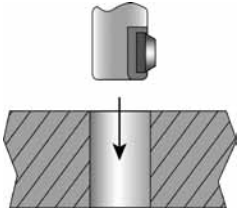
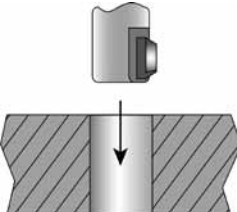
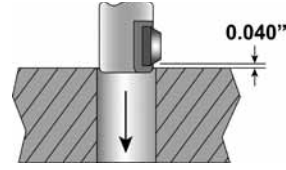
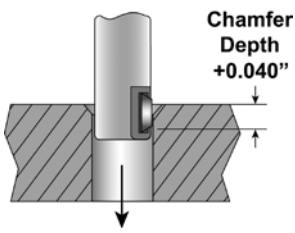
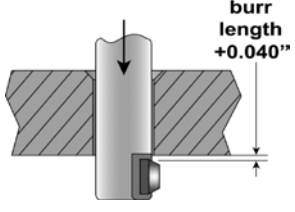
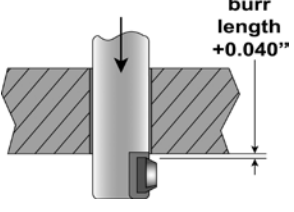
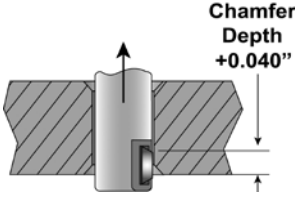
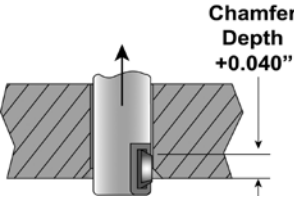
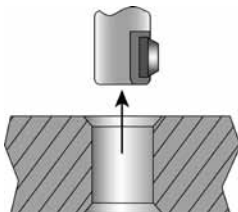
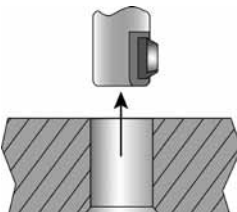
Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Cutting Speed SFM MPM	SNAP 2/3/4		SNAP 5/8/12/20	
			GS	DF/DR	GS	DF/DR
			IPR mm/rev		IPR mm/rev	
Carbon Steels	100-250	150-210 45-64	.003-.008 0.07-0.20	.001-.003 0.02-0.07	.004-.012 0.10-0.30	.001-.003 0.02-0.07
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	100-260 67-107	.003-.006 0.07-0.15	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.004-.012 0.10-0.30	.001-.002 0.02-0.05
High Alloy Steel	250-350	65-160 20-49	.003-.006 0.07-0.15	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.004-.008 0.10-0.20	.001-.002 0.02-0.05
Stainless Steel	140-250	30-100 9-30	.002-.005 0.05-0.12	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	.001-.002 0.02-0.05
Steel Castings	90-250	130-230 40-70	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.004-.012 0.10-0.30	.001-.002 0.02-.005
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	150-300 45-91	.003-.008 0.07-0.20	.001-.003 0.02-0.07	.004-.012 0.10-0.30	.001-.003 0.02-0.07
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	130-220 40-67	.003-.006 0.07-0.15	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.004-.012 0.10-0.30	.001-.002 0.02-0.05
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	210-400 64-121	.003-.008 0.07-0.20	.001-.003 0.02-0.07	.004-.012 0.10-0.30	.001-.003 0.02-0.07
Nickel-based Alloys	140-310	30-65 9-20	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	.001-.002 0.02-0.05
Titanium Alloys		30-65 9-20	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	.001-.002 0.02-0.05
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-202	65-300 20-91	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	.001-.003 0.02-0.07	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	.001-.003 0.02-0.07

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. In case of hard-to-machine materials, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range. Use DF/DR geometry for materials above 28 Rc.

IMPORTANT:
RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM SPEED IS 6,000 RPM FOR SNAP SERIES 2,3,4. Please contact HEULE for further assistance with your application.

Programming Information

For Front & Back Chamfer		Back Chamfer Only
	Step 1: Set the RPM according to the suggested values.	
	Step 2: (Move into position) Move the tool with rapid feed into position with the front.	
	Step 3: (Cut front chamfer) Machine the part with cutting feed (cf) and speed (cs). Feed into the part the chamfer depth + 0.040" to ensure the tool is finished cutting.	
	Step 4: (Rapid through part) Move the tool through the part with rapid feed until the blade is 0.040" beyond burr. The blade will not damage the through hole.	
	Step 5: (Cut back chamfer) Machine the part with cutting feed (cf) and speed (cs). Feed into the part the chamfer depth + 0.040" to ensure the tool is finished cutting.	
	Step 6: (Remove from the part) Remove the tool from the part with a rapid feed and proceed to the next hole. The blade will not damage the through hole.	

PROBLEM	EXPLANATION	SOLUTION
Chamfer too small	- Selected blade is too small - Blade force is too small - Feed rate is too high	- Choose larger blade (if possible) - Increase blade force - Reduce feed rate
No chamfer at all	- Tool is incorrectly programmed - Blade force is too small - Blade is dull - Too heavy of a burr	- Check programming depths - Increase blade force - Replace the blade - Replace the drill tool
Chamfer is too large	- Selected blade is too large - Feed rate too small - Blade force too high	- Choose a smaller blade - Increase the feed rate - Reduce the blade force - Use DF geometry
Chamfer differs from front to back	- Feed varies between forward and reverse feed - Variation of burr between front and back	- Select a constant feed rate - Reduce the feed rate when too small or increase feed rate when too large - Increase blade tension
Poor surface finish	- Tool or part not held properly - Tool is unstable - Speed rate is too high	- Ensure tool and part are secured - Reduce Speed - Check workpiece and holder
Inconsistent chamfer	- Varying feed rate - Incorrect programming position - Tool is unstable	- Ensure constant feed rate - Check workpiece and holder - Check programming - Reduce Speed
Poor blade life (chipping) (excessive wear)	- Workpiece or tool not secured - Insufficient machine stability - Poor cutting conditions	- Ensure tool or part is secured - Recondition or rectify machine faults - Check speed and feed and coolant supply



Grinding may produce hazardous dust. To avoid adverse effects, use adequate ventilation and read MSDS. Cutting tools may break during use. To avoid injury, use proper safety precautions and protective equipment. Use the machine tool with sufficient rigidity and horsepower. Use a cover on a machine tool and protector, such as glasses, against shattering chips and broken tools due to misuse. Do not use insoluble oil because there is a danger of causing fire.

VEX-S

Combination Drill with Front & Back
Chamfering of Through Holes

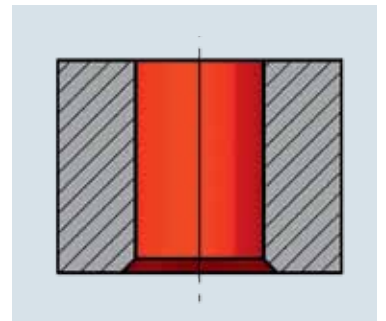
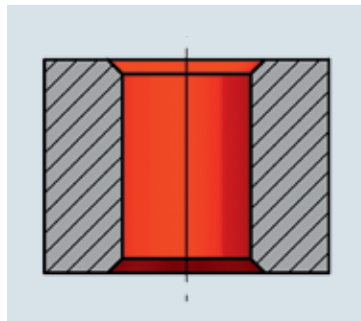


High performance solid carbide drill tip
combined with patented SNAP chamfering
system

VEX drill geometry for better chip control

Quick and easy drill tip and chamfer blade
replacement

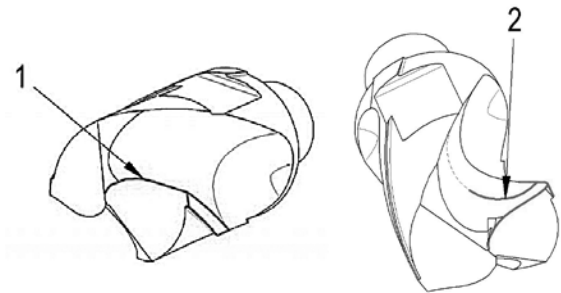
No presetting between drill changes



The VEX-S Tool combines a new high performance solid carbide drill with HEULE's patented SNAP chamfering system to drill and chamfer through holes in a single operation. Combining common operations increases the user's productivity and efficiency while maintaining quality. The specially developed connecting system ensures a robust and accurate connection with the tool body, facilitates transmission of power, and allows quick and easy replacement of the VEX-S twist drill. The replaceable VEX drill tip can be reground and recoated for optimum cost effectiveness. Available in sizes 5-12.0 mm.

New VEX Drill Geometry

With the new patented VEX self-centering cutting geometry, HEULE is setting new benchmarks in the field of drilling technology. The new VEX cutting geometry provides high drilling performance with short chips. Due to the convex cutting edge (1) which merges into a concave chip angle (2) short chips result even when machining a long-chipping material. A large chip channel also optimizes swarf evacuation.



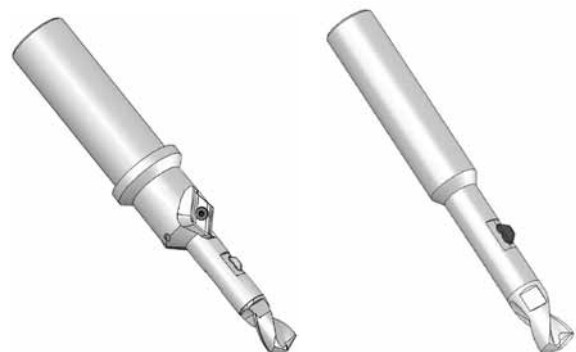
Typical Applications

The VEX-S tool is ideal for drilling smaller diameters and is well-suited to the automotive industry and other high production environments. Applications include brake discs, various tube applications, wheel hubs and other components.



Standard and Special Tooling

The VEX-S tool is available from stock in sizes 5-12 mm in the 1xd tooling; other options are available upon request. VEX-S is also available for custom "design and build" tooling to suit many special application needs. Contact HEULE for further information if you need a customized tool.



How to Select a VEX-S Tool

1. Determine the drill hole size.
2. Select the appropriate Drill Tip and the coordinating Tool holder.
3. Choose the SNAP chamfer blade according to the needed chamfer size.

Sample Order: Ø3/8" Drill Hole: 1pc P-S-E2-0953-1A VEX-S DRILL Ø3/8", TiAlN, Series E, 1:1
1pc VEXS-9.5-1d VEX-S Tool Holder Ø9.5 Series E, 1:1, without inserts
1pc GH-Q-M-30214 SNAP5 Chamfer Blade Ø10.5mm, Carb- TiAlN

1 Series

Bore Range	Series
5.00-5.99	B
6.00-6.99	C
7.00-8.49	D
8.50-10.49	E
10.50-11.49	F

2 Bore-depth T

.5xd	1
1xd	2
1.5xd	3
2xd	4

3 Bore Diameter Ød

Indicate the bore diameter here. For example: Ø9.50 = 0950
Standard size as shown.

4 Cutting Material

Carbide K20-K30	1
-----------------	---

5 Coating

Uncoated	U
TiAlN	A
DLC	D

*Other coatings available on request

Order Number Example: P-S-E 2-0950-1 A

1 = Series

2 = Bore-depth T

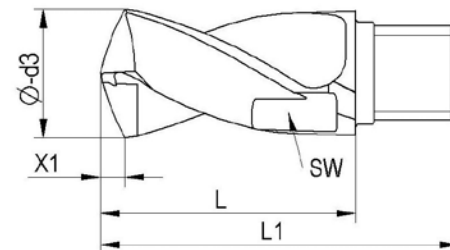
3 = Bore-Ød

4 = Cutting Material

5 = Coating

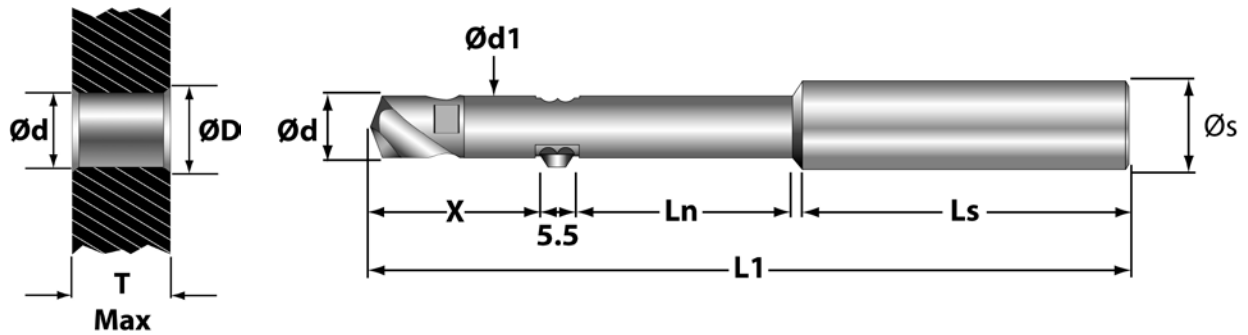
Order Example:

Bore-Ød	= 9.50mm
Carbide Quality	= K20-K30
Coating	= TiAlN= 9.50mm
Bore-depth T	1xd
Order Number: P-S-E2-0950-1A	



Drill Blade Dimensions

Bore Range	Series		Bore Depth			Bore Depth			Wrench Size	Torque Setting	Flat Wrench
Ød3		X1	T	L	L1	T	L	L1	SW	Ncm	GH-H-S-
5.0-5.49	B	1.00	5.0	10.2	14.7	10	16.0	20.5	4	170	2301
5.5-5.99		1.10	5.5	11.1	15.6	11	17.4	21.9	4	170	2301
6.0-6.49	C	1.20	6.0	11.7	16.2	12	18.4	22.9	5	250	2301
6.5-6.99		1.30	6.5	12.7	17.2	13	20.0	24.5	5	250	2301
7.0-7.49	D	1.35	7.0	13.6	19.1	14	21.4	26.9	6	400	2302
7.5-7.99		1.45	7.5	14.4	19.9	15	22.7	28.2	6	400	2302
8.0-8.49		1.55	8.0	15.2	20.7	16	24.0	29.5	7	400	2302
8.5-8.99	E	1.65	8.5	16.1	21.6	17	25.4	30.9	7	600	2302
9.0-9.49		1.75	9.0	16.9	22.4	18	26.7	32.2	8	600	2303
9.5-9.99		1.85	9.5	17.8	23.3	19	28.1	33.6	8	600	2303
10.0-10.49		1.90	10.0	18.6	24.1	20	29.4	34.9	9	600	2303
10.5-10.99	F	2.10	10.5	19.1	24.6	21	30.2	35.7	9	600	2303
11.0-11.49		2.22	11.0	19.9	25.4	22	31.5	37.0	9	600	2303



VEX-S Series B, C and D - 1xd Tools

Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T Max	Ød1	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
GH-Q-O-4000	5.0 - 5.4	5.0 (.197")	4.9 (.193")	18.9 (.744")	70.5 (2.776")	7.5 (.295")	36.0 (1.417")	8.0 (.315")
GH-Q-O-4001	5.5 - 5.9	5.5 (.217")	5.4 (.213")	19.8 (.780")	71.6 (2.776")	8.0 (.315")	36.0 (1.417")	8.0 (.315")
GH-Q-O-4052	6.0 - 6.4	6.0 (.236")	5.9 (.232")	20.6 (.811")	84.1 (3.311")	15.0 (.591")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4053	6.5 - 6.9	6.5 (.256")	6.4 (.252")	21.6 (.850")	86.1 (3.390")	16.0 (.630")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4054	7.0 - 7.4	7.0 (.276")	6.9 (.272")	23.8 (.937")	89.3 (3.518")	17.0 (.669")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4055	7.5 - 7.9	7.5 (.295")	7.4 (.291")	24.6 (.969")	91.1 (3.587")	18.0 (.709")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4056	8.0 - 8.4	8.0 (.315")	7.9 (.311")	25.4 (1.000")	92.9 (3.658")	19.0 (.748")	45.0 (1.772")	12.0 (.472")

VEX-S Series B, C and D - 1xd Drills and Blades

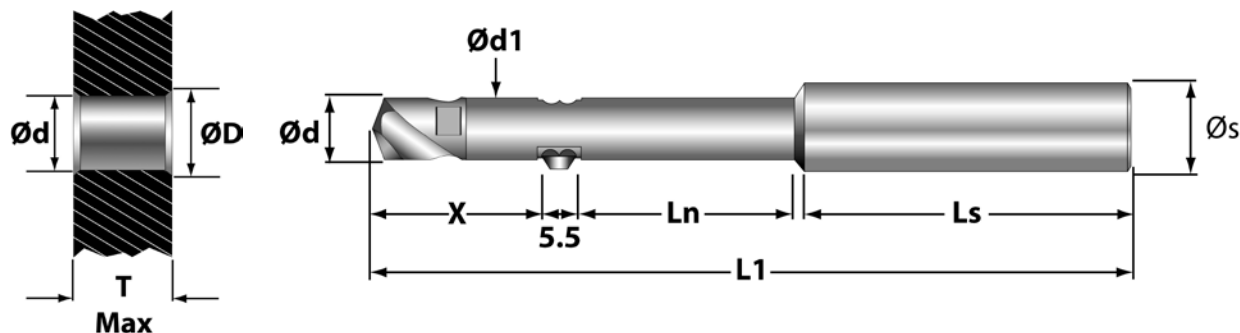
Series	Ød Drill* mm inches	Tool Holder Order Number	Drill Tip Order #	Cmt. Series	Chamfer Blade Order Number (fab)**			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
B	5.0mm (.197)	GH-Q-O-4000	P-S-B2-0500-1A	5	-30204 (5.5)	-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)
	5.1mm (.201)	GH-Q-O-4000	P-S-B2-0510-1A		-30204 (5.5)	-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)
	5.5mm (.217)	GH-Q-O-4001	P-S-B2-0550-1A		-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)
C	6.0mm (.236)	GH-Q-O-4052	P-S-C2-0600-1A		-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)
	6.35mm (1/4")	GH-Q-O-4052	P-S-C2-0635-1A		-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)
	6.5mm (.256)	GH-Q-O-4053	P-S-C2-0650-1A		-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)
	6.8mm (.268)	GH-Q-O-4053	P-S-C2-0680-1A		-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)
D	7.0mm (.276)	GH-Q-O-4054	P-S-D2-0700-1A		-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)
	7.14mm (9/32")	GH-Q-O-4054	P-S-D2-0714-1A		-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)
	7.5mm (.295)	GH-Q-O-4055	P-S-D2-0750-1A		-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)
	7.94mm (5/16")	GH-Q-O-4055	P-S-D2-0794-1A		-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)
	8.0mm (.315)	GH-Q-O-4056	P-S-D2-0800-1A		-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)
	8.4mm (.331)	GH-Q-O-4056	P-S-D2-0840-1A		-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)

*Other drill sizes available on request. Example: Ød = 8.33mm (.328") - P-S-D4-0833-1A

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 83

SPARE
PARTS PG. 112



VEX-S Series E and F - 1xd Tools

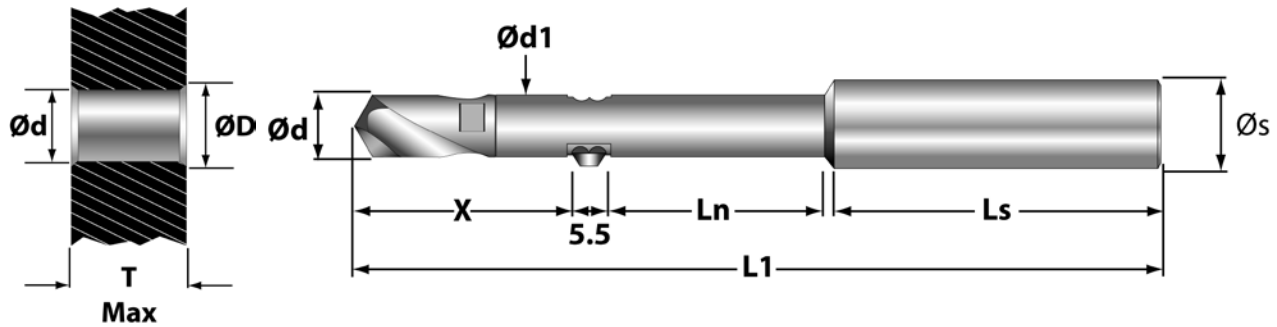
Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T Max	Ød1	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
GH-Q-O-4057	8.5 - 8.9	8.5 (.335")	8.4 (.331")	26.6 (1.047")	100.1 (3.941")	20.0 (.787")	45.0 (1.772")	12.0 (.472")
GH-Q-O-4058	9.0 - 9.4	9.0 (.354")	8.9 (.350")	27.4 (1.079")	101.9 (4.012")	21.0 (.827")	45.0 (1.772")	12.0 (.472")
GH-Q-O-4059	9.5 - 9.9	9.5 (.374")	9.4 (.370")	28.3 (1.114")	103.8 (4.087")	22.0 (.866")	45.0 (1.772")	12.0 (.472")
GH-Q-O-4060	10.0 - 10.4	10.0 (.394")	9.9 (.390")	29.5 (1.161")	106.0 (4.173")	23.0 (.906")	45.0 (1.772")	14.0 (.551")
GH-Q-O-4061	10.5 - 11.0	10.5 (.413")	10.4 (.409")	30.1 (1.185")	107.4 (4.228")	24.0 (.945")	45.0 (1.772")	14.0 (.551")
GH-Q-O-4062	11.0 - 11.4	11.0 (.433")	10.9 (.429")	30.9 (1.217")	108.9 (4.287")	24.0 (.945")	45.0 (1.772")	14.0 (.551")

VEX-S Series E and F - 1xd Drills and Blades

Series	Ød Drill* mm inches	Tool Holder Order Number	Drill Tip Order #	Cmt. Series	Chamfer Blade Order Number (fab)**			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
E	8.5mm (.335)	GH-Q-O-4057	P-S-E2-0850-1A	5	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)
	8.73mm (.11/32")	GH-Q-O-4057	P-S-E2-0873-1A		-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)
	9.0mm (.354)	GH-Q-O-4058	P-S-E2-0900-1A		-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)
	9.35mm (.368)	GH-Q-O-4058	P-S-E2-0935-1A		-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
	9.5mm (.374)	GH-Q-O-4059	P-S-E2-0950-1A		-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
	9.53mm (3/8")	GH-Q-O-4059	P-S-E2-0953-1A		-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
	10.0mm (.394)	GH-Q-O-4060	P-S-E2-1000-1A		-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)
	10.3mm (.406)	GH-Q-O-4060	P-S-E2-1030-1A		-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)
F	10.5mm (.413)	GH-Q-O-4061	P-S-F2-1050-1A		-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)
	11.0mm (.433)	GH-Q-O-4062	P-S-F2-1100-1A		-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)	-30219 (13.0)
	11.1mm (.437)	GH-Q-O-4062	P-S-F2-1110-1A		-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)	-30219 (13.0)

*Other drill sizes available on request. Example: Ød = 8.33mm (.328") - P-S-D4-0833-1A

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm



VEX-S Series B, C and D - 2xd Tools

Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T Max	Ød1	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
GH-Q-O-4050	5.0 - 5.4	10.0 (.394")	4.9 (.193")	24.7 (0.972")	81.8 (3.220")	13.0 (.512")	36.0 (1.417")	8.0 (.315")
GH-Q-O-4051	5.5 - 5.9	11.0 (.433")	5.4 (.212")	26.1 (1.028")	83.9 (3.303")	14.0 (.551")	36.0 (1.417")	8.0 (.315")
GH-Q-O-4052	6.0 - 6.4	12.0 (.472")	5.9 (.232")	27.3 (1.075")	90.8 (3.575")	15.0 (.591")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4053	6.5 - 6.9	13.0 (.512")	6.4 (.252")	28.9 (1.138")	93.3 (3.673")	16.0 (.630")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4054	7.0 - 7.4	14.0 (.551")	6.9 (.272")	31.6 (1.244")	96.7 (3.807")	17.0 (.669")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4055	7.5 - 7.9	15.0 (.591")	7.4 (.291")	32.9 (1.295")	98.7 (3.886")	18.0 (.709")	40.0 (1.575")	10.0 (.394")
GH-Q-O-4056	8.0 - 8.4	16.0 (.630")	7.9 (.311")	33.3 (1.311")	106.8 (4.205")	19.0 (.748")	40.0 (1.575")	12.0 (.472")

VEX-S Series B, C and D - 2xd Drills and Blades

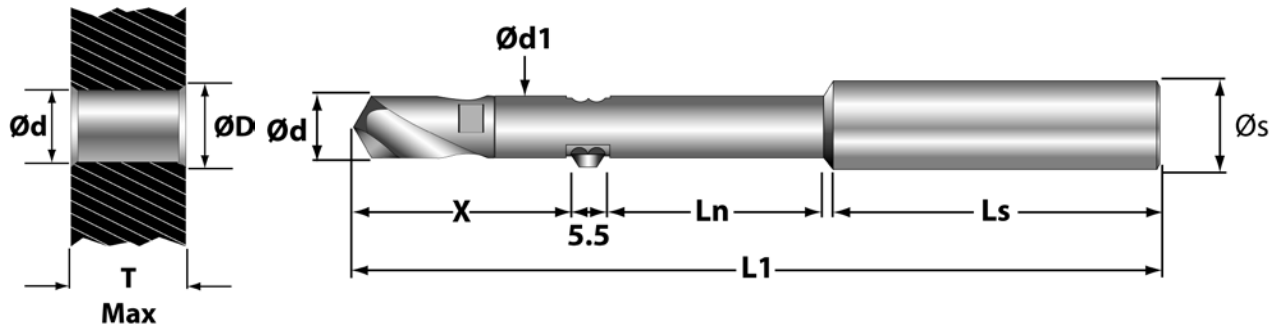
Series	Ød Drill* mm inches	Tool Holder Order Number	Drill Tip Order #	Cmf. Series	Chamfer Blade Order Number (fab)**			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
B	5.0mm (.197)	GH-Q-O-4050	P-S-B4-0500-1A	5	-30204 (5.5)	-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)
	5.1mm (.201)	GH-Q-O-4050	P-S-B4-0510-1A		-30204 (5.5)	-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)
	5.5mm (.217)	GH-Q-O-4051	P-S-B4-0550-1A		-30205 (6.0)	-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)
C	6.0mm (.236)	GH-Q-O-4052	P-S-C4-0600-1A		-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)
	6.35mm (1/4")	GH-Q-O-4052	P-S-C4-0635-1A		-30206 (6.5)	-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)
	6.5mm (.256)	GH-Q-O-4053	P-S-C4-0650-1A		-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)
	6.8mm (.268)	GH-Q-O-4053	P-S-C4-0680-1A		-30207 (7.0)	-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)
D	7.0mm (.276)	GH-Q-O-4054	P-S-D4-0700-1A		-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)
	7.14mm (9/32")	GH-Q-O-4054	P-S-D4-0714-1A		-30208 (7.5)	-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)
	7.5mm (.295)	GH-Q-O-4055	P-S-D4-0750-1A		-30209 (8.0)	-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)
	7.94mm (5/16")	GH-Q-O-4055	P-S-D4-0794-1A		-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)
	8.0mm (.315)	GH-Q-O-4056	P-S-D4-0800-1A		-30210 (8.5)	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)
	8.4mm (.331)	GH-Q-O-4056	P-S-D4-0840-1A		-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)

*Other drill sizes available on request. Example: Ød = 8.33mm (.328") - P-S-D2-0833-1A

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm

BLADE OPTIONS PG. 83

SPARE PARTS PG. 112



VEX-S Series E and F - 2xd Tools

Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T Max	Ød1	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
GH-Q-O-4057	8.5 - 8.9	17.0 (.669")	8.4 (.331")	35.8 (1.409")	109.1 (4.295")	20.0 (.787")	40.0 (1.575")	12.0 (.472")
GH-Q-O-4058	9.0 - 9.4	18.0 (.709")	8.9 (.350")	37.2 (1.465")	111.2 (4.378")	21.0 (.827")	45.0 (1.772")	12.0 (.472")
GH-Q-O-4059	9.5 - 9.9	19.0 (.748")	9.4 (.370")	38.6 (1.520")	113.3 (4.461")	22.0 (.866")	45.0 (1.772")	12.0 (.472")
GH-Q-O-4060	10.0 - 10.4	20.0 (.787")	9.9 (.390")	39.9 (1.571")	116.4 (4.583")	23.0 (.906")	45.0 (1.772")	14.0 (.551")
GH-Q-O-4061	10.5 - 10.9	21.0 (.827")	10.4 (.409")	41.2 (1.622")	118.5 (4.665")	24.0 (.945")	45.0 (1.772")	14.0 (.551")
GH-Q-O-4062	11.0 - 11.4	22.0 (.866")	10.9 (.429")	42.5 (1.673")	120.5 (4.744")	25.0 (.984")	45.0 (1.772")	14.0 (.551")

VEX-S Series E and F - 2xd Drills and Blades

Series	Ød Drill* mm inches	Tool Holder Order Number	Drill Tip Order #	Cmf. Series	Chamfer Blade Order Number (fab)**			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
E	8.5mm (.335)	GH-Q-O-4057	P-S-E4-0850-1A	5	-30211 (9.0)	-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)
	8.73mm (11/32")	GH-Q-O-4057	P-S-E4-0873-1A		-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)
	9.0mm (.354)	GH-Q-O-4058	P-S-E4-0900-1A		-30212 (9.5)	-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)
	9.35mm (.368)	GH-Q-O-4058	P-S-E4-0935-1A		-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
	9.5mm (.374)	GH-Q-O-4059	P-S-E4-0950-1A		-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
	9.53mm (3/8")	GH-Q-O-4059	P-S-E4-0953-1A		-30213 (10.0)	-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)
	10.0mm (.394)	GH-Q-O-4060	P-S-E4-1000-1A		-30214 (10.5)	-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)
	10.3mm (.406)	GH-Q-O-4060	P-S-E4-1030-1A		-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)
F	10.5mm (.413)	GH-Q-O-4061	P-S-F4-1050-1A		-30215 (11.0)	-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)
	11.0mm (.433)	GH-Q-O-4062	P-S-F4-1100-1A		-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)	-30219 (13.0)
	11.1mm (.437)	GH-Q-O-4062	P-S-F4-1110-1A		-30216 (11.5)	-30217 (12.0)	-30218 (12.5)	-30219 (13.0)

*Other drill sizes available on request. Example: Ød = 8.33mm (.328") - P-S-D2-0833-1A

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Cutting Speed SFM MPM	Bore Diameter		
			Ø5-Ø6.5 IPR mm/rev	Ø6.5-Ø8 IPR mm/rev	Ø8-Ø11.5 IPR mm/rev
Carbon Steels	100-250	150-400 45-122	.003-.005 0.08-0.13	.004-.008 0.10-0.02	.006-.010 0.15-0.25
Free Machining Alloy	100-250	220-350 67-107	.003-.005 0.08-0.13	.004-.008 0.10-0.20	.006-.010 0.15-0.25
High Alloy Steel	100-250	130-220 40-67	.002-.004 0.05-0.10	.003-.005 0.08-0.15	.004-.008 0.10-0.20
Stainless Steel	140-250	100-160 30-50	.001-.002 0.03-0.05	.002-.004 0.05-0.10	.003-.005 0.08-0.13
Steel Castings	90-250	130-350 40-107	.002-.004 0.05-0.10	.003-.005 0.08-0.15	.004-.008 0.10-0.20
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	150-300 45-91	.004-.007 0.10-0.18	.006-.010 0.15-0.25	.008-.013 0.20-0.32
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	130-220 40-67	.003-.006 0.08-0.15	.004-.009 0.10-0.23	.006-.012 0.15-0.30
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	210-600 65-183	.005-.007 0.13-0.18	.007-.010 0.17-0.25	.010-.013 0.25-0.32
Titanium*	120-334	90-130 27-40	.003-.006 0.08-0.15	.005-.008 0.13-0.20	.006-.010 0.15-0.25
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-200	130-500 40-152	.003-.007 0.08-0.18	.004-.010 0.10-0.25	.006-.013 0.15-0.32

*Optional geometry available upon request

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. In case of hard-to machine materials or uneven surfaces, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the low end of the range.

IMPORTANT: Tool Holder must be modified with blade locking mechanism for spindle speeds above 6000RPM. Please contact Heule Tool Corporation engineering department.

VEX-S Programming Sequence

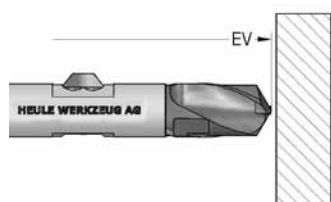
It is not necessary to change the direction of rotation or stop the spindle

AV: Working feed, forward

AR: Working feed, backward

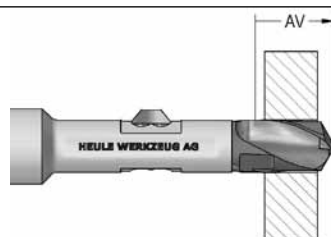
EV: Rapid feed, forward

ER: Rapid feed, backward



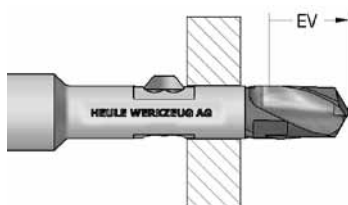
Step 1:

Rapid Feed the tool to within clearance of the workpiece.



Step 2:

With forward Working Feed (WF), feed the tool through the workpiece until the hole is drilled and the drill tip is clear of the bore.



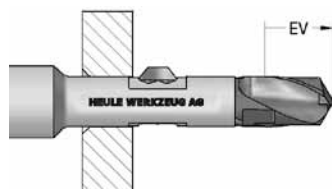
Step 3:

Rapid feed the tool so the SNAP blade is within clearance of the workpiece top surface or burr.



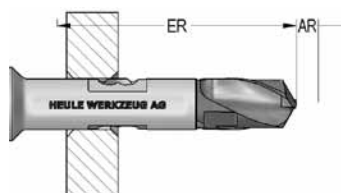
Step 4:

With working feed, cut the top chamfer. Continue feed-ing until the SNAP blade is completely retracted into the tool body.



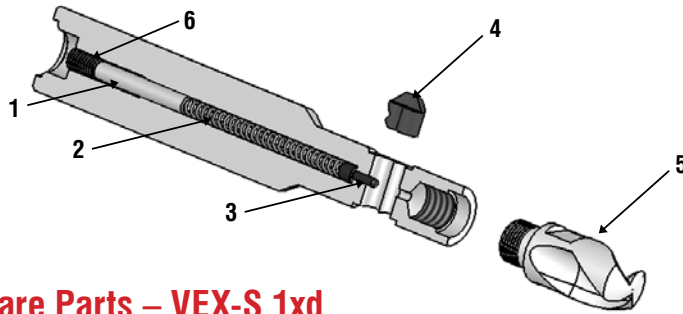
Step 5:

Use rapid feed to position the SNAP blade on the far side of the part. Position the tool so the SNAP blade is completely extended and clear of the part or burr.



Step 6:

With back working feed, cut the back chamfer. When the SNAP blade is completely within the tool and clear of the back surface, the tool can be extracted with rapid feed.



For blade change videos and technical information visit:



www.HeuleTool.com

Spare Parts – VEX-S 1xd

Tool Holder	1	2	3	4	5	6
GH-Q-0-	Distance Pin	Spring	Control Bolt	Blade	Drill Tip	Screw Set
4000 4001	GH-Q-E-0052	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0008	See Below	See Pages 106-107	GH-H-S-0127

Spare Parts – VEX-S 2xd

Tool Holder	1	2	3	4	5	6
GH-Q-0-	Distance Pin	Spring	Control Bolt	Blade	Drill Tip	Screw Set
4050 4051	GH-Q-E-0043	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0008	See Below	See Pages 108-109	GH-H-S-0127
4052 4053 4054 4055	GH-Q-E-0048	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0008	See Below	See Pages 108-109	GH-H-S-0127
4056 4057 4058 4059 4060 4061 4062	GH-Q-E-0039	GH-H-F-0019	GH-Q-E-0008	See Below	See Pages 108-109	GH-H-S-0127

Bore Range	Tool Holder	SNAP 5 Blade, Carbide TiAlN 90°, front and back cutting Order Number and (Chamfer ØD mm)			
5.0-5.49	GH-Q-0-4050	GH-Q-M-30205 (6.0)	GH-Q-M-30206 (6.5)	GH-Q-M-30207 (7.0)	
5.5-5.99	GH-Q-0-4051	GH-Q-M-30206 (6.5)	GH-Q-M-30207 (7.0)	GH-Q-M-30208 (7.5)	
6.0-6.49	GH-Q-0-4052	GH-Q-M-30207 (7.0)	GH-Q-M-30208 (7.5)	GH-Q-M-30209 (8.0)	
6.5-6.99	GH-Q-0-4053	GH-Q-M-30208 (7.5)	GH-Q-M-30209 (8.0)	GH-Q-M-30210 (8.5)	
7.0-7.49	GH-Q-0-4054	GH-Q-M-30209 (8.0)	GH-Q-M-30210 (8.5)	GH-Q-M-30211 (9.0)	
7.5-7.99	GH-Q-0-4055	GH-Q-M-30210 (8.5)	GH-Q-M-30211 (9.0)	GH-Q-M-30212 (9.5)	
8.0-8.49	GH-Q-0-4056	GH-Q-M-30211 (9.0)	GH-Q-M-30212 (9.5)	GH-Q-M-30213 (10.0)	
8.5-8.99	GH-Q-0-4057	GH-Q-M-30212 (9.5)	GH-Q-M-30213 (10.0)	GH-Q-M-30214 (10.5)	
9.0-9.49	GH-Q-0-4058	GH-Q-M-30213 (10.0)	GH-Q-M-30214 (10.5)	GH-Q-M-30215 (11.0)	
9.5-9.99	GH-Q-0-4059	GH-Q-M-30214 (10.5)	GH-Q-M-30215 (11.0)	GH-Q-M-30216 (11.5)	
10.0-10.49	GH-Q-0-4060	GH-Q-M-30215 (11.0)	GH-Q-M-30216 (11.5)	GH-Q-M-30217 (12.0)	
10.5-10.99	GH-Q-0-4061	GH-Q-M-30216 (11.5)	GH-Q-M-30217 (12.0)	GH-Q-M-30218 (12.5)	
10.0-11.49	GH-Q-0-4062	GH-Q-M-30217 (12.0)	GH-Q-M-30218 (12.5)	GH-Q-M-30219 (13.0)	

Note: For blade dimensions, see page 83. For wrench and drill tip dimensions, see page 105.

How to Change the VEX Drill Tip

Assembly:

Step 1:

Clean the surfaces between the VEX-S twist drill and the tool body.

Step 2:

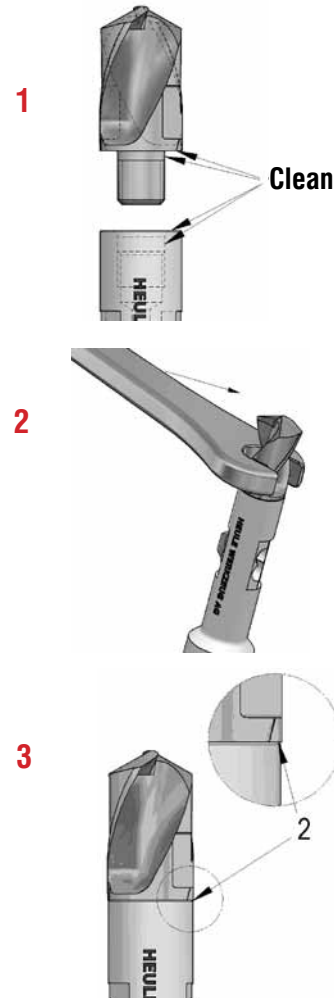
Screw the VEX-S drill insert tightly with a flat wrench to the tool body.

Step 3:

Check to make sure there is a seamless connection between the drill insert and tool body after tightening the drill insert. There should not be any gaps.

NOTE: There are a few situations that could cause gaps;

- Dirt between drill and tool body.
To fix: remove the VEX-S twist drill and clean.
- VEX-S twist drill is not tight enough.
To fix: tighten the VEX-S twist drill.
- Adaption areas are damaged.
To fix: exchange the VEX-S twist drill and/or VEX-S tool body.



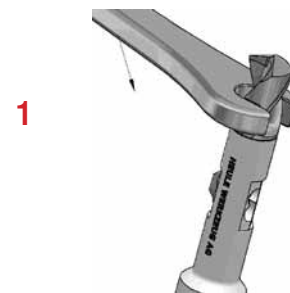
Disassembly:

Step 1:

Unscrew the VEX-S twist drill with a flat wrench in counter-clockwise direction from the tool body and remove the twist drill.



Drill Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

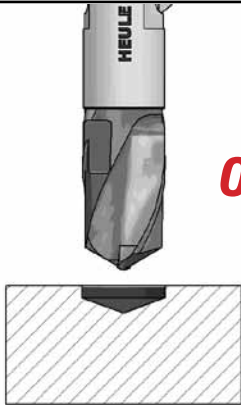
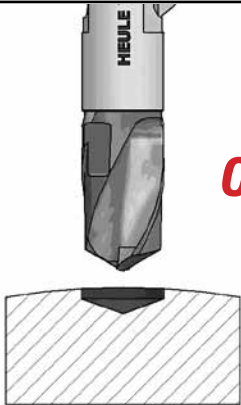
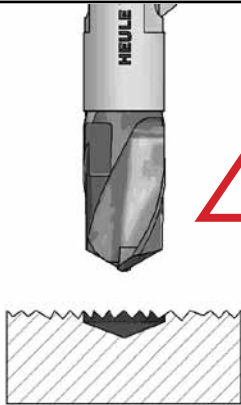
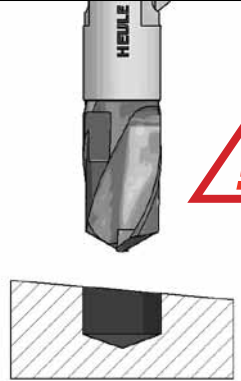
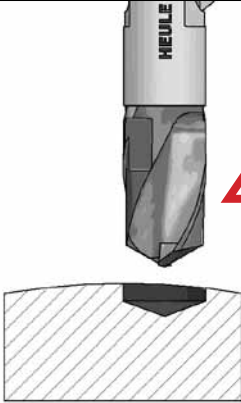
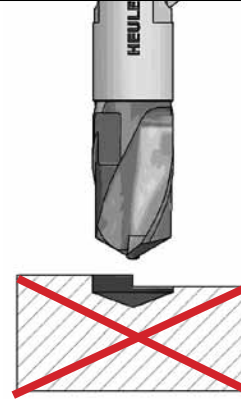
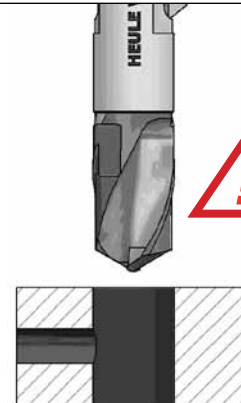
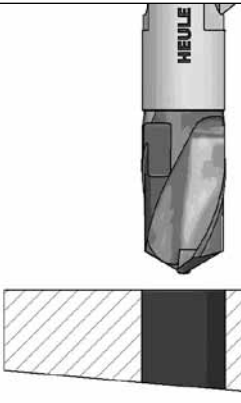
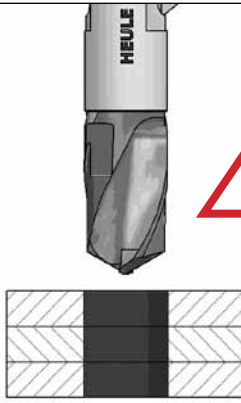


Wrenches:

Be sure to use the wrenches available from HEULE to assemble the VEX-S tools. This chart explains which wrench goes with which series.

Wrenches	Description	Distance Across Flats
GH-H-S-2301	Wrench; Series B&C, 5.0-6.99	4 or 5mm
GH-H-S-2302	Wrench; Series D&E 7.0-8.99	6 or 7mm
GH-H-S-2303	Wrench; Series E&F, 9.0-11.5	8 or 9mm

Problem	Explanation	Solution
Built-up material on cutting edge	• Cutting Speed is too slow • Feed Rate is too slow • Coating is incorrect for this material • Insufficient coolant flow	• Increase cutting Speed • Increase Feed Rate • Change Drill Tip Coating • Adjust coolant flow or position
Chips Jamming in the Chip Gullet	• Feed rate is too high for chip evacuation • Drill tip is too short for material thickness • Insufficient coolant flow	• Reduce feed rate • Use a Peck Drill cycle • Adjust coolant flow or position • Use longer drill
Burr Formation on the Exit of the Bore (see SNAP troubleshooting on page 56 for burr removal issues)	• Feed and Speed Rate is too high • Drill Tip worn • Insufficient coolant flow	• Reduce cutting speed • Reduce exit feed 50% • Exchange worn drill tip • Adjust coolant flow or position
Hole size is inconsistent or not symmetrical	• Feed is too heavy • Spindle, fixture or set-up is not stable • Insufficient coolant flow	• Reduce feed rate • Check stability of set up • Check rotation • Adjust coolant flow or position
Poor Surface finish Quality	• Drill Tip worn • Incorrect feeds and speeds • Spindle, fixture or set-up is not stable • Insufficient coolant flow	• Exchange worn drill tip • Change feed and speed • Check stability of set up • Adjust coolant flow or position
Chatter during drilling (this must be corrected to avoid tool breakage)	• Incorrect feeds and speeds (normally insignificant feed rate) • Spindle, fixture or set-up is not stable • Insufficient coolant flow	• Reduce cutting speed • Increase feed rate • Check stability of set up • Adjust coolant flow or position
Excessive Cutting Edge Wear	• Incorrect feeds and speeds (normally lacking cutting speed) • Spindle, fixture or set-up is not stable • Insufficient coolant flow	• Increase cutting speed • Decrease feed rate • Check stability of set up • Adjust coolant flow or position
Chipping of Cutting Edge	• Material building up on Cutting edge (chipping off) • Incorrect feeds and speeds (normally lacking cutting speed) • Spindle, fixture or set-up is not stable • Entering / Exiting on incline, or irregular surface • Insufficient coolant flow	• Increase cutting speed • Reduce feed rate. • Enter / Exit irregularities at 50% of feed rate • Check stability of set up • Adjust coolant flow or position
Excessive Margin Wear (Corner wear or discoloration on Margins O.D.)	• Incorrect feeds and speeds (normally excessive cutting speed) • Tool is running out of round • Insufficient coolant flow	• Reduce cutting speed • Check run out • Check stability of set up • Adjust coolant flow or position
Chipping of the Top of the Drill-bit	• Drill is deflecting during drilling	• Reduce feed rate • Check stability of set up

		
Drilling of even machined surfaces.	Drilling on central or convex surfaces.	Drilling on uneven surfaces. If necessary reduce feed-rate.*
		
Drilling on angled surfaces.*	Drilling on off-center convex or concave surfaces.*	Drilling on uneven surface in forged or cast iron: Not possible.
		
Drilling through a cross-hole. Ø cross-hole max. 0.5x Ø bore. If necessary reduce feed rate.**	Drilling with angle on back side. Reduce feed rate to about 50-60%*	Drilling through several layers. Seamless fitting of the different workpieces is necessary.

*Chamfer won't be clean.

**Tool can break! Chamfer blade can get stuck in the cross-hole (drive through the bore with no rotation of the tool!)



Grinding may produce hazardous dust. To avoid adverse effects, use adequate ventilation and read MSDS. Cutting tools may break during use. To avoid injury, use proper safety precautions and protective equipment. Use the machine tool with sufficient rigidity and horsepower. Use a cover on a machine tool and protector, such as glasses, against shattering chips and broken tools due to misuse. Do not use insoluble oil because there is a danger of causing fire.



Series	Bore Range	Bore Depth 1 x d	Bore Depth 2 x d	Chamfer Max
B	Ø 5.00 – Ø 5.49 mm	5.5 mm	11.0 mm	Ø 7.0 mm
	Ø 5.50 – Ø 5.99 mm	6.0 mm	12.0 mm	Ø 7.5 mm
C	Ø 6.00 – Ø 6.49 mm	6.5 mm	13.0 mm	Ø 8.0 mm
	Ø 6.50 – Ø 6.99 mm	7.0 mm	14.0 mm	Ø 8.5 mm
D	Ø 7.00 – Ø 7.49 mm	7.5 mm	15.0 mm	Ø 9.0 mm
	Ø 7.50 – Ø 7.99 mm	8.0 mm	16.0 mm	Ø 9.5 mm
	Ø 8.00 – Ø 8.49 mm	8.5 mm	17.0 mm	Ø 10.0 mm
E	Ø 8.50 – Ø 8.99 mm	9.0 mm	18.0 mm	Ø 10.5 mm
	Ø 9.00 – Ø 9.49 mm	9.5 mm	19.0 mm	Ø 11.0 mm
	Ø 9.50 – Ø 9.99 mm	10.0 mm	20.0 mm	Ø 11.5 mm
	Ø 10.00 – Ø 10.49 mm	10.5 mm	21.0 mm	Ø 12.0 mm
F	Ø 10.50 – Ø 10.99 mm	11.0 mm	22.0 mm	Ø 12.5 mm
	Ø 11.00 – Ø 11.49 mm	11.5 mm	23.0 mm	Ø 13.0 mm
	Ø 11.50 mm and larger upon request			

VEX-P

Combination of Drilling and Front & Back Chamfering in One Operation

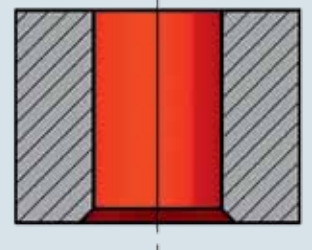
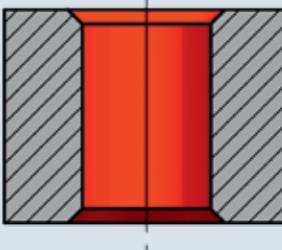
High performance replaceable carbide drill tip combined with patented SNAP chamfering system

VEX drill geometry for better chip control

Quick and easy drill tip and chamfer blade replacement

Coolant Through

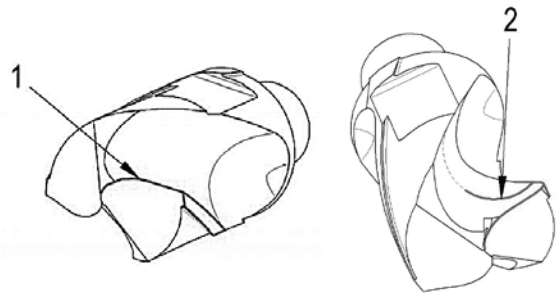
Sizes 11.0-17.0mm (.433"-.669") available from stock



The VEX-P Tool combines a new high performance solid carbide drill with HEULE's patented SNAP chamfering system to drill and chamfer through holes in a single operation. Combining common operations increases the user's productivity and efficiency while maintaining quality. The specially developed connecting system ensures a robust and accurate connection with the tool body, facilitates transmission of power, and allows quick and easy replacement of the VEX-P twist drill. The replaceable VEX drill tip can be reground and recoated for optimum cost effectiveness. Available in sizes 11-17.0 mm.

New VEX Drill Geometry

With the new patented VEX self-centering cutting geometry, HEULE is setting new benchmarks in the field of drilling technology. The new VEX cutting geometry provides high drilling performance with short chips. Due to the convex cutting edge (1) which merges into a concave chip angle (2) short chips result even when machining a long-chipping material. A large chip channel also optimizes swarf evacuation.



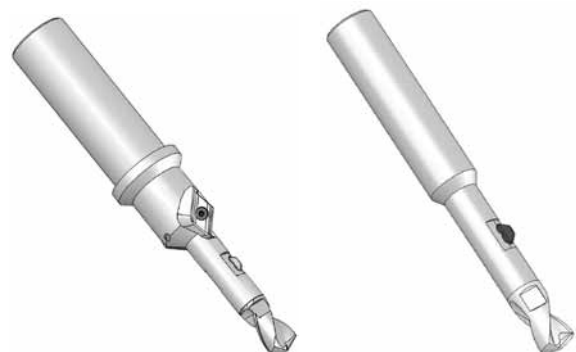
Typical Applications

The VEX-P tool is ideal for drilling larger diameters and is well-suited to the automotive industry and other high production environments. Applications include brake discs, various tube applications, wheel hubs and other components.



Standard and Special Tooling

The VEX-P tool is available from stock in sizes 11-17 mm in the 1xd tooling; other options are available upon request. VEX-P is also available for custom "design and build" tooling to suit many special application needs. Contact HEULE for further information if you need a customized tool.



How to Select a VEX-P Tool

1. Determine the drill hole size.
2. Select the appropriate drill tip and the coordinating tool holder.
3. Choose the SNAP chamfer blade according to the needed chamfer size.

1 Series

Bore Range	Series
11.0-13.99	C
14.0-17.0	D

2 Bore Diameter Ød

Indicate the bore diameter here. For example: Ø15.10 = 1510
Standard size as shown.

3 Cutting Material

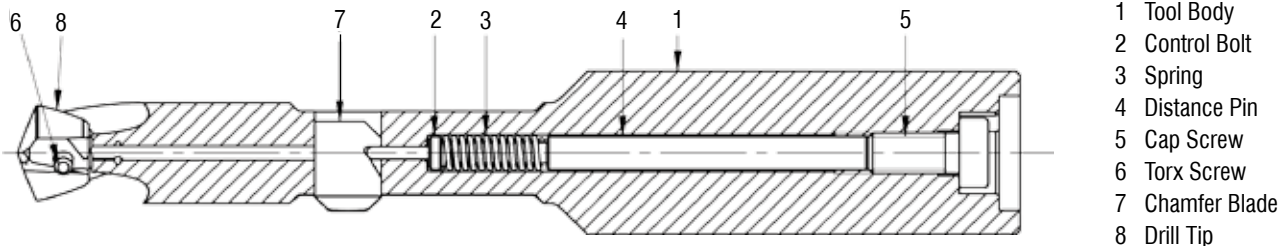
Carbide K20-K30	1
-----------------	---

4 Coating

TiAlN	A
DLC	D

Within the holder range, drill tips of different diameters can be exchanged within the same series number.

Tool Description



- 1 Tool Body
- 2 Control Bolt
- 3 Spring
- 4 Distance Pin
- 5 Cap Screw
- 6 Torx Screw
- 7 Chamfer Blade
- 8 Drill Tip

Spare Parts

Bore Range	Series	2 Control Bolt	3 Spring	4 Distance Pin	5 Cap Screw GH-H-S-	Hex Wrench GH-H-S-	Hex Wrench Description mm
11.0 - 11.99	C	GH-Q-E-0078	GH-H-F-0027	GH-Q-E-0503	0538-1	2100	2.5
12.0 - 13.99	C	GH-Q-E-0002	GH-H-F-0012	GH-Q-E-0514	0524-1	2103	3.0
14.0 - 15.49	D	GH-Q-E-0002	GH-H-F-0012	GH-Q-E-0514	0524-1	2103	3.0
15.5 - 17.0	D	GH-Q-E-0002	GH-H-F-0012	GH-Q-E-0515	0524-1	2103	3.0

Bore Range	Series	6 Torx Screw	Clamp Screw Description	Torx Wrench GH-H-S-	Torque Setting Nm	<i>Recommended Precision Torque Wrench</i> Wrench Order # Description	
11.0 - 11.99	C	GH-H-S-0038	M2.2 x 10.2 T7	2001	1.1	HT-TX-H-0002	Handle 1.1 NM with IP7 Torx Bit
12.0 - 13.99	C	GH-H-S-0038	M2.2 x 10.2 T7	2001	1.1		
14.0 - 15.49	D	GH-H-S-0035	M2.5 x 12 T8	2002	1.2	HT-TX-H-0003	Handle 1.2 NM with T8 Torx Bit
15.5 - 17.0	D	GH-H-S-0035	M2.5 x 12 T8	2002	1.2		

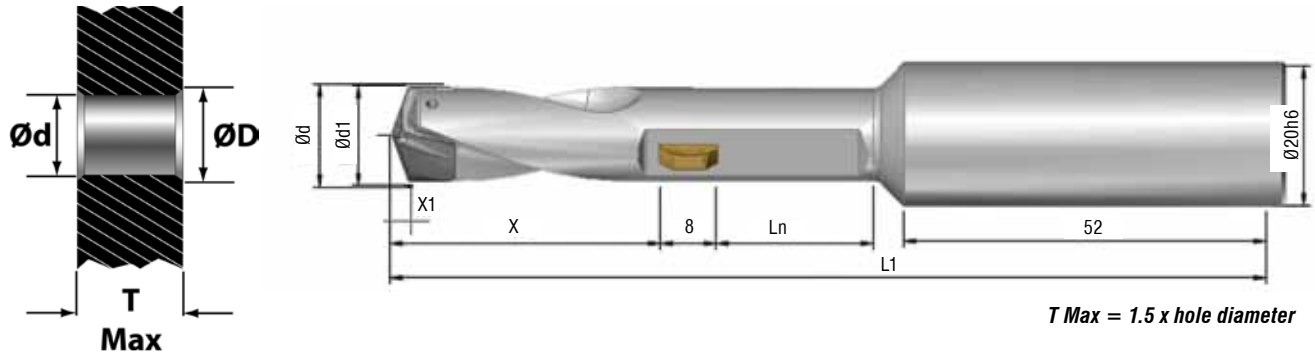
Order Number Example: P- P- D 1450 -1 A

- 1 = Series
- 2 = Bore-Ød
- 3 = Cutting Material
- 4 = Coating

Order Example:

Bore-Ød	= 14.50mm
Carbide Quality	= K20-K30
Coating	= TiAlN
Order Number: P-P-D-1450-1A	





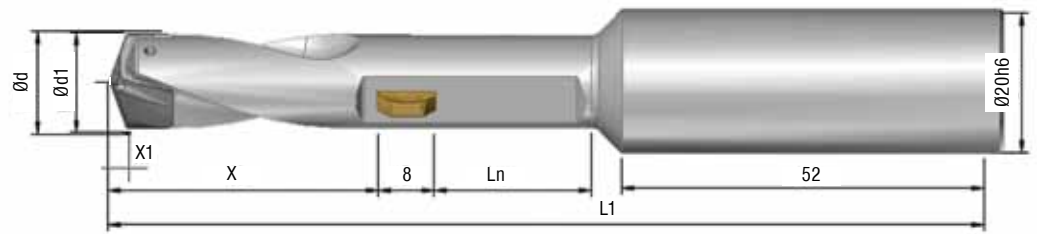
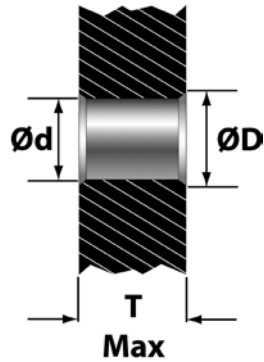
VEX-P Series C Tool Holders Ødx1.5 with Coolant Through

Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range	Ød1	L1	Ln	X1	X
GH-Q-O-4250E	11.0 – 11.4	10.8 (.425")	116.9 (4.602")	17.2 (.677")	2.5 (.099")	33.5 (1.319")
GH-Q-O-4251E	11.5 – 11.9	11.3 (.445")	118.2 (4.654")	18.0 (.709")	2.6 (.102")	34.3 (1.350")
GH-Q-O-4252E	12.0 – 12.4	11.8 (.465")	119.4 (4.701")	18.7 (.736")	2.7 (.106")	35.1 (1.382")
GH-Q-O-4253E	12.5 – 12.9	12.3 (.484")	120.7 (4.752")	19.5 (.768")	2.8 (.110")	35.8 (1.409")
GH-Q-O-4254E	13.0 – 13.4	12.8 (.504")	121.9 (4.799")	20.2 (.795")	2.9 (.114")	36.6 (1.441")
GH-Q-O-4255E	13.5 – 13.9	13.3 (.524")	123.2 (4.850")	21.0 (.827")	3.0 (.118")	37.3 (1.469")

VEX-P Series C Drills & Chamfer Blades

Ød Drill*	Tool Holder Order Number	Carbide TiAIN Drill Order #	Cmf. Series	Chamfer Blade Order Number (fab)*			
				(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
11.0mm (.433")	GH-Q-O-4250E	P-P-C-1100-1A	8	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-
11.1mm (.437")	GH-Q-O-4250E	P-P-C-1110-1A		-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-
11.5mm (.453")	GH-Q-O-4251E	P-P-C-1150-1A		-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-
11.9mm (.469")	GH-Q-O-4251E	P-P-C-1190-1A		-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-03730 (13.5)	-
12.0mm (.472")	GH-Q-O-4252E	P-P-C-1200-1A	12	-03740 (12.5)	-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)
12.5mm (.492")	GH-Q-O-4253E	P-P-C-1250-1A		-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)
12.7mm (.500")	GH-Q-O-4253E	P-P-C-1270-1A		-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)
13.0mm (.511")	GH-Q-O-4254E	P-P-C-1300-1A		-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)
13.5mm (.531")	GH-Q-O-4255E	P-P-C-1350-1A		-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)

*Special sizes and geometries available on request



T Max = 1.5 x hole diameter

VEX-P Series D Tool Holders Ødx1.5 with Coolant Through

Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range	Ød1	L1	Ln	X1	X
GH-Q-0-4256E	14.0 – 14.4	13.8 (.543")	123.4 (4.858")	21.7 (.854")	3.1 (.122")	37.1 (1.461)
GH-Q-0-4257E	14.5 – 14.9	14.3 (.563")	124.7 (4.909")	22.5 (.886")	3.2 (.126")	37.8 (1.488)
GH-Q-0-4258E	15.0 – 15.4	14.8 (.583")	125.9 (4.957")	23.2 (.913")	3.3 (.130")	38.6 (1.520)
GH-Q-0-4259E	15.5 – 15.9	15.3 (.602")	127.2 (5.008")	24.0 (.945")	3.4 (.134")	39.3 (1.547)
GH-Q-0-4260E	16.0 – 16.4	15.8 (.622")	128.4 (5.055")	24.7 (.972")	3.5 (.138")	40.1 (1.579)
GH-Q-0-4261E	16.5 – 17.0	16.3 (.642")	129.7 (5.106")	25.5 (1.004")	3.6 (.142")	40.8 (1.606)

VEX-P Series D Drills & Chamfer Blades

Ød Drill*	Tool Holder Order Number	Carbide TiAlN Drill Order #	Cmf. Series	Chamfer Blade Order Number (fab)*			
				(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
14.0mm (.551")	GH-Q-0-4256E	P-P-D-1400-1A	12	-03744 14.5	-03745 15.0	-03746 15.5	-03747 16.0
14.3mm (.562")	GH-Q-0-4256E	P-P-D-1430-1A		-03744 14.5	-03745 15.0	-03746 15.5	-03747 16.0
14.5mm (.571")	GH-Q-0-4257E	P-P-D-1450-1A		-03745 15.0	-03746 15.5	-03747 16.0	-03748 16.5
15.0mm (.591")	GH-Q-0-4258E	P-P-D-1500-1A		-03746 15.5	-03747 16.0	-03748 16.5	-03749 17.0
15.5mm (.610")	GH-Q-0-4259E	P-P-D-1550-1A		-03747 16.0	-03748 16.5	-03749 17.0	-03750 17.5
15.9mm (.5/8")	GH-Q-0-4259E	P-P-D-1590-1A		-03748 16.5	-03749 17.0	-03750 17.5	-03751 18.0
16.0mm (.630")	GH-Q-0-4260E	P-P-D-1600-1A		-03748 16.5	-03749 17.0	-03750 17.5	-03751 18.0
16.5mm (.650")	GH-Q-0-4261E	P-P-D-1650-1A		-03749 17.0	-03750 17.5	-03751 18.0	-03752 18.5
17.0mm (.669")	GH-Q-0-4261E	P-P-D-1700-1A		-03750 17.5	-03751 18.0	-03752 18.5	-03753 19.0

*Special sizes available on request

PROGRAMMING	PG. 123
CHANGE BLADES	PG. 124

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Cutting Speed SFM MPM	Series and Bore Diameter	
			C Ø11-Ø13.9	D Ø14-Ø16.9
			IPR mm/rev	IPR mm/rev
Carbon Steels	100-250	150-400 45-122	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	.008-.014 0.20-0.35
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	220-350 67-107	.006-.012 0.15-0.30	.007-.013 0.17-0.32
High Alloy Steel	250-350	130-220 40-67	.005-.010 0.13-0.25	.006-.012 0.15-0.30
Stainless Steel*	140-250	100-160 30-50	.004-.008 0.10-0.20	.005-.008 0.12-0.20
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	275-500 84-152	.008-.012 0.20-0.30	.008-.014 0.20-0.35
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	275-450 84-137	.008-.013 0.20-0.33	.010-.014 0.25-0.35
Aluminum Alloys**	30-180	300-600 90-183	.010-.016 0.25-0.40	.011-.016 0.27-0.40
Titanium*		300-425 90-130	.004-.006 0.10-0.15	.005-.008 0.12-0.20
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-202	130-500 40-152	.004-.014 0.10-0.35	.006-.016 0.15-0.40

Note: Carbide-TiAlN/TiN (drill and chamfer) recommendation.

*Optional geometry available on request.

**Recommend DLC coating.

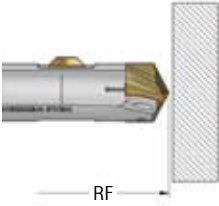
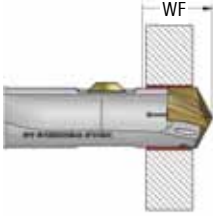
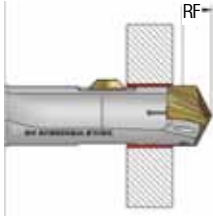
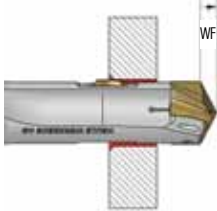
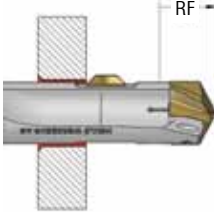
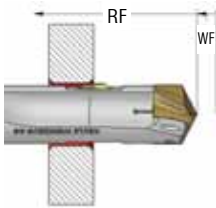
NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. In case of hard-to-machine materials or uneven bore edges, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range.

VEX-P Programming Sequence

It is not necessary to change the direction of rotation or stop the spindle

WF: Working feed

RF: Rapid feed

	Step 1: Rapid feed of the tool to within clearance for the work piece
	Step 2: With forward working feed, feed the tool through the workpiece until the hole is drilled and the drill tip is clear of the bore.
	Step 3: Rapid feed the tool so the SNAP blade is within clearance of the workpiece top surface or burr. Note: Clearance distance (+1.0mm/0.04")
	Step 4: With working feed, cut the top chamfer. Continue feeding until the SNAP blade is completely retracted into the tool body.
	Step 5: Use rapid feed to position the SNAP blade on the far side of the part. Position the tool so the SNAP blade is completely extended and clear of the part or burr.
	Step 6: With back working feed, cut the back chamfer. When the SNAP blade is completely within the tool and clear of the back surface, the tool can be extracted with rapid feed.

How to Replace the Snap Chamfer Blade

Step 1:

Turn cap screw counterclockwise approximately 3-5 turns.

Step 2:

Remove the blade by simply pushing it past center and out the back of the tool.

Step 3:

Install the new blade by pushing the back side of the blade through the window until it “snaps”. Retighten screw clockwise. Check to make sure blade moves freely.

How to Replace the Drill Tip

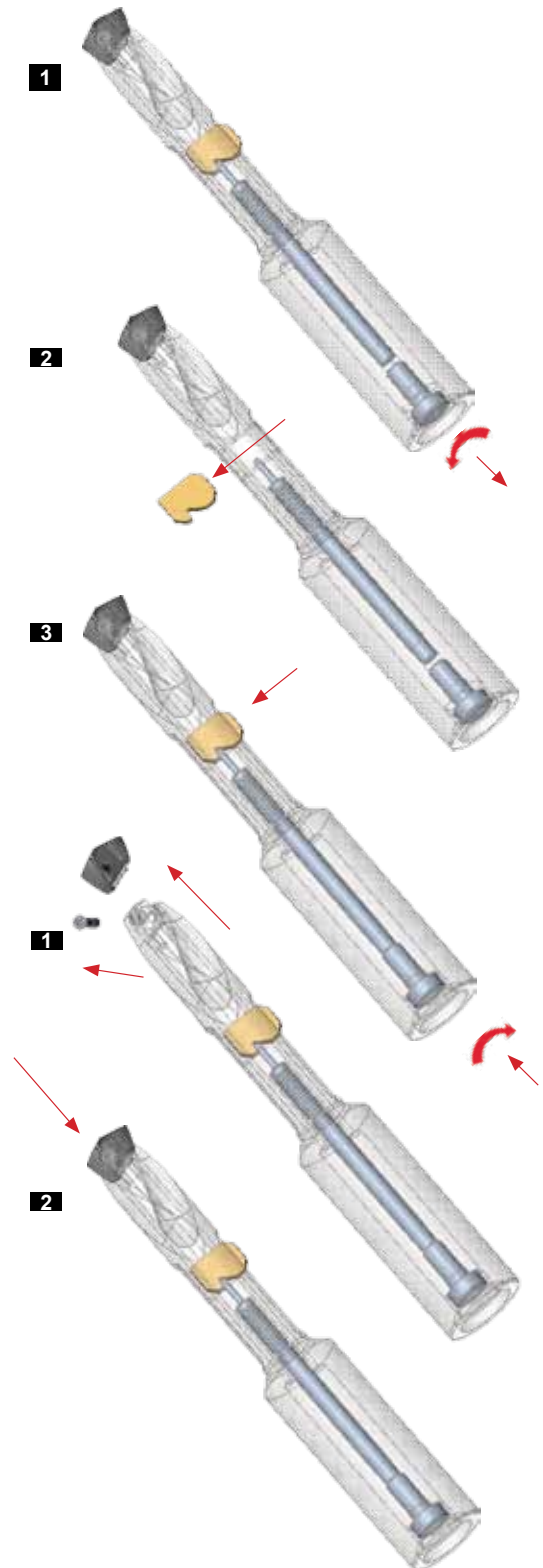
Step 1:

Use Torx wrench to remove drill tip.

Clean the drill connection.

Step 2:

Insert new drill tip and screw into holder. Tighten screw to recommended torque setting.



Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

COMBI

Combination Drill with Front & Back
Chamfering of Through Holes

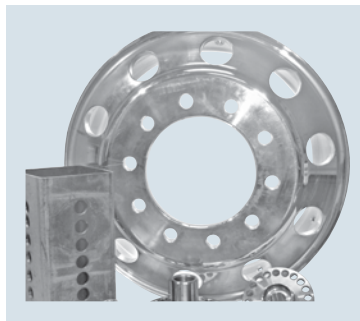


Save time and money by combining
operations

Ideal for automotive applications - wheels,
brake discs

Custom tooling options available for various
multi-task operations

Available in sizes 9.5-35mm



The HEULE COMBI tool is a unique innovation combining the proven throw-away style drill blades with HEULE's patented SNAP chamfering system to create a single tool. Simple tools combine drilling and chamfering, complex tools combine drilling, chamfering, countersinking, and spotfacing. This tool offers several machining operations in one machine cycle saving time, money, and space.

Combines Operations

The HEULE COMBI tool combines operations into one tool to reduce tool changes and cycle time, which saves time, money, and space. Boosting production and for a competitive advantage. With HEULE's proven SNAP chamfering system, the COMBI tool provides high quality consistent chamfers on every bore.



Ideal for Automotive Industry

The HEULE COMBI tool has proven effective in the automotive industry, particularly with wheel, axle and brake disc applications. The tool design and function are well-suited for high volume environments, Providing consistent, high quality results.



Custom Tooling Options

The HEULE COMBI design allows custom tooling for almost any application. The COMBI standard drilling range is 9.5-35mm (.374-1.378") and design options can combine drilling, spotfacing, and countersinking with chamfering or back chamfering only. Through coolant is available, as well as varied lengths to improve rigidity or meet specific application needs.



How Does It Work?

The Combi tool uses a standard spade drill and SNAP Chamfer Blade to create drilled holes that are chamfered and deburred on the front and back of the work piece in one operation.

The drill forward-feeds completely through the work piece until the spade drill insert clears the part. Then rapid feed so the SNAP blade is within clearance of the top of the part. Feed the tool forward to produce the front chamfer. When the SNAP blade is retracted in the hole, only the ground sliding surface touches the hole, protecting it from damage while the tool is fed through the part in rapid feed. There is no stopping or reversing the spindle.

When the blade reaches the back of the part past the burr, the chamfer blade extends to the cutting position and then the tool is retracted with the same working feed and speed. When the blade is again in the hole, the tool can be rapid fed out and on to the next hole. Standard Countersink Combi tools add pocket ISO inserts to the tool body to create large front countersinks.

Typical Parts



How to Order:

1 Series

Bore Range Ød	Series
9.5 - 11.0	Y
11.1 - 12.9	Z
13.0 - 17.6	0
17.7 - 24.3	1
24.4 - 35.0	2

2 Bore Diameter Ød

Indicate the bore diameter here.
For example: Ø9.50 = 0950
Standard size as shown.

3 Cutting Material

HSS	1
C2 Carbide	2

4 Coating

Ucoated	U
TiN	T
TiAlN	A
DLC	D

Order Number Example:

P - A - Y - 0950 - 2 A

1 = Series ←

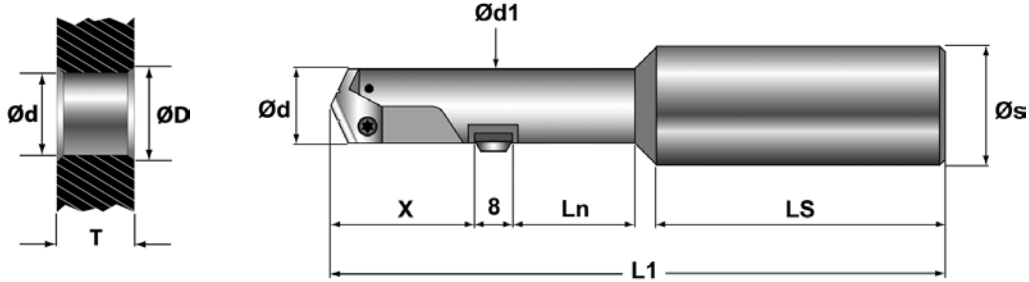
2 = Bore Ød ←

3 = Cutting Material ←

4 = Coating ←

Sample:

Bore-Ød	= 9.50mm
Carbide Quality	= C2 Carbide
Coating	= TiAlN
Order Number: P-A-Y-0950-2A	



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø9.5-Ø17.99mm with coolant through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
Y	GH-Q-O-3441	9.5 - 10.1	12 (.472")	9.4 (.370")	21.3 (.839")	102.3 (4.028")	17 (.669")	50 (1.969")	20 (.787")
	GH-Q-O-3445	10.2 - 11.0	12 (.472")	10.0 (.394")	21.3 (.839")	102.3 (4.028")	17 (.669")		
Z	GH-Q-O-3449	11.1 - 11.9	12 (.472")	10.8 (.425")	21.3 (.839")	102.3 (4.028")	17 (.669")		
	GH-Q-O-3453	12.0 - 12.9	14 (.551")	11.8 (.465")	24.3 (.957")	104.8 (4.126")	18 (.709")		

Chamfer Blade Options

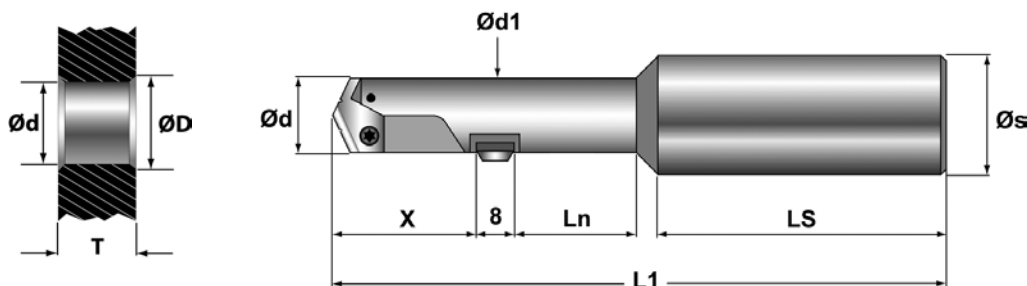
Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ Order Number	Drill Tip* Order Number	Cmt Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back** Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
Y	9.53 .375	GH-Q-O-3441	P-A-Y-0953-2A	8	-03723 (10.0)	-03724 (10.5)	-03725 (11.0)	-
	10.0 .394	GH-Q-O-3441	P-A-Y-1000-2A		-03724 (10.5)	-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	-
	10.32 13/32"	GH-Q-O-3445	P-A-Y-1032-2A		-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-
	10.5 .413	GH-Q-O-3445	P-A-Y-1050-2A		-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-
	11.0 .433	GH-Q-O-3445	P-A-Y-1100-2A		-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-
Z	11.1 7/16"	GH-Q-O-3449	P-A-Z-1110-2A	12	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-
	11.5 .453	GH-Q-O-3449	P-A-Z-1150-2A		-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-
	11.91 15/32"	GH-Q-O-3449	P-A-Z-1191-2A		-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-03730 (13.5)	-
	12.0 .472	GH-Q-O-3453	P-A-Z-1200-2A		-03740 (12.5)	-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)
	12.5 .492	GH-Q-O-3453	P-A-Z-1250-2A		-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)
	12.7 1/2"	GH-Q-O-3453	P-A-Z-1270-2A		-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum.

Other drill sizes available upon request. Example: Ød = 13.75mm (.541") - P-A-O-1375-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 1.5mm (series 8)/2.0mm (series 12).

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø9.5-Ø17.99mm with coolant through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
0	GH-Q-O-3457S	13.0 - 14.9	16 (.630")	12.8 (.504")	26.8 (1.055")	107.3 (4.224")	18 (.709")	50 (1.969")	20 (.787")
	GH-Q-O-3461S	15.0 - 17.9	18 (.709")	14.8 (.583")	29.8 (1.173")	115.8 (4.560")	24 (.945")		

Chamfer Blade Options

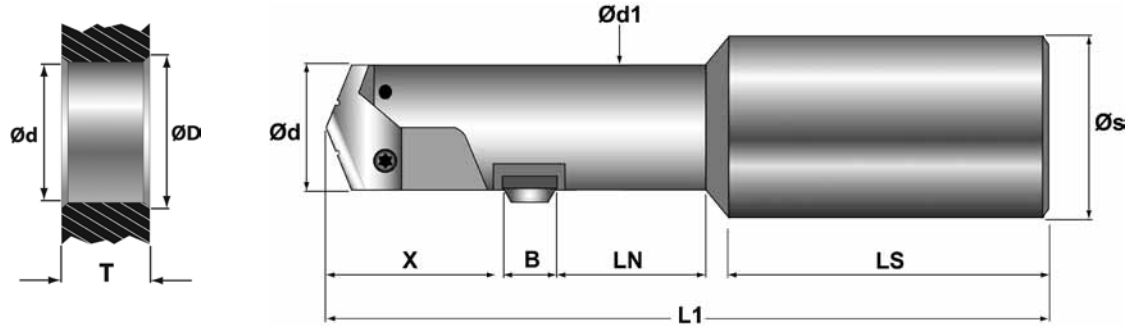
Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ Order Number	Drill Tip* Order Number	Cmf. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back** Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
0	13.0 .511	GH-Q-O-3457S	P-A-O-1300-2A	12	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)
	13.5 .531	GH-Q-O-3457S	P-A-O-1350-2A		-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)
	14.0 .551	GH-Q-O-3457S	P-A-O-1400-2A		-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)
	14.29 9/16"	GH-Q-O-3457S	P-A-O-1429-2A		-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)
	14.5 .571	GH-Q-O-3457S	P-A-O-1450-2A		-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)
	15.0 .591	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1500-2A		-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)
	15.5 .610	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1550-2A		-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)
	15.88 5/8"	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1588-2A		-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)
	16.0 .630	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1600-2A		-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)
	16.5 .650	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1650-2A		-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)
	17.0 .669	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1700-2A		-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)
	17.46 11/16"	GH-Q-O-3461S	P-A-O-1746-2A		-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum.

Other drill sizes available upon request. Example: Ød = 13.75mm (.541") - P-A-O-1375-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 1.5mm (series 8)/2.0mm (series 12).

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø18.0-Ø35.0mm with Coolant Through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	B	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
1	GH-Q-O-3465S	18.0 - 19.9	20 (.787")	17.5 (.689")	8 (.315")	34.6 (1.362")	125.6 (4.945")	22 (.866")	56 (2.205")	25 (.984")
	GH-Q-O-3469S	20.0 - 24.9	24 (.945")	19.8 (.780")	8 (.315")	39.6 (1.559")	136.6 (5.378")	28 (1.102")	56 (2.205")	25 (.984")

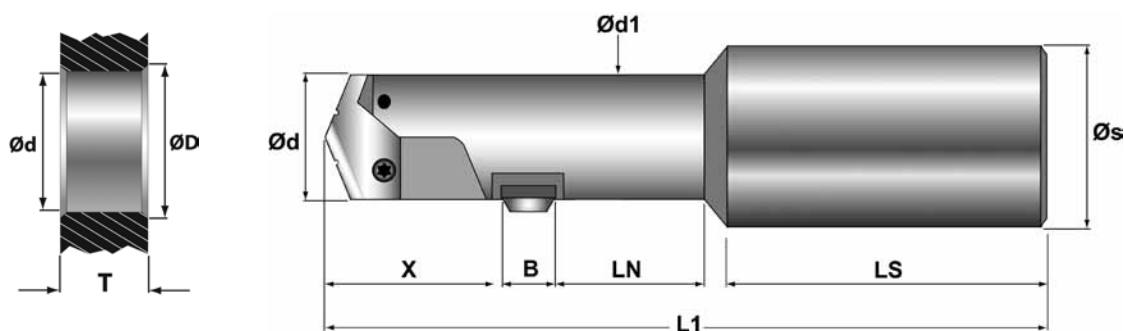
COMBI Series 1 Chamfer Drill and Chamfer Blades

Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ (with coolant)	Drill Tip* Order Number	Cmf. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)		
					(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
1	18.0 .709	GH-Q-O-3465S	P-A-1-1800-2A	12	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)
	18.5 .728	GH-Q-O-3465S	P-A-1-1850-2A		-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)
	19.05 3/4"	GH-Q-O-3465S	P-A-1-1905-2A		-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)
	19.50 .768	GH-Q-O-3465S	P-A-1-1950-2A		-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)	-03758 (21.5)
	20.0 .787	GH-Q-O-3469S	P-A-1-2000-2A	20	-03770 (21.0)	-03771 (22.0)	-03772 (23.0)
	21.0 .827	GH-Q-O-3469S	P-A-1-2100-2A		-03771 (22.0)	-03772 (23.0)	-03773 (24.0)
	22.0 .866	GH-Q-O-3469S	P-A-1-2200-2A		-03772 (23.0)	-03773 (24.0)	-03774 (25.0)
	23.0 .906	GH-Q-O-3469S	P-A-1-2300-2A		-03773 (24.0)	-03774 (25.0)	-03775 (26.0)
	24.0 .945	GH-Q-O-3469S	P-A-1-2400-2A		-03774 (25.0)	-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum. Other drill sizes available upon request. Example: Ød = 26.5mm (1.043") - P-A-2-2650-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm.

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø18.0-Ø35.0mm with Coolant Through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	B	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
2	GH-Q-O-3473S	25.0 - 29.9	30 (1.181")	24.2 (.953")	10 (.394")	48.6 (1.913")	155.6 (6.126")	32 (1.260")	60 (2.362")	32 (1.260")
	GH-Q-O-3477S	30.0 - 34.9	38 (1.496")	29.8 (1.173")	10 (.394")	59.6 (2.346")	171.6 (6.756")	40 (1.575")	60 (2.362")	32 (1.260")

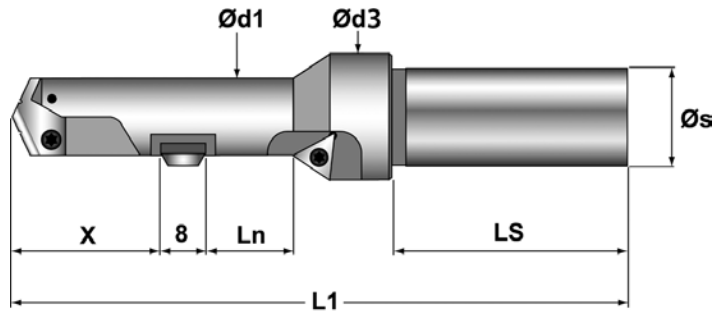
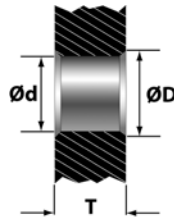
COMBI Series 2 Chamfer Drill and Chamfer Blades

Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ (with coolant)	Drill Tip* Order Number	Cmf. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)		
					(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-
2	25.0 .984	GH-Q-O-3473S	P-A-2-2500-2A	20	-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)
	25.4 1.00	GH-Q-O-3473S	P-A-2-2540-2A		-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)
	26.0 1.023	GH-Q-O-3473S	P-A-2-2600-2A		-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)	-03778 (29.0)
	27.0 1.063	GH-Q-O-3473S	P-A-2-2700-2A		-03777 (28.0)	-03778 (29.0)	-03779 (30.0)
	28.0 1.102	GH-Q-O-3473S	P-A-2-2800-2A		-03778 (29.0)	-03779 (30.0)	-03780 (31.0)
	29.0 1.141	GH-Q-O-3473S	P-A-2-2900-2A		-03779 (30.0)	-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)
	30.0 1.181	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3000-2A		-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)
	31.0 1.220	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3100-2A		-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)
	31.75 1 1/4"	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3175-2A		-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)	-03783 (34.0)
	32.0 1.260	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3200-2A		-03782 (33.0)	-03783 (34.0)	-03784 (35.0)
	33.0 1.300	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3300-2A		-03783 (34.0)	-03784 (35.0)	-03785 (36.0)
	34.0 1.339	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3400-2A		-03784 (35.0)	-03785 (36.0)	-03786 (37.0)
	35.0 1.378	GH-Q-O-3477S	P-A-2-3500-2A		-03785 (36.0)	-03786 (37.0)	-03787 (38.0)

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum. Other drill sizes available upon request. Example: Ød = 26.5mm (1.043") - P-A-2-2650-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm.

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø9.5-Ø17.99mm with Coolant Through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	Ød3	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
Y	GH-Q-O-3641	9.5 - 10.0	12 (.472")	9.4 (.370")	20.0 (.787")	21.3 (.839")	112.3 (4.421")	12.2 (.480")	48 (1.890")	16 (.630")
	GH-Q-O-3645	10.3 - 11.0	12 (.472")	10.0 (.394")	20.0 (.787")	21.3 (.839")	112.3 (4.421")	12.4 (.488")	48 (1.890")	16 (.630")
Z	GH-Q-O-3649	11.1 - 11.9	12 (.472")	10.8 (.425")	20.0 (.787")	21.3 (.839")	112.3 (4.421")	13.5 (.531")	48 (1.890")	16 (.630")
	GH-Q-O-3653	12.0 - 12.7	14 (.551")	11.8 (.465")	24.0 (.945")	24.3 (.957")	119.8 (4.717")	14.2 (.559")	50 (1.969")	20 (.787")

COMBI Series Y, Z Chamfer Drill and Chamfer Blades

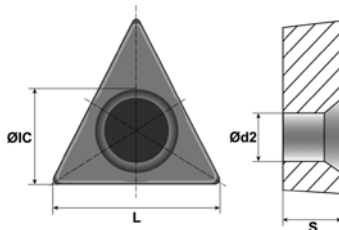
Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ Order #	Drill Tip* Order #	Cmf. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back** Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)			
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	Insert GH-H-P-
Y	9.53 .375	GH-Q-O-3641	P-A-Y-0953-2A	8	-03723 (10.0)	-03724 (10.5)	-03725 (11.0)	-0140
	10.0 .394	GH-Q-O-3641	P-A-Y-1000-2A		-03724 (10.5)	-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	
	10.32 13/32"	GH-Q-O-3645	P-A-Y-1032-2A		-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	
	10.5 .413	GH-Q-O-3645	P-A-Y-1050-2A		-03725 (11.0)	-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	
Z	11.0 .433	GH-Q-O-3645	P-A-Y-1100-2A		-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	
	11.1 7/16"	GH-Q-O-3649	P-A-Z-1110-2A		-03726 (11.5)	-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	
	11.5 .453	GH-Q-O-3649	P-A-Z-1150-2A		-03727 (12.0)	-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	
	11.91 15/32"	GH-Q-O-3649	P-A-Z-1191-2A		-03728 (12.5)	-03729 (13.0)	-03730 (13.5)	
	12.0 .472	GH-Q-O-3653	P-A-Z-1200-2A	12	-03740 (12.5)	-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-0128
	12.5 .492	GH-Q-O-3653	P-A-Z-1250-2A		-03741 (13.0)	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	
	12.7 1/2"	GH-Q-O-3653	P-A-Z-1270-2A		-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum. Other drill sizes available upon request.

Example: Ød = 13.75mm (.541") - P-A-O-1375-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 1.5mm.

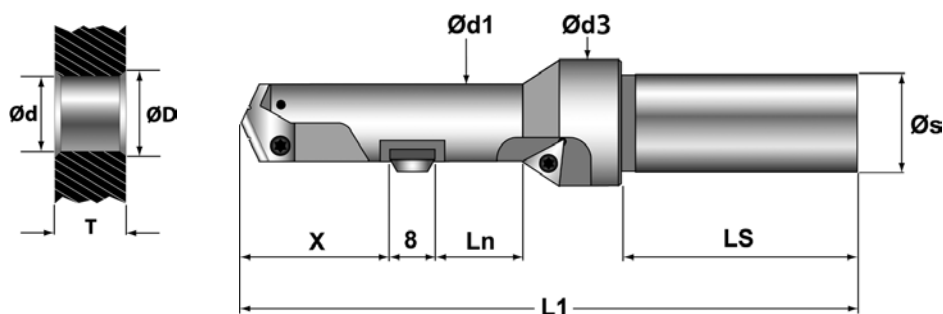
¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



Indexable Inserts for Countersinking

Drill Ød	ØIC	L	S	Ød2	Order Number
9.5-11.9	3.97	6.8	1.59	2.2	GH-H-P-0140
12.0-14.9	5.56	9.6	2.38	2.5	GH-H-P-0128
15.0-19.9	6.35	11.0	2.38	2.8	GH-H-P-0130

SPARE
PARTSPG.
139



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø9.5-Ø17.9mm with Coolant Through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	Ød3	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
0	GH-Q-O-3657S	13.0 - 14.9	16 (.630")	12.8 (.504")	24.0 (.945")	26.8 (1.055")	122.3 (4.815")	15.9 (.626")	50 (1.969")	20 (.787")
	GH-Q-O-3661S	15.0 - 17.9	18 (.709")	14.8 (.583")	26.0 (1.024")	29.8 (1.173")	125.3 (4.933")	18.4 (.724")	50 (1.969")	20 (.787")

COMBI Series 0 Chamfer Drill and Chamfer Blades

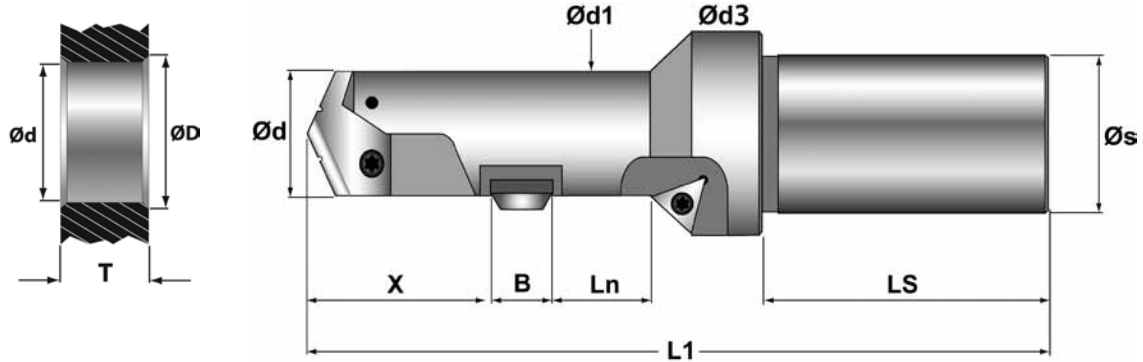
Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ Order #	Drill Tip* Order #	Cmt. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back** Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)				Insert GH-H-P-
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	
0	13.0 .511	GH-Q-O-3657S	P-A-O-1300-2A	12	-03742 (13.5)	-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-0128
	13.5 .531	GH-Q-O-3657S	P-A-O-1350-2A		-03743 (14.0)	-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	
	14.0 .551	GH-Q-O-3657S	P-A-O-1400-2A		-03744 (14.5)	-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	
	14.29 9/16"	GH-Q-O-3657S	P-A-O-1429-2A		-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	
	14.5 .571	GH-Q-O-3657S	P-A-O-1450-2A		-03745 (15.0)	-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	
	15.0 .591	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1500-2A		-03746 (15.5)	-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	
	15.5 .610	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1550-2A		-03747 (16.0)	-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	
	15.88 5/8"	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1588-2A		-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	
	16.0 .630	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1600-2A		-03748 (16.5)	-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-0130
	16.5 .650	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1650-2A		-03749 (17.0)	-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	
	17.0 .669	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1700-2A		-03750 (17.5)	-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)	
	17.46 11/16"	GH-Q-O-3661S	P-A-O-1746-2A		-03751 (18.0)	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)	

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum. Other drill sizes available upon request.

Example: Ød = 13.75mm (.541") - P-A-O-1375-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm.

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø18.0-Ø35.0mm with Coolant Through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	B	Ød3	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
1	GH-Q-0-3665S	18.0 - 19.9	20 (.787")	17.5 (.689")	8 (.315")	28.0 (1.102")	34.6 (1.362")	125.6 (4.945")	22 (.866")	56 (2.205")	25 (.984")
	GH-Q-0-3669S	20.0 - 24.9	24 (.945")	19.8 (.780")	10 (.394")	30.0 (1.181")	39.6 (1.559")	136.6 (5.378")	28 (1.102")	56 (2.205")	25 (.984")

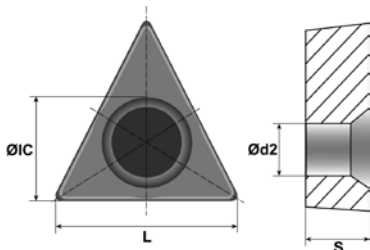
COMBI Series 1 Chamfer Drill and Chamfer Blades

Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ Order #	Drill Tip* Order #	Cmf. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back** Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)				Insert GH-H-P-
					(0.25mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	
1	18.0 .709	GH-Q-0-3665S	P-A-1-1800-2A	12	-03752 (18.5)	-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)	-0130
	18.5 .728	GH-Q-0-3665S	P-A-1-1850-2A		-03753 (19.0)	-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)	
	19.05 3/4"	GH-Q-0-3665S	P-A-1-1905-2A		-03754 (19.5)	-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)	
	19.50 .768	GH-Q-0-3665S	P-A-1-1950-2A		-03755 (20.0)	-03756 (20.5)	-03757 (21.0)	-03758 (21.5)	
	20.0 .787	GH-Q-0-3669S	P-A-1-2000-2A	20	-	-03770 (21.0)	-03771 (22.0)	-03772 (23.0)	
	21.0 .827	GH-Q-0-3669S	P-A-1-2100-2A		-	-03771 (22.0)	-03772 (23.0)	-03773 (24.0)	
	22.0 .866	GH-Q-0-3669S	P-A-1-2200-2A		-	-03772 (23.0)	-03773 (24.0)	-03774 (25.0)	
	23.0 .906	GH-Q-0-3669S	P-A-1-2300-2A		-	-03773 (24.0)	-03774 (25.0)	-03775 (26.0)	
	24.0 .945	GH-Q-0-3669S	P-A-1-2400-2A		-	-03774 (25.0)	-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)	

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum. Other drill sizes available upon request.
Example: Ød = 26.5mm (1.043") - P-A-2-2650-2A.

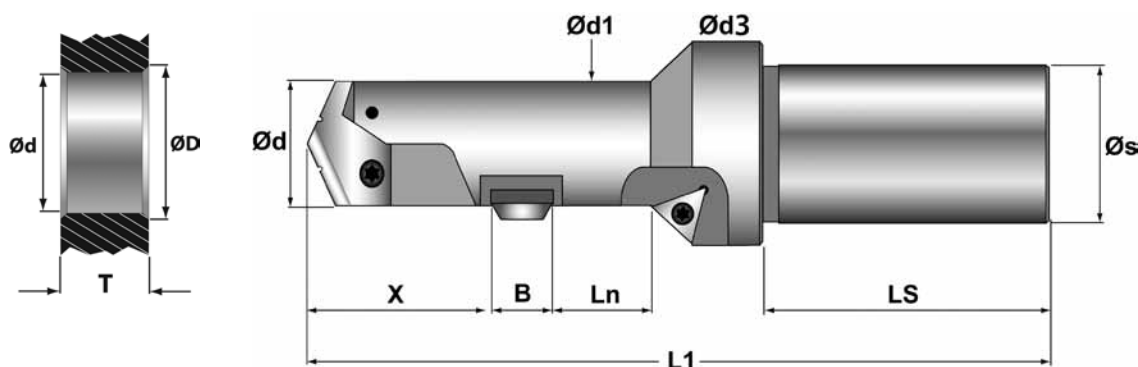
** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm.

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.



Indexable Inserts for Countersinking

Drill Ød	ØIC	L	S	Ød2	Order Number
15.0-35.0	6.35	11.0	2.38	2.8	GH-H-P-0130



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø18.0-Ø35.0mm with Coolant Through

Series	Tool Holder Order Number	Ød Range mm	T	Ød1	B	Ød3	X	L1	Ln	Ls	Øs
2	GH-Q-O-3673S	25.0 - 29.9	30 (1.181")	24.2 (.953")	8 (.315")	38.0 (1.496")	48.6 (1.913")	155.6 (6.126")	32 (1.260")	60 (2.362")	32 (1.260")
	GH-Q-O-3677S	30.0 - 35.0	38 (1.496")	29.8 (1.173")	10 (.394")	42.0 (1.654")	59.6 (2.346")	171.6 (6.757")	40 (1.575")	60 (2.362")	32 (1.260")

COMBI Series 2 Chamfer Drill and Chamfer Blades

Series	Ød Drill mm inches	Tool Holder ¹ Order #	Drill Tip* Order #	Cmf. Series	Blade, Carbide-TiN, 90°, front and back** Order Number (Chamfer ØD mm)			Insert GH-H-P-
					(0.5mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(0.75mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	(1.0mm x 45°) GH-Q-M-	
2	25.0 .984	GH-Q-O-3673S	P-A-2-2500-2A	20	-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)	-0130
	25.4 1.00	GH-Q-O-3673S	P-A-2-2540-2A		-03775 (26.0)	-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)	
	26.0 1.023	GH-Q-O-3673S	P-A-2-2600-2A		-03776 (27.0)	-03777 (28.0)	-03778 (29.0)	
	27.0 1.063	GH-Q-O-3673S	P-A-2-2700-2A		-03777 (28.0)	-03778 (29.0)	-03779 (30.0)	
	28.0 1.102	GH-Q-O-3673S	P-A-2-2800-2A		-03778 (29.0)	-03779 (30.0)	-03780 (31.0)	
	29.0 1.141	GH-Q-O-3673S	P-A-2-2900-2A		-03779 (30.0)	-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)	
	30.0 1.181	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3000-2A		-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)	
	31.0 1.220	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3100-2A		-03780 (31.0)	-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)	
	31.75 1 1/4"	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3175-2A		-03781 (32.0)	-03782 (33.0)	-03783 (34.0)	
	32.0 1.260	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3200-2A		-03782 (33.0)	-03783 (34.0)	-03784 (35.0)	
	33.0 1.300	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3300-2A		-03783 (34.0)	-03784 (35.0)	-03785 (36.0)	
	34.0 1.339	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3400-2A		-03784 (35.0)	-03785 (36.0)	-03786 (37.0)	
	35.0 1.378	GH-Q-O-3677S	P-A-2-3500-2A		-03785 (36.0)	-03786 (37.0)	-03787 (38.0)	

* Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time. Spade drill 10 piece minimum. Other drill sizes available upon request.

Example: Ød = 26.5mm (1.043") - P-A-2-2650-2A.

** Chamfer blades are interchangeable; maximum chamfer diameter ØD = hole Ød + 2mm.

¹ Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Carbide Grade	SFM MPM	Bore Diameter			
				Ø9.5-Ø11.5	Ø13-Ø17	Ø18-Ø24	Ø25-Ø35
				IPR mm/rev	IPR mm/rev	IPR mm/rev	IPR mm/rev
Carbon Steels	100-250	*HSS/C2	220-320 67-98	.004-.006 0.10-0.15	.007-.008 0.18-0.20	.008-.010 0.20-0.25	.012-.014 0.30-0.35
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	*HSS/C2	260-320 79-98	.005-.006 0.13-0.15	.008-.009 0.20-0.23	.010-.012 0.25-0.30	.012-.015 0.30-0.38
High Alloy Steel	250-350	*HSS/C2	140-250 43-76	.004-.006 0.10-0.15	.006-.008 0.15-0.20	.007-.011 0.18-0.28	.009-.013 0.23-0.33
Stainless Steel	140-250	*HSS/C2	120-160 37-49	.005-.006 0.13-0.15	.007-.008 0.18-0.20	.008-.009 0.20-0.23	.010-.011 0.25-0.28
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	C2	240-320 73-98	.005-.006 0.13-0.15	.007-.009 0.18-0.23	.008-.011 0.20-0.28	.012-.015 0.30-0.38
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	C2	800-1200 244-366	.007-.008 0.18-0.20	.011-.013 0.28-0.33	.014-.016 0.35-0.40	.014-.020 0.35-0.50

*Use 50% surface speed for HSS

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. In case of hard-to-machine materials or uneven surfaces, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range.

SNAP Chamfer Inserts

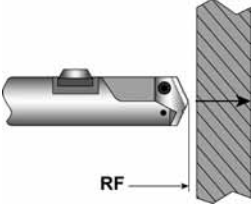
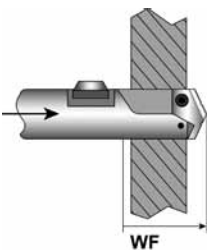
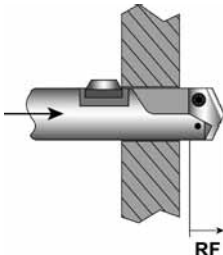
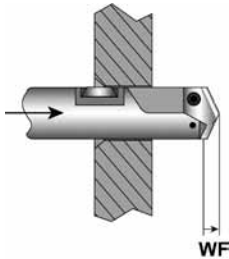
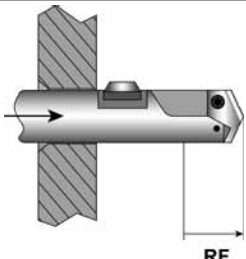
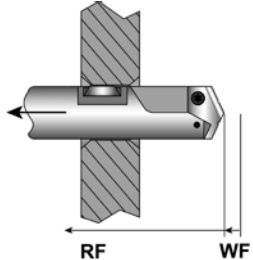
Material	IPR (SNAP - GS)	SFM
Aluminum	0.006-0.012	320-800
Brass	0.006-0.014	210-400
Low Carbon Steels	0.004-0.008	150-210
Med Carbon Steels	0.004-0.009	130-180
Free Machining Alloys	0.004-0.006	100-160
Stainless Steel	0.002-0.005	90-140
Gray Cast Iron	0.004-0.008	150-220
Nodular Cast Iron	0.003-0.007	150-220
Short Chipping Iron	0.003-0.007	100-150
Titanium	0.001-0.003	20-50

Important: Tool holder must be modified with blade locking mechanism for spindle speeds above 6,000 rpm. Please contact HEULE.

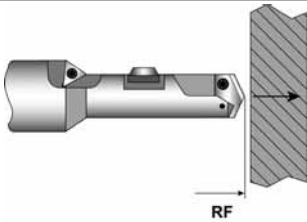
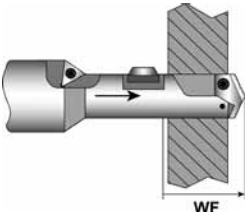
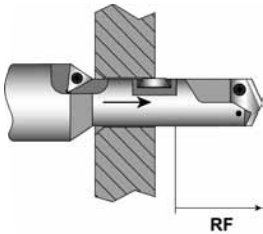
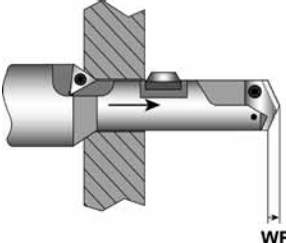
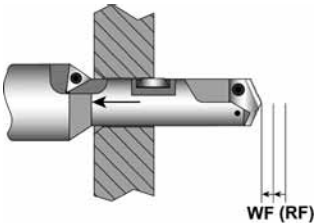
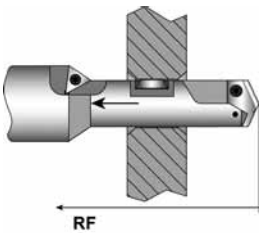


Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

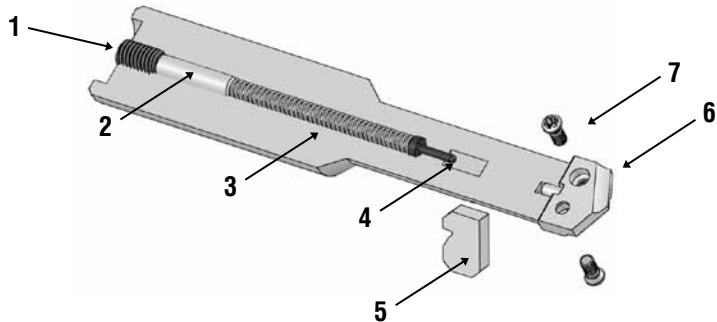
Programming Instructions - Drill Chamfer Tool

	Step 1: Rapid Feed the tool to within clearance of the workpiece.
	Step 2: With forward Working Feed (WF), feed the tool through the workpiece until the hole is drilled and the drill tip is clear of the bore.
	Step 3: Rapid feed the tool so the SNAP blade is within clearance of the workpiece top surface or burr.
	Step 4: With working feed, cut the top chamfer. Continue feed-ing until the SNAP blade is completely retracted into the tool body.
	Step 5: Use rapid feed to position the SNAP blade on the far side of the part. Position the tool so the SNAP blade is completely extended and clear of the part or burr.
	Step 6: With back working feed, cut the back chamfer. When the SNAP blade is completely within the tool and clear of the back surface, the tool can be extracted with rapid feed.

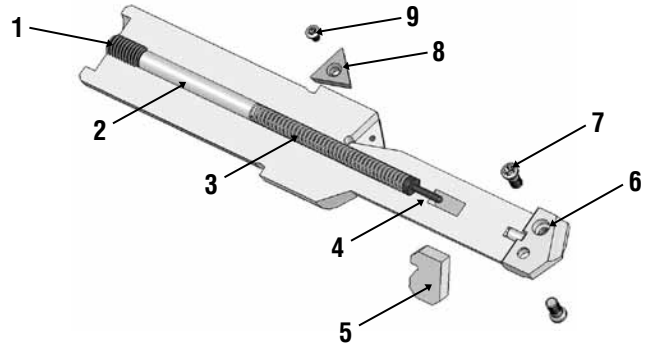
Programming Instructions - Drill Countersink Chamfer Tool

	Step 1: Rapid Feed the tool to within clearance of the workpiece.
	Step 2: With forward Working Feed (WF), feed the tool through the workpiece until the hole is drilled and the drill tip is clear of the bore.
	Step 3: Rapid feed the tool so the SNAP blade is within clearance of the workpiece top surface or burr.
	Step 4: With working feed, cut the top countersink. Continue feeding until the required countersink size is achieved.
	Step 5: If necessary, use rapid backward feed to position the SNAP insert within clearance distance of the back surface of the workpiece or burr. The back chamfer can then be cut in working backward feed.
	Step 6: When the SNAP insert is clear of the back surface and completely retracted in the tool body, the tool can be retracted from the workpiece using rapid backward feed.

COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools



COMBI Drill/Countersink/Chamfer Tools



COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø9.5-Ø17.99mm-Spare Parts

Series	Tool Holder	1 Set Screw	2 Distance Pin	3 Spring	4 Control Bolt	5 and 6 Chamfer & Drill Blades	7 Torx Screw	Size
Y	GH-Q-O-3441	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0021	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 134	GH-H-S-0070	IP7
	GH-Q-O-3445	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0021	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 134	GH-H-S-0070	IP7
Z	GH-Q-O-3449	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0021	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 134	GH-H-S-0071	IP7
	GH-Q-O-3453	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0021	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 134	GH-H-S-0071	IP7
O	GH-Q-O-3457S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0021	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 135	GH-H-S-0066	T8
	GH-Q-O-3461S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0022	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 135	GH-H-S-0067	IP8

COMBI Drill Chamfer Tools Ø18.0-Ø35.0mm-Spare Parts

Series	Tool Holder	1 Set Screw	2 Distance Pin	3 Spring	4 Control Bolt	5 and 6 Chamfer & Drill Blades	7 Torx Screw	Size
1	GH-Q-O-3465S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0023	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 136	GH-H-S-0068	IP9
	GH-Q-O-3469S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0023	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0003	See Page 136	GH-H-S-0069	IP9
2	GH-Q-O-3473S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0025	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0003	See Page 137	GH-H-S-0072	IP15
	GH-Q-O-3477S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0026	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0003	See Page 137	GH-H-S-0072	IP15

COMBI Drill/Countersink/Chamfer Tools Ø9.5-Ø17.99mm-Spare Parts

Series	Tool Holder	1 Set Screw	2 Distance Pin	3 Spring	4 Control Bolt	5 and 6 Chamfer & Drill Blades	7 Torx Screw*	8 C'sink Insert	9 Torx Screw	Size
Y	GH-Q-O-3641	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0023	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 138	GH-H-S-0070	GH-H-P-0131	GH-H-S-0055	T6
	GH-Q-O-3645	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0023	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 138	GH-H-S-0070	GH-H-P-0131	GH-H-S-0055	T6
Z	GH-Q-O-3649	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0023	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 138	GH-H-S-0071	GH-H-P-0131	GH-H-S-0055	T6
	GH-Q-O-3653	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0024	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 138	GH-H-S-0071	GH-H-P-0128	GH-H-S-0050	T6
O	GH-Q-O-3657S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0024	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 139	GH-H-S-0066	GH-H-P-0128	GH-H-S-0050	T6
	GH-Q-O-3661S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0024	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 139	GH-H-S-0067	GH-H-P-0130	GH-H-S-0051	T7

COMBI Drill/Countersink/Chamfer Tools Ø18.0-Ø35.0mm-Spare Parts

Series	Tool Holder	1 Set Screw	2 Distance Pin	3 Spring	4 Control Bolt	5 and 6 Chamfer & Drill Blades	7 Torx Screw*	8 C'sink Insert	9 Torx Screw	Size
1	GH-Q-O-3665S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0026	GH-H-F-0007	GH-Q-E-0002	See Page 140	GH-H-S-0068	GH-H-P-0130	GH-H-S-0051	T7
	GH-Q-O-3669S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0026	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0003	See Page 140	GH-H-S-0069	GH-H-P-0130	GH-H-S-0051	T7
2	GH-Q-O-3673S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0029	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0003	See Page 141	GH-H-S-0072	GH-H-P-0130	GH-H-S-0051	T7
	GH-Q-O-3677S	GH-H-S-0119	GH-Q-E-0030	GH-H-F-0011	GH-Q-E-0003	See Page 141	GH-H-S-0072	GH-H-P-0130	GH-H-S-0051	T7

*Torx Screw GH-H-S-	0070/0071	0066	0067	0068/0069	0072
Size	IP7	T8	IP8	IP9	IP15



www.HeuleTool.com

For more case studies, testimonials,
and videos

We provide online tool selectors for the
COFA, SNAP, DEFA and **BSF** product groups.

Simply enter your application information and the correct tool will
be provided complete with order number and sample drawing.

We are also available on:



DEFA

Precision Chamfering for the Front and Back of Through Holes

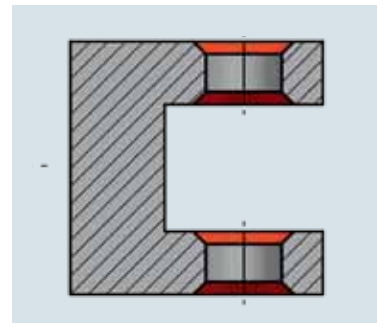
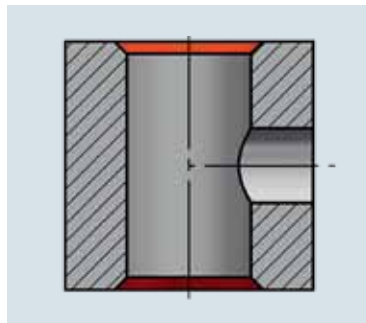


Chamfers front and back in a single pass

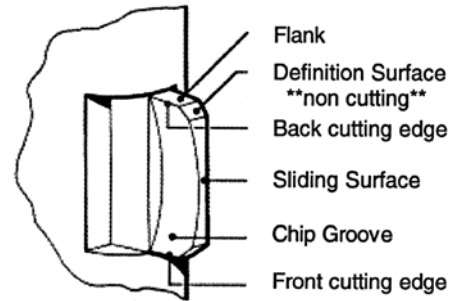
Adjustable chamfer range to provide precise chamfer size

Solid carbide cutting blades with coatings to provide long tool life

Sliding surface in blade geometry prevents damage to finished holes

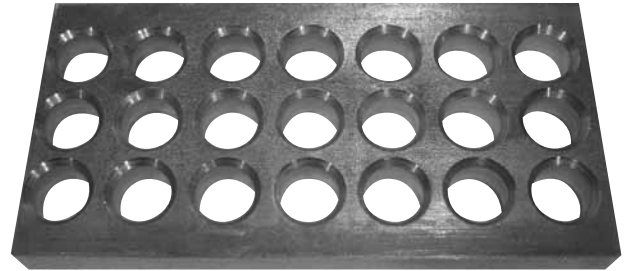


The HEULE DEFA chamfering tool was designed to offer controlled chamfers over a range of adjustments. DEFA chamfers the front and back of through holes without reversing the spindle or indexing the work piece. The DEFA tool offers the user a high quality chamfering tool with TiAlN coated solid carbide cutting blades.



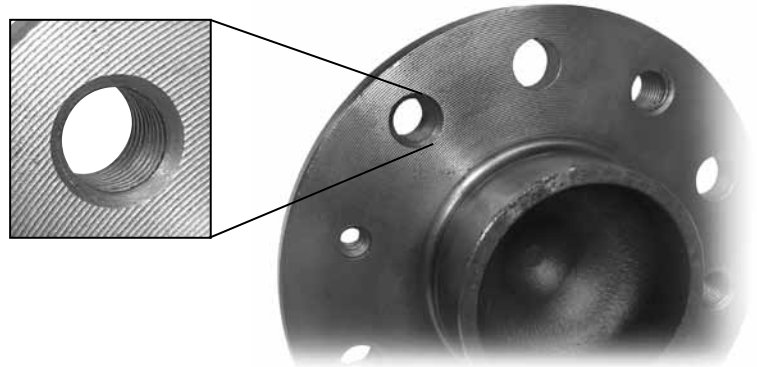
Consistent Chamfers

One of the biggest advantages of the DEFA tool is the ability to set the chamfer size. The DEFA tool is designed to allow the user to set the blade force, which holds the blades to the desired size and allows the blades to cut consistent chamfers despite material or burr size. This provides precise front and back chamfers specific to the user's needs.



Protects Threaded Holes

The DEFA blade geometry has a sliding surface that allows the tool to cut chamfers without damaging the bore or thread surface. This provides a finished hole once the chamfers are cut.



Ideal for the Aerospace Industry

Starting at 4mm, the DEFA tool offers consistent chamfers ideal for cutting Inconel and other exotic materials. The spring loaded tool with form cutting blades reacts only when both cutting blades touch the part. Tooling is available with front and back cutting or back cutting only geometry.

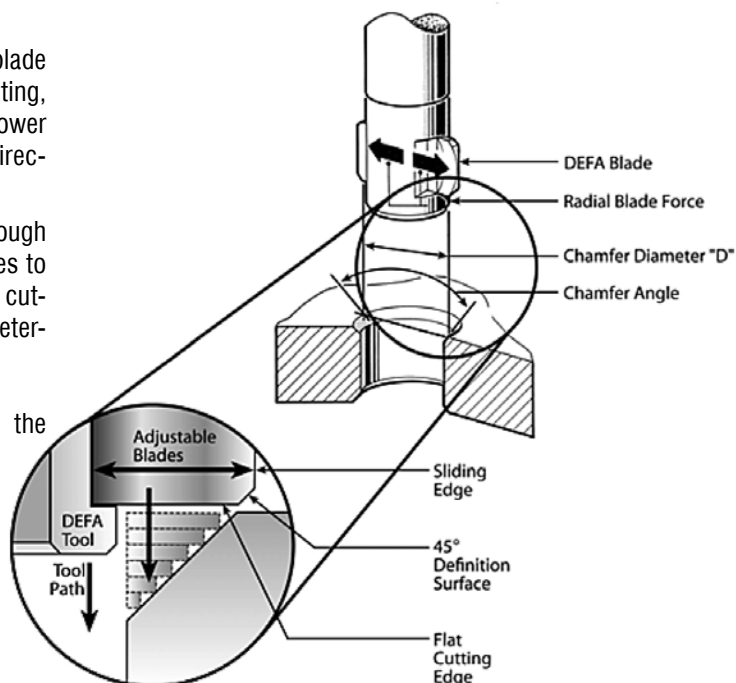


How Does It Work?

The DEFA tool cuts a pre-adjusted chamfer diameter. The blade force keeps the DEFA blades out to the predetermined setting, thereby defining the chamfer diameter. The blade's upper and lower cutting edge permit machining in both forward and reverse directions.

As the DEFA blades enter the material, the force occurring through the feed on to the chamfer definition surface causes the blades to retract radially along the axis of the chamfered surface. The cutting width is constantly reduced. The definition surface angle determines the chamfer angle.

Damage to the hole or thread surface is prevented by the sliding surface geometry of the DEFA blades.



Typical Parts



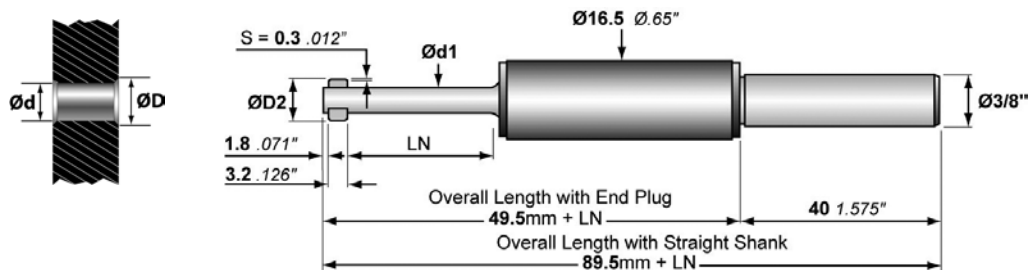
How to Order:

To select the correct tool you must know the hole size and chamfer size required. Cutting blade options also include front & back cutting and back only cutting.

Use the minimum hole column to choose the tool holder best matching your drill hole size. Check to make sure the chamfer diameter requirement does not exceed the maximum chamfer. Calculate the ØD2 (over the blade) diameter and add this dimension as a suffix to the order number. See page 150- for information on how to calculate ØD2.

Add "p" to the order number if you need the tool with an End Plug. Leave blank for tool with straight shank.

Example:	<u>DEFA 05</u>	-	<u>30</u>	-	<u>189</u>	p	-	<u>.244</u>	
	Tool Series		Blade Number		Length (max. material thickness)	Tool Diameter (Ød1)		Optional End Plug	Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. (ØD2)



DEFA Series 02-06

Ød1 = Ødmin – .2mm (.008")

Min. Hole Ød	Max Chamfer ØD	Max ØD2	Tool Holder without blades		TiAlN Blade Set	
			Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
			LN = 30mm	LN = 60mm	Front/Back	Back only
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches			GH-S-M-	
4.0 .157	4.8 .189	5.4 .213	DEFA02-30-150-□/___	DEFA02-60-150-□/___	-3X02	-4X02
4.1 .161			DEFA02-30-153-□/___	DEFA02-60-153-□/___		
4.2 .165			DEFA02-30-157-□/___	DEFA02-60-157-□/___		
4.3 .169	5.2 .205	5.8 .229	DEFA03-30-161-□/___	DEFA03-60-161-□/___	-3X03	-4X03
4.4 .173			DEFA03-30-165-□/___	DEFA03-60-165-□/___		
4.5 .177			DEFA03-30-169-□/___	DEFA03-60-169-□/___		
4.6 .181	5.8 .228	6.4 .252	DEFA04-30-173-□/___	DEFA04-60-173-□/___	-3X04	-4X04
4.7 .185			DEFA04-30-177-□/___	DEFA04-60-177-□/___		
4.8 .189			DEFA04-30-181-□/___	DEFA04-60-181-□/___		
4.9 .193	6.4 .252	7.0 .276	DEFA04-30-185-□/___	DEFA04-60-185-□/___	-3X05	-4X05
5.0 .197			DEFA05-30-189-□/___	DEFA05-60-189-□/___		
5.1 .201			DEFA05-30-193-□/___	DEFA05-60-193-□/___		
5.2 .205	6.8 .268	7.4 .292	DEFA05-30-197-□/___	DEFA05-60-197-□/___	-3X06	-4X06
5.3 .209			DEFA05-30-201-□/___	DEFA05-60-201-□/___		
5.4 .213			DEFA05-30-205-□/___	DEFA05-60-205-□/___		
5.5 .216	6.8 .268	7.4 .292	DEFA06-30-209-□/___	DEFA06-60-209-□/___	-3X06	-4X06
5.6 .220			DEFA06-30-213-□/___	DEFA06-60-213-□/___		
5.7 .224			DEFA06-30-216-□/___	DEFA06-60-216-□/___		
5.8 .228	6.8 .268	7.4 .292	DEFA06-30-220-□/___	DEFA06-60-220-□/___	-3X06	-4X06
5.9 .232			DEFA06-30-224-□/___	DEFA06-60-224-□/___		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter (ØD2 = ØD + .024") as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used (ØD2 = .052" + Ød1).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

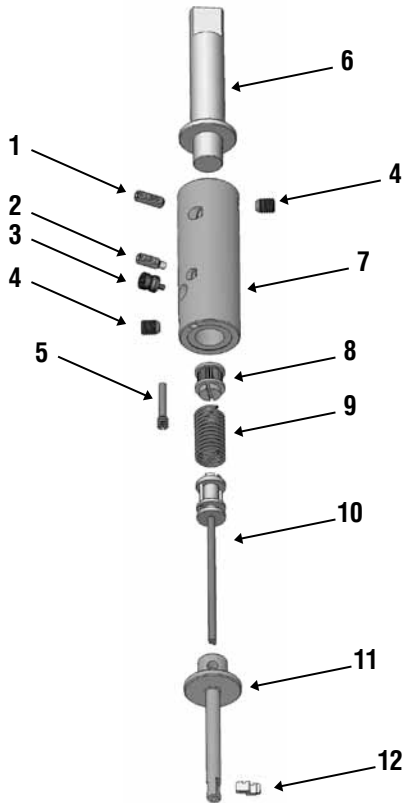
- – Add "p" for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
___ – Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
ØD2 = ØD + .024" or ØD2 = ØD + (2x's')

Example:

DEFA	02	-	30	-	150	p	-	.201
Tool Series	Blade Number		Length (max. material thickness)		Tool Diameter (Ød1)	Optional End Plug		Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. (ØD2)

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 161

SPARE
PARTS PG. 145



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 02-06

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0101	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0322	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0001	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0001	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0155**	3/8" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0090**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0001	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0001	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0001	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0002	Blade Control-Length=15mm
	GH-S-W-0003	Blade Control-Length=30mm
	GH-S-W-0027*	Blade Control-Length=60mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 144

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

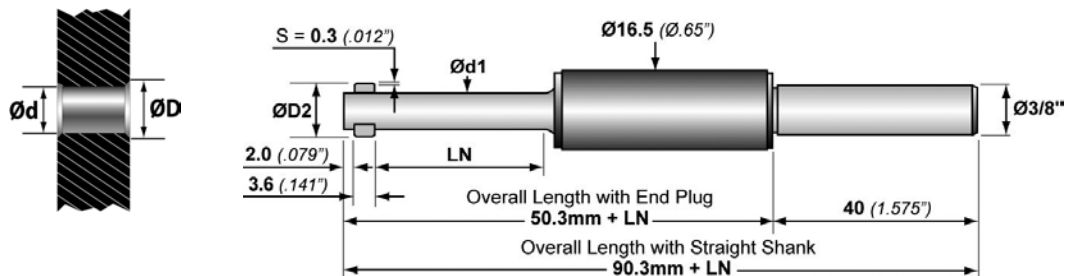
DEFA Series 02-06 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA02-30-150	GH-S-N-1001	DEFA02-60-150	GH-S-N-1002
DEFA02-30-153	GH-S-N-1004	DEFA02-60-153	GH-S-N-1005
DEFA02-30-157	GH-S-N-1007	DEFA02-60-157	GH-S-N-1008
DEFA03-30-161	GH-S-N-1010	DEFA03-60-161	GH-S-N-1011
DEFA03-30-165	GH-S-N-1013	DEFA03-60-165	GH-S-N-1014
DEFA03-30-169	GH-S-N-1016	DEFA03-60-169	GH-S-N-1017
DEFA04-30-173	GH-S-N-1019	DEFA04-60-173	GH-S-N-1020
DEFA04-30-177	GH-S-N-1022	DEFA04-60-177	GH-S-N-1023
DEFA04-30-181	GH-S-N-1025	DEFA04-60-181	GH-S-N-1026
DEFA04-30-185	GH-S-N-1028	DEFA04-60-185	GH-S-N-1029
DEFA05-30-189	GH-S-N-1031	DEFA05-60-189	GH-S-N-1032
DEFA05-30-193	GH-S-N-1034	DEFA05-60-193	GH-S-N-1035
DEFA05-30-197	GH-S-N-1037	DEFA05-60-197	GH-S-N-1038
DEFA05-30-201	GH-S-N-1040	DEFA05-60-201	GH-S-N-1041
DEFA05-30-205	GH-S-N-1043	DEFA05-60-205	GH-S-N-1044
DEFA06-30-209	GH-S-N-1046	DEFA06-60-209	GH-S-N-1047
DEFA06-30-213	GH-S-N-1049	DEFA06-60-213	GH-S-N-1050
DEFA06-30-216	GH-S-N-1052	DEFA06-60-216	GH-S-N-1053
DEFA06-30-220	GH-S-N-1055	DEFA06-60-220	GH-S-N-1056
DEFA06-30-224	GH-S-N-1058	DEFA06-60-224	GH-S-N-1059

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 07-09

$\phi d1 = \phi dmin - .2mm (.008")$

Min. Hole ϕd	Max Chamfer ϕD	Max $\phi D2$	Tool Holder without blades		TiAlN Blade Set	
			Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	LN = 34mm	LN = 60mm	GH-S-M-	
6.0 .236	6.8 .268	7.4 .292	DEFA07-34-228-□/___	DEFA07-60-228-□/___	-3X07	-4X07
6.1 .240			DEFA07-34-232-□/___	DEFA07-60-232-□/___		
6.2 .244			DEFA07-34-236-□/___	DEFA07-60-236-□/___		
6.3 .248	7.6 .299	8.2 .323	DEFA08-34-240-□/___	DEFA08-60-240-□/___	-3X08	-4X08
6.4 .252			DEFA08-34-244-□/___	DEFA08-60-244-□/___		
6.5 .256			DEFA08-34-248-□/___	DEFA08-60-248-□/___		
6.6 .260			DEFA08-34-252-□/___	DEFA08-60-252-□/___		
6.7 .264			DEFA08-34-256-□/___	DEFA08-60-256-□/___		
6.8 .268	8.5 .335	9.1 .359	DEFA09-34-260-□/___	DEFA09-60-260-□/___	-3X09	-4X09
6.9 .272			DEFA09-34-264-□/___	DEFA09-60-264-□/___		
7.0 .276			DEFA09-34-268-□/___	DEFA09-60-268-□/___		
7.1 .280			DEFA09-34-272-□/___	DEFA09-60-272-□/___		
7.2 .283			DEFA09-34-276-□/___	DEFA09-60-276-□/___		
7.3 .287			DEFA09-34-280-□/___	DEFA09-60-280-□/___		
7.4 .291			DEFA09-34-283-□/___	DEFA09-60-283-□/___		
7.5 .295			DEFA09-34-287-□/___	DEFA09-60-287-□/___		
7.6 .299			DEFA09-34-291-□/___	DEFA09-60-291-□/___		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\phi D2 = \phi D + .024"$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used ($\phi D2 = .052" + \phi d1$).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

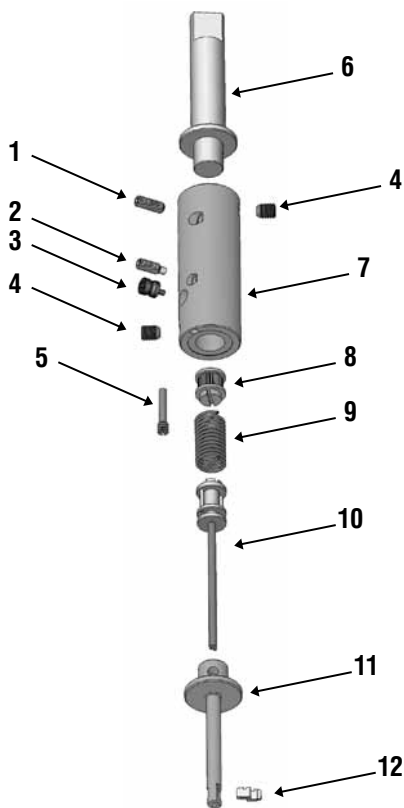
- – Add "p" for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
- ___ – Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\phi D2 = \phi D + .024"$ or $\phi D2 = \phi D + (2 \times s')$

Example: **DEFA 07 - 34 - 228 p - .280**

Tool Series Blade Number Length (max. material thickness) Tool Diameter ($\phi d1$) Optional End Plug Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. ($\phi D2$)

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 161

SPARE
PARTS PG. 147



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 07-09

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0101	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0322	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0001	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0001	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0155**	3/8" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0090**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0001	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0001	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0001	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0604	Blade Control-Length=20mm
	GH-S-W-0605	Blade Control-Length=34mm
	GH-S-W-0628*	Blade Control-Length=60mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 146

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

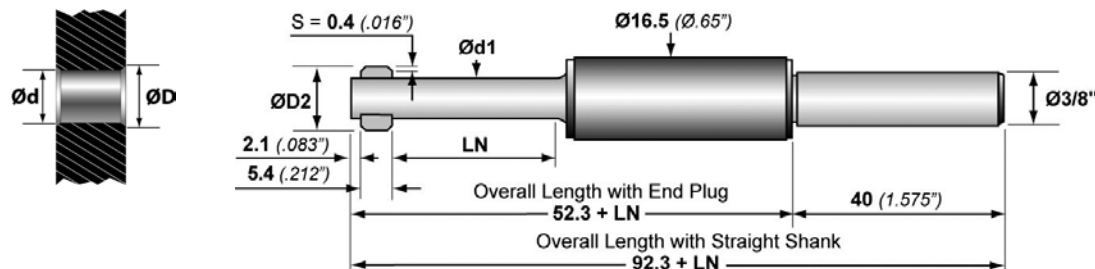
DEFA Series 07-09 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA07-34-228	GH-S-N-1082	DEFA07-60-228	GH-S-N-1083
DEFA07-34-232	GH-S-N-1085	DEFA07-60-232	GH-S-N-1086
DEFA07-34-236	GH-S-N-1088	DEFA07-60-236	GH-S-N-1089
DEFA08-34-240	GH-S-N-1091	DEFA08-60-240	GH-S-N-1092
DEFA08-34-244	GH-S-N-1094	DEFA08-60-244	GH-S-N-1095
DEFA08-34-248	GH-S-N-1097	DEFA08-60-248	GH-S-N-1098
DEFA08-34-252	GH-S-N-1100	DEFA08-60-252	GH-S-N-1101
DEFA08-34-256	GH-S-N-1103	DEFA08-60-256	GH-S-N-1104
DEFA09-34-260	GH-S-N-1106	DEFA09-60-260	GH-S-N-1107
DEFA09-34-264	GH-S-N-1109	DEFA09-60-264	GH-S-N-1110
DEFA09-34-268	GH-S-N-1112	DEFA09-60-268	GH-S-N-1113
DEFA09-34-272	GH-S-N-1115	DEFA09-60-272	GH-S-N-1116
DEFA09-34-276	GH-S-N-1118	DEFA09-60-276	GH-S-N-1119
DEFA09-34-280	GH-S-N-1121	DEFA09-60-280	GH-S-N-1122
DEFA09-34-283	GH-S-N-1124	DEFA09-60-283	GH-S-N-1125
DEFA09-34-287	GH-S-N-1127	DEFA09-60-287	GH-S-N-1128
DEFA09-34-291	GH-S-N-1130	DEFA09-60-291	GH-S-N-1131

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 10-11

$\varnothing d1 = \varnothing d_{min} - .2mm (.008")$

Min. Hole $\varnothing d$	Max Chamfer $\varnothing D$	Max $\varnothing D2$	Tool Holder without blades		TiAlN Blade Set	
			Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
			LN = 34mm	LN = 60mm	Front/Back	Back only
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches			GH-S-M-	
7.7 .303	9.6 .378	10.4 .410	DEFA10-34-295-□/___	DEFA10-60-295-□/___	-3X10	-4X10
7.8 .307			DEFA10-34-299-□/___	DEFA10-60-299-□/___		
7.9 .311			DEFA10-34-303-□/___	DEFA10-60-303-□/___		
8.0 .315			DEFA10-34-307-□/___	DEFA10-60-307-□/___		
8.1 .319			DEFA10-34-311-□/___	DEFA10-60-311-□/___		
8.2 .323	10.4 .409	11.2 .441	DEFA11-34-315-□/___	DEFA11-60-315-□/___	-3X11	-4X11
8.3 .327			DEFA11-34-319-□/___	DEFA11-60-319-□/___		
8.4 .331			DEFA11-34-323-□/___	DEFA11-60-323-□/___		
8.5 .335			DEFA11-34-327-□/___	DEFA11-60-327-□/___		
8.6 .339			DEFA11-34-331-□/___	DEFA11-60-331-□/___		
8.7 .343			DEFA11-34-335-□/___	DEFA11-60-335-□/___		
8.8 .346			DEFA11-34-339-□/___	DEFA11-60-339-□/___		
8.9 .350			DEFA11-34-343-□/___	DEFA11-60-343-□/___		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .032"$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used ($\varnothing D2 = .060" + \varnothing d1$).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

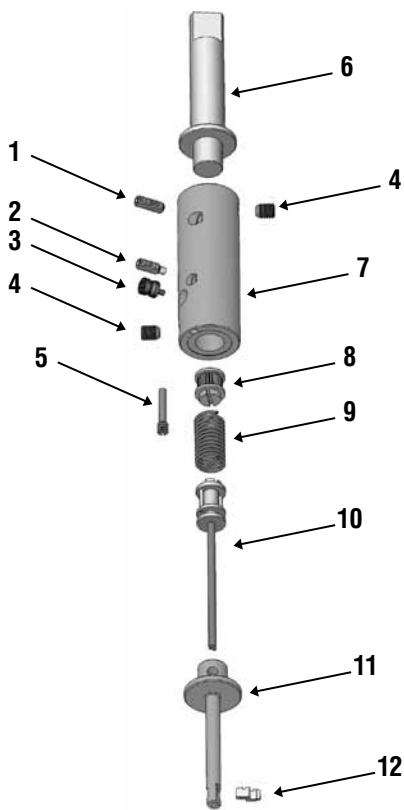
- – Add "p" for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
- ___ – Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .032"$ or $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + (2 \times s')$

Example: **DEFA 10 - 34 - 295 p - .355**

Tool Series Blade Number Length (max. material thickness) Tool Diameter ($\varnothing d1$) Optional End Plug Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. ($\varnothing D2$)

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 161

SPARE
PARTS PG. 149



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 10-11

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0101	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0322	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0001	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0001	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0155**	3/8" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0090**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0001	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0001	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0001	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0604	Blade Control-Length=20mm
	GH-S-W-0605	Blade Control-Length=34mm
	GH-S-W-0628*	Blade Control-Length=60mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 148

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

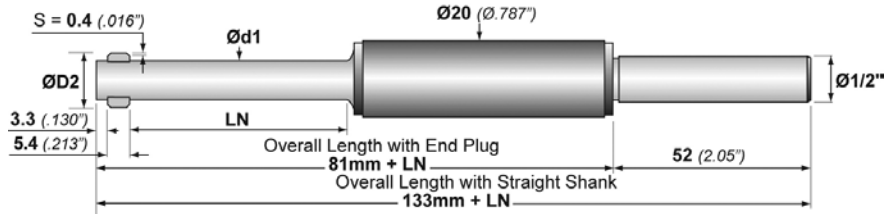
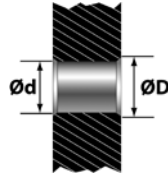
DEFA Series 10-11 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA10-34-295	GH-S-N-1151	DEFA10-60-295	GH-S-N-1152
DEFA10-34-299	GH-S-N-1154	DEFA10-60-299	GH-S-N-1155
DEFA10-34-303	GH-S-N-1157	DEFA10-60-303	GH-S-N-1158
DEFA10-34-307	GH-S-N-1160	DEFA10-60-307	GH-S-N-1161
DEFA10-34-311	GH-S-N-1163	DEFA10-60-311	GH-S-N-1164
DEFA11-34-315	GH-S-N-1166	DEFA11-60-315	GH-S-N-1167
DEFA11-34-319	GH-S-N-1169	DEFA11-60-319	GH-S-N-1170
DEFA11-34-323	GH-S-N-1172	DEFA11-60-323	GH-S-N-1173
DEFA11-34-327	GH-S-N-1175	DEFA11-60-327	GH-S-N-1176
DEFA11-34-331	GH-S-N-1178	DEFA11-60-331	GH-S-N-1179
DEFA11-34-335	GH-S-N-1181	DEFA11-60-335	GH-S-N-1182
DEFA11-34-339	GH-S-N-1184	DEFA11-60-339	GH-S-N-1185
DEFA11-34-343	GH-S-N-1187	DEFA11-60-343	GH-S-N-1188

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 12-13

Ød1 = Ødmin – .2mm (.008")

			Tool Holder without blades			TiAlN Blade Set	
Min. Hole Ød	Max Chamfer ØD	Max ØD2	Order Number Short	Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	LN = 30mm	LN = 60mm	LN = 100mm	Front/Back	Back only
9.0 .354	12.0 .472	12.8 .504	DEFA12-30-346-□/___	DEFA12-60-346-□/___	DEFA12-100-346-□/___	-3X12	-4X12
9.1 .358			DEFA12-30-350-□/___	DEFA12-60-350-□/___	DEFA12-100-350-□/___		
9.2 .362			DEFA12-30-354-□/___	DEFA12-60-354-□/___	DEFA12-100-354-□/___		
9.3 .366			DEFA12-30-358-□/___	DEFA12-60-358-□/___	DEFA12-100-358-□/___		
9.4 .370			DEFA12-30-362-□/___	DEFA12-60-362-□/___	DEFA12-100-362-□/___		
9.5 .374			DEFA12-30-366-□/___	DEFA12-60-366-□/___	DEFA12-100-366-□/___		
9.6 .378			DEFA12-30-370-□/___	DEFA12-60-370-□/___	DEFA12-100-370-□/___		
9.7 .382	13.0 .512	13.8 .544	DEFA13-30-374-□/___	DEFA13-60-374-□/___	DEFA13-100-374-□/___	-3X13	-4X13
9.8 .386			DEFA13-30-378-□/___	DEFA13-60-378-□/___	DEFA13-100-378-□/___		
9.9 .390			DEFA13-30-382-□/___	DEFA13-60-382-□/___	DEFA13-100-382-□/___		
10.0 .394			DEFA13-30-386-□/___	DEFA13-60-386-□/___	DEFA13-100-386-□/___		
10.1 .398			DEFA13-30-390-□/___	DEFA13-60-390-□/___	DEFA13-100-390-□/___		
10.2 .402			DEFA13-30-394-□/___	DEFA13-60-394-□/___	DEFA13-100-394-□/___		
10.3 .406			DEFA13-30-398-□/___	DEFA13-60-398-□/___	DEFA13-100-398-□/___		
10.4 .409			DEFA13-30-402-□/___	DEFA13-60-402-□/___	DEFA13-100-402-□/___		
10.5 .413			DEFA13-30-406-□/___	DEFA13-60-406-□/___	DEFA13-100-406-□/___		
10.6 .417			DEFA13-30-409-□/___	DEFA13-60-409-□/___	DEFA13-100-409-□/___		
10.7 .421			DEFA13-30-413-□/___	DEFA13-60-413-□/___	DEFA13-100-413-□/___		
10.8 .425			DEFA13-30-417-□/___	DEFA13-60-417-□/___	DEFA13-100-417-□/___		
10.9 .429			DEFA13-30-421-□/___	DEFA13-60-421-□/___	DEFA13-100-421-□/___		
11.0 .433			DEFA13-30-425-□/___	DEFA13-60-425-□/___	DEFA13-100-425-□/___		
11.1 .437			DEFA13-30-429-□/___	DEFA13-60-429-□/___	DEFA13-100-429-□/___		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter (ØD2 = ØD + .032") as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used (ØD2 = .060" + Ød1).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

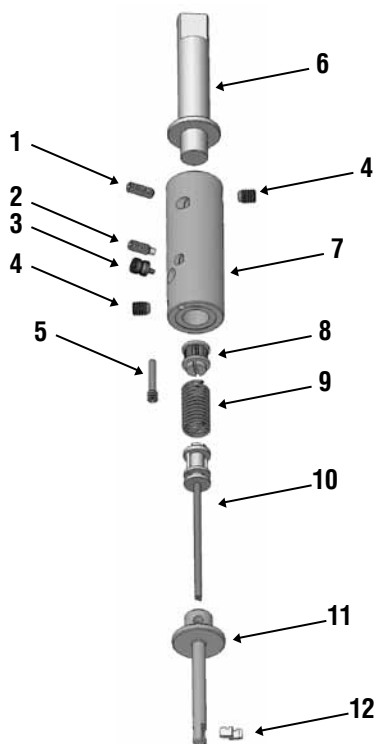
- – Add "p" for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
- ___ – Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
ØD2 = ØD + .032" or ØD2 = ØD + (2x's')

Example: **DEFA 12 - 60 - 346 p - .406**

Tool Series Blade Number Length (max. material thickness) Tool Diameter (Ød1) Optional End Plug Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. (ØD2)

BLADE OPTIONS PG. 161

SPARE PARTS PG. 151



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 12-13

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0102	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0325	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0003	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0006	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0156**	1/2" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0092**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0011	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0008	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0006	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0608	Blade Control-Length=30mm
	GH-S-W-0609	Blade Control-Length=60mm
	GH-S-W-0629*	Blade Control-Length=100mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 150

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

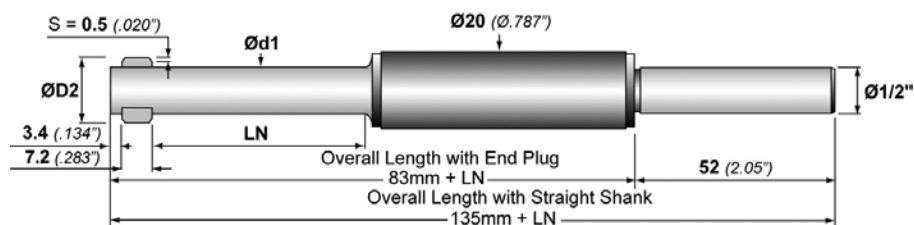
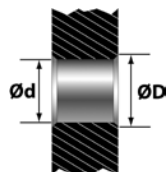
DEFA Series 12-13 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA12-30-346	GH-S-N-1216	DEFA12-60-346	GH-S-N-1217	DEFA12-100-346	GH-S-N-1218
DEFA12-30-350	GH-S-N-1219	DEFA12-60-350	GH-S-N-1220	DEFA12-100-350	GH-S-N-1221
DEFA12-30-354	GH-S-N-1222	DEFA12-60-354	GH-S-N-1223	DEFA12-100-354	GH-S-N-1224
DEFA12-30-358	GH-S-N-1225	DEFA12-60-358	GH-S-N-1226	DEFA12-100-358	GH-S-N-1227
DEFA12-30-362	GH-S-N-1228	DEFA12-60-362	GH-S-N-1229	DEFA12-100-362	GH-S-N-1230
DEFA12-30-366	GH-S-N-1231	DEFA12-60-366	GH-S-N-1232	DEFA12-100-366	GH-S-N-1233
DEFA12-30-370	GH-S-N-1234	DEFA12-60-370	GH-S-N-1235	DEFA12-100-370	GH-S-N-1236
DEFA13-30-374	GH-S-N-1237	DEFA13-60-374	GH-S-N-1238	DEFA13-100-374	GH-S-N-1239
DEFA13-30-378	GH-S-N-1240	DEFA13-60-378	GH-S-N-1241	DEFA13-100-378	GH-S-N-1242
DEFA13-30-382	GH-S-N-1243	DEFA13-60-382	GH-S-N-1244	DEFA13-100-382	GH-S-N-1245
DEFA13-30-386	GH-S-N-1246	DEFA13-60-386	GH-S-N-1247	DEFA13-100-386	GH-S-N-1248
DEFA13-30-390	GH-S-N-1249	DEFA13-60-390	GH-S-N-1250	DEFA13-100-390	GH-S-N-1251
DEFA13-30-394	GH-S-N-1252	DEFA13-60-394	GH-S-N-1253	DEFA13-100-394	GH-S-N-1254
DEFA13-30-398	GH-S-N-1255	DEFA13-60-398	GH-S-N-1256	DEFA13-100-398	GH-S-N-1257
DEFA13-30-402	GH-S-N-1258	DEFA13-60-402	GH-S-N-1259	DEFA13-100-402	GH-S-N-1260
DEFA13-30-406	GH-S-N-1261	DEFA13-60-406	GH-S-N-1262	DEFA13-100-406	GH-S-N-1263
DEFA13-30-409	GH-S-N-1264	DEFA13-60-409	GH-S-N-1265	DEFA13-100-409	GH-S-N-1266
DEFA13-30-413	GH-S-N-1267	DEFA13-60-413	GH-S-N-1268	DEFA13-100-413	GH-S-N-1269
DEFA13-30-417	GH-S-N-1270	DEFA13-60-417	GH-S-N-1271	DEFA13-100-417	GH-S-N-1272
DEFA13-30-421	GH-S-N-1273	DEFA13-60-421	GH-S-N-1274	DEFA13-100-421	GH-S-N-1275
DEFA13-30-425	GH-S-N-1276	DEFA13-60-425	GH-S-N-1277	DEFA13-100-425	GH-S-N-1278
DEFA13-30-429	GH-S-N-1279	DEFA13-60-429	GH-S-N-1280	DEFA13-100-429	GH-S-N-1281

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 14-15

Ød1 = Ødmin – .2mm (.008")

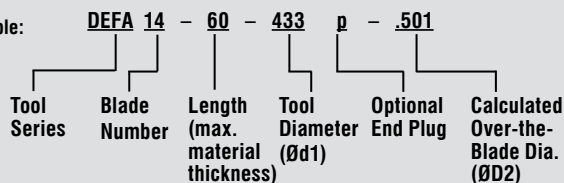
			Tool Holder without blades			TiAlN Blade Set	
Min. Hole Ød	Max Chamfer ØD	Max ØD2	Order Number Short	Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	LN = 30mm	LN = 60mm	LN = 100mm	Front/Back	Back only
11.2 .441	14.6 .575	15.6 .615	DEFA14-30-433-□/___	DEFA14-60-433-□/___	DEFA14-100-433-□/___	-3X14	-4X14
11.3 .445			DEFA14-30-437-□/___	DEFA14-60-437-□/___	DEFA14-100-437-□/___		
11.4 .449			DEFA14-30-441-□/___	DEFA14-60-441-□/___	DEFA14-100-441-□/___		
11.5 .453			DEFA14-30-445-□/___	DEFA14-60-445-□/___	DEFA14-100-445-□/___		
11.6 .457			DEFA14-30-449-□/___	DEFA14-60-449-□/___	DEFA14-100-449-□/___		
11.7 .461			DEFA14-30-453-□/___	DEFA14-60-453-□/___	DEFA14-100-453-□/___		
11.8 .465			DEFA14-30-457-□/___	DEFA14-60-457-□/___	DEFA14-100-457-□/___		
11.9 .469			DEFA14-30-461-□/___	DEFA14-60-461-□/___	DEFA14-100-461-□/___		
12.0 .472			DEFA14-30-465-□/___	DEFA14-60-465-□/___	DEFA14-100-465-□/___		
12.1 .476			DEFA14-30-469-□/___	DEFA14-60-469-□/___	DEFA14-100-469-□/___		
12.2 .480	16.2 .638	17.2 .678	DEFA15-30-472-□/___	DEFA15-60-472-□/___	DEFA15-100-472-□/___	-3X15	-4X15
12.3 .484			DEFA15-30-476-□/___	DEFA15-60-476-□/___	DEFA15-100-476-□/___		
12.4 .488			DEFA15-30-480-□/___	DEFA15-60-480-□/___	DEFA15-100-480-□/___		
12.5 .492			DEFA15-30-484-□/___	DEFA15-60-484-□/___	DEFA15-100-484-□/___		
12.6 .496			DEFA15-30-488-□/___	DEFA15-60-488-□/___	DEFA15-100-488-□/___		
12.7 .500			DEFA15-30-492-□/___	DEFA15-60-492-□/___	DEFA15-100-492-□/___		
12.8 .504			DEFA15-30-496-□/___	DEFA15-60-496-□/___	DEFA15-100-496-□/___		
12.9 .508			DEFA15-30-500-□/___	DEFA15-60-500-□/___	DEFA15-100-500-□/___		
13.0 .512			DEFA15-30-504-□/___	DEFA15-60-504-□/___	DEFA15-100-504-□/___		
13.1 .516			DEFA15-30-508-□/___	DEFA15-60-508-□/___	DEFA15-100-508-□/___		
13.2 .520			DEFA15-30-512-□/___	DEFA15-60-512-□/___	—		
13.3 .524			DEFA15-30-516-□/___	DEFA15-60-516-□/___	—		
13.4 .528			DEFA15-30-520-□/___	DEFA15-60-520-□/___	—		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter (ØD2 = ØD + .040") as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used (ØD2 = .068" + Ød1).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

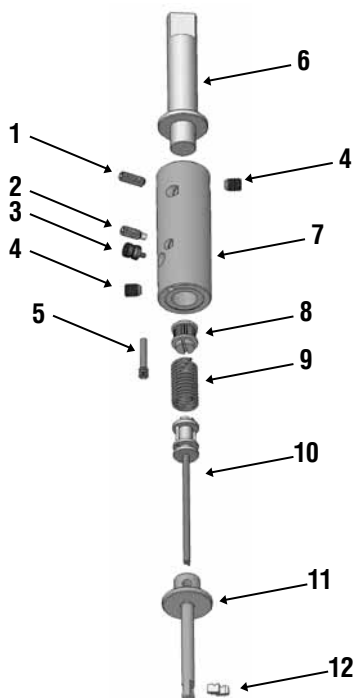
- – Add "p" for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
— Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
ØD2 = ØD + .040." or ØD2 = ØD + (2x's')

Example:



BLADE OPTIONS PG. 161

SPARE PARTS PG. 153



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 14-15

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0102	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0325	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0003	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0006	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0156**	1/2" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0092**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0011	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0008	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0006	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0611	Blade Control-Length=30mm
	GH-S-W-0612	Blade Control-Length=60mm
	GH-S-W-0630*	Blade Control-Length=100mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 152

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

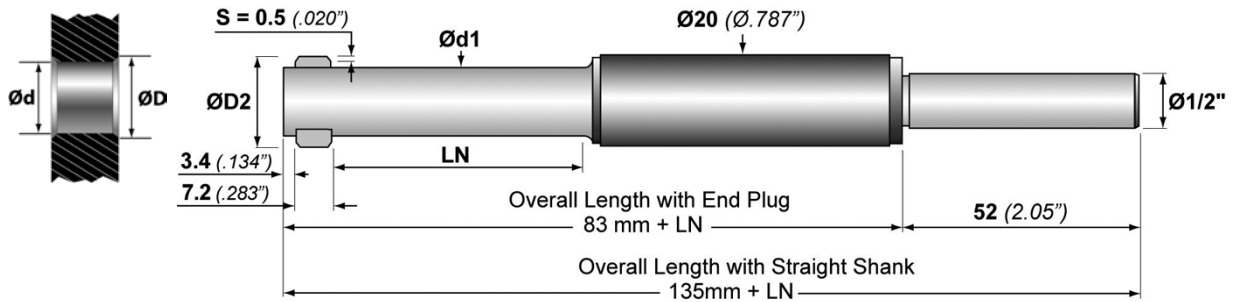
DEFA Series 14-15 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA14-30-433	GH-S-N-1327	DEFA14-60-433	GH-S-N-1328	DEFA14-100-433	GH-S-N-1329
DEFA14-30-437	GH-S-N-1330	DEFA14-60-437	GH-S-N-1331	DEFA14-100-437	GH-S-N-1332
DEFA14-30-441	GH-S-N-1333	DEFA14-60-441	GH-S-N-1334	DEFA14-100-441	GH-S-N-1335
DEFA14-30-445	GH-S-N-1336	DEFA14-60-445	GH-S-N-1337	DEFA14-100-445	GH-S-N-1338
DEFA14-30-449	GH-S-N-1339	DEFA14-60-449	GH-S-N-1340	DEFA14-100-449	GH-S-N-1341
DEFA14-30-453	GH-S-N-1342	DEFA14-60-453	GH-S-N-1343	DEFA14-100-453	GH-S-N-1344
DEFA14-30-457	GH-S-N-1345	DEFA14-60-457	GH-S-N-1346	DEFA14-100-457	GH-S-N-1347
DEFA14-30-461	GH-S-N-1348	DEFA14-60-461	GH-S-N-1349	DEFA14-100-461	GH-S-N-1350
DEFA14-30-465	GH-S-N-1351	DEFA14-60-465	GH-S-N-1352	DEFA14-100-465	GH-S-N-1353
DEFA14-30-469	GH-S-N-1354	DEFA14-60-469	GH-S-N-1355	DEFA14-100-469	GH-S-N-1356
DEFA15-30-472	GH-S-N-1357	DEFA15-60-472	GH-S-N-1358	DEFA15-100-472	GH-S-N-1359
DEFA15-30-476	GH-S-N-1360	DEFA15-60-476	GH-S-N-1361	DEFA15-100-476	GH-S-N-1362
DEFA15-30-480	GH-S-N-1363	DEFA15-60-480	GH-S-N-1364	DEFA15-100-480	GH-S-N-1365
DEFA15-30-484	GH-S-N-1366	DEFA15-60-484	GH-S-N-1367	DEFA15-100-484	GH-S-N-1368
DEFA15-30-488	GH-S-N-1369	DEFA15-60-488	GH-S-N-1370	DEFA15-100-488	GH-S-N-1371
DEFA15-30-492	GH-S-N-1372	DEFA15-60-492	GH-S-N-1373	DEFA15-100-492	GH-S-N-1374
DEFA15-30-496	GH-S-N-1375	DEFA15-60-496	GH-S-N-1376	DEFA15-100-496	GH-S-N-1377
DEFA15-30-500	GH-S-N-1378	DEFA15-60-500	GH-S-N-1379	DEFA15-100-500	GH-S-N-1380
DEFA15-30-504	GH-S-N-1381	DEFA15-60-504	GH-S-N-1382	DEFA15-100-504	GH-S-N-1383
DEFA15-30-508	GH-S-N-1384	DEFA15-60-508	GH-S-N-1385	DEFA15-100-508	GH-S-N-1386
DEFA15-30-512	GH-S-N-1387	DEFA15-60-512	GH-S-N-1388	—	—
DEFA15-30-516	GH-S-N-1390	DEFA15-60-516	GH-S-N-1391	—	—
DEFA15-30-520	GH-S-N-1393	DEFA15-60-520	GH-S-N-1394	—	—

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 16-17

$\varnothing d1 = \varnothing d_{min} - .2mm (.008")$

			Tool Holder without blades			TiAlN Blade Set	
Min. Hole $\varnothing d$	Max Chamfer $\varnothing D$	Max $\varnothing D2$	Order Number Short	Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	LN = 30mm	LN = 60mm	LN = 100mm	Front/Back	Back only
13.2 .520	17.6 .693	18.6 .733	DEFA16-30-512-□/___	DEFA16-60-512-□/___	DEFA16-100-512-□/___	-3X16	-4X16
13.4 .528			DEFA16-30-520-□/___	DEFA16-60-520-□/___	DEFA16-100-520-□/___		
13.6 .535			DEFA16-30-528-□/___	DEFA16-60-528-□/___	DEFA16-100-528-□/___		
13.8 .543			DEFA16-30-535-□/___	DEFA16-60-535-□/___	DEFA16-100-535-□/___		
14.0 .551			DEFA16-30-543-□/___	DEFA16-60-543-□/___	DEFA16-100-543-□/___		
14.2 .559			DEFA16-30-551-□/___	DEFA16-60-551-□/___	DEFA16-100-551-□/___		
14.4 .567			DEFA16-30-559-□/___	DEFA16-60-559-□/___	DEFA16-100-559-□/___		
14.6 .575			DEFA16-30-567-□/___	DEFA16-60-567-□/___	DEFA16-100-567-□/___		
14.8 .583			DEFA16-30-575-□/___	DEFA16-60-575-□/___	DEFA16-100-575-□/___		
15.0 .591			DEFA16-30-583-□/___	DEFA16-60-583-□/___	DEFA16-100-583-□/___		
15.2 .598	19.0 .748	20.0 .788	DEFA17-30-591-□/___	DEFA17-60-591-□/___	DEFA17-100-591-□/___	-3X17	-4X17
15.4 .606			DEFA17-30-598-□/___	DEFA17-60-598-□/___	DEFA17-100-598-□/___		
15.6 .614			DEFA17-30-606-□/___	DEFA17-60-606-□/___	DEFA17-100-606-□/___		
15.8 .622			DEFA17-30-614-□/___	DEFA17-60-614-□/___	DEFA17-100-614-□/___		
16.0 .630			DEFA17-30-622-□/___	DEFA17-60-622-□/___	DEFA17-100-622-□/___		
16.2 .638			DEFA17-30-630-□/___	DEFA17-60-630-□/___	DEFA17-100-630-□/___		
16.4 .646			DEFA17-30-638-□/___	DEFA17-60-638-□/___	DEFA17-100-638-□/___		
16.6 .654			DEFA17-30-646-□/___	DEFA17-60-646-□/___	DEFA17-100-646-□/___		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .040"$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used ($\varnothing D2 = .068" + \varnothing d1$).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

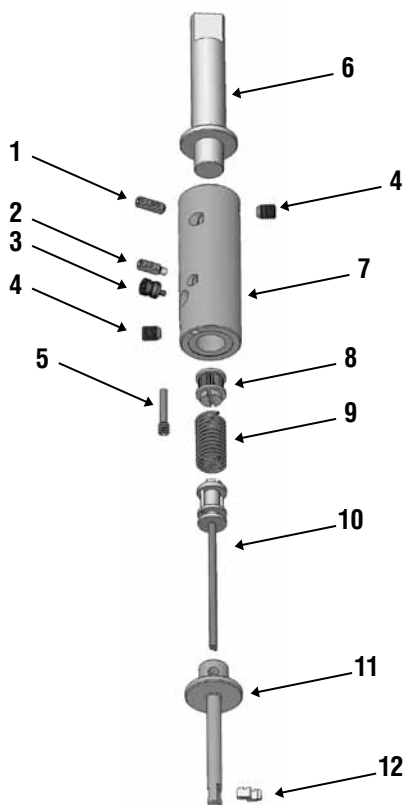
□ – Add "p" for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
___ – Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .040."$ or $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + (2x's')$

Example: **DEFA 16 - 60 - 512 p - .580**

Tool Series Blade Number Length (max. material thickness) Tool Diameter ($\varnothing d1$) Optional End Plug Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. ($\varnothing D2$)

BLADE
OPTIONS PG. 161

SPARE
PARTS PG. 155



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 16-17

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0102	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0325	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0003	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0006	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0156**	1/2" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0092**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0011	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0008	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0006	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0611	Blade Control-Length=30mm
	GH-S-W-0612	Blade Control-Length=60mm
	GH-S-W-0630*	Blade Control-Length=100mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 154

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

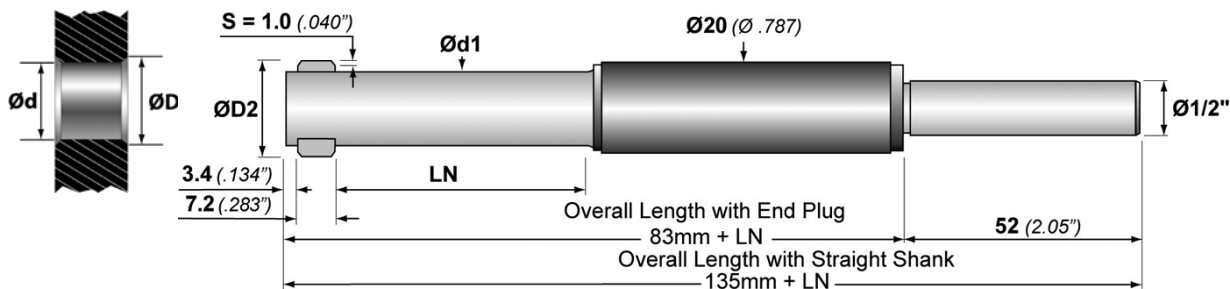
DEFA Series 16-17 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA16-30-512	GH-S-N-1465	DEFA16-60-512	GH-S-N-1466	DEFA16-100-512	GH-S-N-1467
DEFA16-30-520	GH-S-N-1471	DEFA16-60-520	GH-S-N-1472	DEFA16-100-520	GH-S-N-1473
DEFA16-30-528	GH-S-N-1477	DEFA16-60-528	GH-S-N-1478	DEFA16-100-528	GH-S-N-1479
DEFA16-30-535	GH-S-N-1483	DEFA16-60-535	GH-S-N-1484	DEFA16-100-535	GH-S-N-1485
DEFA16-30-543	GH-S-N-1489	DEFA16-60-543	GH-S-N-1490	DEFA16-100-543	GH-S-N-1491
DEFA16-30-551	GH-S-N-1495	DEFA16-60-551	GH-S-N-1496	DEFA16-100-551	GH-S-N-1497
DEFA16-30-559	GH-S-N-1501	DEFA16-60-559	GH-S-N-1502	DEFA16-100-559	GH-S-N-1503
DEFA16-30-567	GH-S-N-1507	DEFA16-60-567	GH-S-N-1508	DEFA16-100-567	GH-S-N-1509
DEFA16-30-575	GH-S-N-1513	DEFA16-60-575	GH-S-N-1514	DEFA16-100-575	GH-S-N-1515
DEFA16-30-583	GH-S-N-1519	DEFA16-60-583	GH-S-N-1520	DEFA16-100-583	GH-S-N-1521
DEFA17-30-591	GH-S-N-1525	DEFA17-60-591	GH-S-N-1526	DEFA17-100-591	GH-S-N-1527
DEFA17-30-598	GH-S-N-1531	DEFA17-60-598	GH-S-N-1532	DEFA17-100-598	GH-S-N-1533
DEFA17-30-606	GH-S-N-1537	DEFA17-60-606	GH-S-N-1538	DEFA17-100-606	GH-S-N-1539
DEFA17-30-614	GH-S-N-1543	DEFA17-60-614	GH-S-N-1544	DEFA17-100-614	GH-S-N-1545
DEFA17-30-622	GH-S-N-1549	DEFA17-60-622	GH-S-N-1550	DEFA17-100-622	GH-S-N-1551
DEFA17-30-630	GH-S-N-1555	DEFA17-60-630	GH-S-N-1556	DEFA17-100-630	GH-S-N-1557
DEFA17-30-638	GH-S-N-1561	DEFA17-60-638	GH-S-N-1562	DEFA17-100-638	GH-S-N-1563
DEFA17-30-646	GH-S-N-1567	DEFA17-60-646	GH-S-N-1568	DEFA17-100-646	GH-S-N-1569

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 18-19

Ød1 = Ødmin – .2mm (.008")

Min. Hole Ød	Max Chamfer ØD	Max ØD2	Tool Holder without blades			TiAlN Blade Set	
			Order Number Short	Order Number	Order Number	Order Number	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	LN = 30mm	LN = 60mm	LN = 100mm	Front/Back	Back only
16.8 .661	21.8 .858	23.8 .938	DEFA18-30-654-□/□	DEFA18-60-654-□/□	DEFA18-100-654-□/□	-3X18	-4X18
17.0 .669			DEFA18-30-661-□/□	DEFA18-60-661-□/□	DEFA18-100-661-□/□		
17.2 .677			DEFA18-30-669-□/□	DEFA18-60-669-□/□	DEFA18-100-669-□/□		
17.4 .685			DEFA18-30-677-□/□	DEFA18-60-677-□/□	DEFA18-100-677-□/□		
17.6 .693			DEFA18-30-685-□/□	DEFA18-60-685-□/□	DEFA18-100-685-□/□		
17.8 .701			DEFA18-30-693-□/□	DEFA18-60-693-□/□	DEFA18-100-693-□/□		
18.0 .709			DEFA18-30-701-□/□	DEFA18-60-701-□/□	DEFA18-100-701-□/□		
18.2 .717			DEFA18-30-709-□/□	DEFA18-60-709-□/□	DEFA18-100-709-□/□		
18.4 .724			DEFA18-30-717-□/□	DEFA18-60-717-□/□	DEFA18-100-717-□/□		
18.6 .732			DEFA18-30-724-□/□	DEFA18-60-724-□/□	DEFA18-100-724-□/□		
18.8 .740	24.2 .953	26.2 1.033	DEFA19-30-732-□/□	DEFA19-60-732-□/□	DEFA19-100-732-□/□	-3X19	-4X19
19.0 .748			DEFA19-30-740-□/□	DEFA19-60-740-□/□	DEFA19-100-740-□/□		
19.2 .756			DEFA19-30-748-□/□	DEFA19-60-748-□/□	DEFA19-100-748-□/□		
19.4 .764			DEFA19-30-756-□/□	DEFA19-60-756-□/□	DEFA19-100-756-□/□		
19.6 .772			DEFA19-30-764-□/□	DEFA19-60-764-□/□	DEFA19-100-764-□/□		
19.8 .780			DEFA19-30-772-□/□	DEFA19-60-772-□/□	DEFA19-100-772-□/□		
20.0 .787			DEFA19-30-780-□/□	DEFA19-60-780-□/□	DEFA19-100-780-□/□		
20.2 .795			DEFA19-30-787-□/□	DEFA19-60-787-□/□	DEFA19-100-787-□/□		
20.4 .803			DEFA19-30-795-□/□	DEFA19-60-795-□/□	DEFA19-100-795-□/□		

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + .080$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used ($\text{ØD2} = .108 + \text{Ød1}$).

The first tool in each series are STANDARD TOOLS which should be used when you have a stable set-up and are cutting any material under 28 Rc.

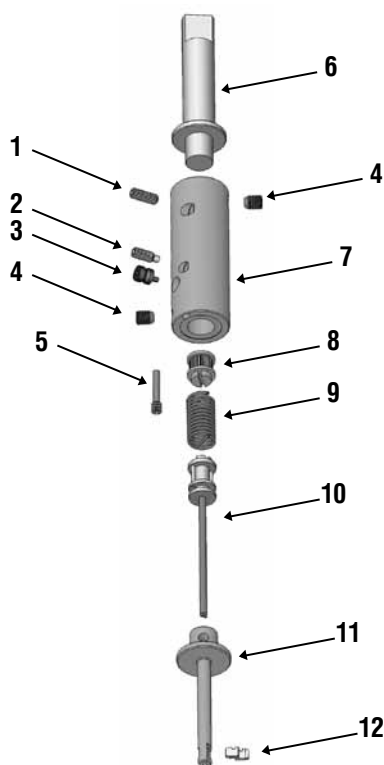
□ – Add “p” for tool with end plug.
Leave blank for tool with straight shank.
— Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + .080$ ” or $\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + (2x's')$

Example: **DEFA 18 - 60 - 654 p - .761**

Tool Series Blade Number Length (max. material thickness) Tool Diameter (Ød1) Optional End Plug Calculated Over-the-Blade Dia. (ØD2)

BLADE
OPTIONS PG.
161

SPARE
PARTS PG.
157



Spare Parts – DEFA Series 18-19

	Order Number	Description
1	GH-H-S-0102	Tension Screw
2	GH-H-S-0325 ¹	Set Screw
3	GH-S-E-0003	Eccentric Cam
4	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw
5	GH-S-X-0006	Positioning Screw
6	GH-S-S-0156**	1/2" Straight Shank
	GH-S-S-0092**	End Plug
7	GH-S-G-0013	Tool Body
8	GH-S-C-0008	Gear Wheel
9	GH-S-T-0006	Torsion Spring
10	GH-S-W-0620	Blade Control-Length=30mm
	GH-S-W-0621	Blade Control-Length=60mm
	GH-S-W-0631*	Blade Control-Length=100mm
11	Blade Housing	See housing chart below
12	Blade Set	See table on pg. 156

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time.

**Tool bodies are sold with either a straight shank or end plug, please read the ordering instructions to indicate your preference. Other options are available and sold separately. Please contact engineering for details.

¹ Use set screw GH-H-S-0302 if ØD2 is greater than 22.5mm (.880") for Series 18 or 25.4mm (1.00") for Series 19.

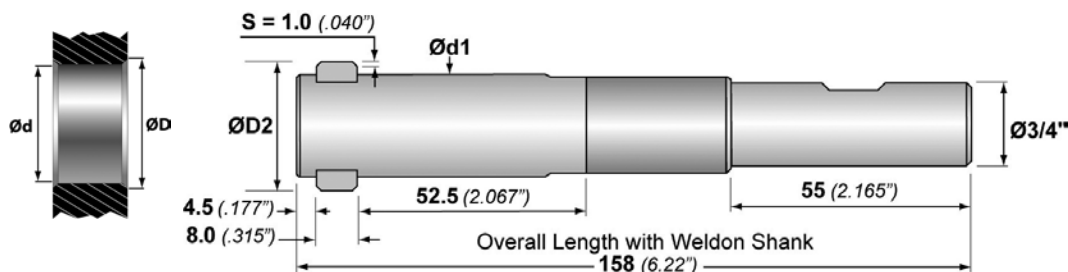
DEFA Series 18-19 – Blade Housing Chart*

Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number	Tool Holder Order Number	Blade Housing Order Number
DEFA18-30-654	GH-S-N-1639	DEFA18-60-654	GH-S-N-1640	DEFA18-100-654	GH-S-N-1641
DEFA18-30-661	GH-S-N-1645	DEFA18-60-661	GH-S-N-1646	DEFA18-100-661	GH-S-N-1647
DEFA18-30-669	GH-S-N-1651	DEFA18-60-669	GH-S-N-1652	DEFA18-100-669	GH-S-N-1653
DEFA18-30-677	GH-S-N-1657	DEFA18-60-677	GH-S-N-1658	DEFA18-100-677	GH-S-N-1659
DEFA18-30-685	GH-S-N-1663	DEFA18-60-685	GH-S-N-1664	DEFA18-100-685	GH-S-N-1665
DEFA18-30-693	GH-S-N-1669	DEFA18-60-693	GH-S-N-1670	DEFA18-100-693	GH-S-N-1671
DEFA18-30-701	GH-S-N-1675	DEFA18-60-701	GH-S-N-1676	DEFA18-100-701	GH-S-N-1677
DEFA18-30-709	GH-S-N-1681	DEFA18-60-709	GH-S-N-1682	DEFA18-100-709	GH-S-N-1683
DEFA18-30-717	GH-S-N-1687	DEFA18-60-717	GH-S-N-1688	DEFA18-100-717	GH-S-N-1689
DEFA18-30-724	GH-S-N-1693	DEFA18-60-724	GH-S-N-1694	DEFA18-100-724	GH-S-N-1695
DEFA19-30-732	GH-S-N-1699	DEFA19-60-732	GH-S-N-1700	DEFA19-100-732	GH-S-N-1701
DEFA19-30-740	GH-S-N-1705	DEFA19-60-740	GH-S-N-1706	DEFA19-100-740	GH-S-N-1707
DEFA19-30-748	GH-S-N-1711	DEFA19-60-748	GH-S-N-1712	DEFA19-100-748	GH-S-N-1713
DEFA19-30-756	GH-S-N-1717	DEFA19-60-756	GH-S-N-1718	DEFA19-100-756	GH-S-N-1719
DEFA19-30-764	GH-S-N-1723	DEFA19-60-764	GH-S-N-1724	DEFA19-100-764	GH-S-N-1725
DEFA19-30-772	GH-S-N-1729	DEFA19-60-772	GH-S-N-1730	DEFA19-100-772	GH-S-N-1731
DEFA19-30-780	GH-S-N-1735	DEFA19-60-780	GH-S-N-1736	DEFA19-100-780	GH-S-N-1737
DEFA19-30-787	GH-S-N-1741	DEFA19-60-787	GH-S-N-1742	DEFA19-100-787	GH-S-N-1743
DEFA19-30-795	GH-S-N-1747	DEFA19-60-795	GH-S-N-1748	DEFA19-100-795	GH-S-N-1749

*Extended delivery time

PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 22-24

$\varnothing d1 = \varnothing d_{min} - .2mm (.008")$

			Tool Holder w/o Blades	Blade Set	
Min. Hole $\varnothing d$	Max Chamfer $\varnothing D$	Max $\varnothing D2$	Order Number	Order Number	
				Front/Back Back only	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		GH-S-M-	
20.7 .815	25.2 .992	27.2 1.072	DEFA22-807/_	-3X22	-4X22
23.2 .913	27.5 1.083	29.5 1.163	DEFA24-906/_	-3X24	-4X24

— Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .080."$ or $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + (2x's')$

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .080"$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used as follows:

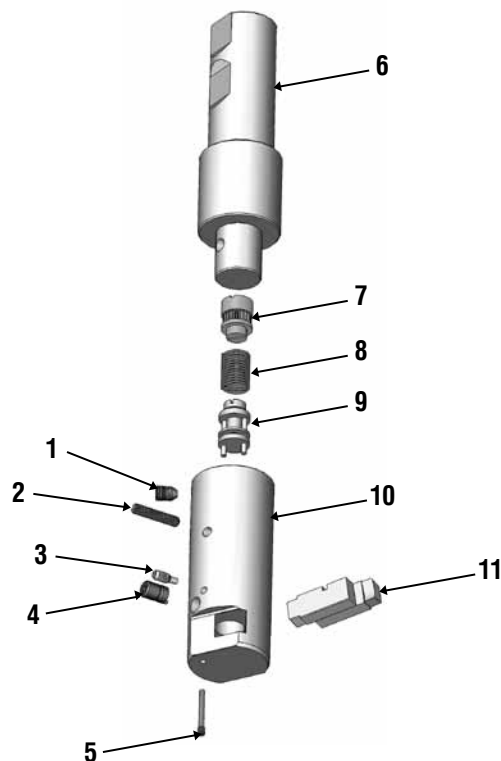
Series 22: $\varnothing D2 = 1.057"$ (26.7mm)

Series 24: $\varnothing D2 = 1.120"$ (28.4mm)

Spare Parts – DEFA Series 22-24*

	Order Number	Description	Series
1	GH-H-S-0201	Clamping Screw	22-24
2	GH-H-S-0102	Tension Screw	22
	GH-H-S-0103	Tension Screw	24
3	GH-H-S-0325	Set Screw	22-24
4	GH-S-E-0003	Ecclentric Cam	22
	GH-S-E-0004	Ecclentric Cam	24
5	GH-S-X-0006	Positioning Screw	22-24
6	GH-S-S-0157	3/4" Weldon Shank	22-24
7	GH-S-C-0008	Gear Wheel	22-24
8	GH-S-T-0006	Torsion Spring	22-24
9	GH-S-W-0014	Blade Control	22-24
10	GH-S-G-0023	Tool Body	22
	GH-S-G-0024	Tool Body	24
11	Blade Set	See table above	22-24

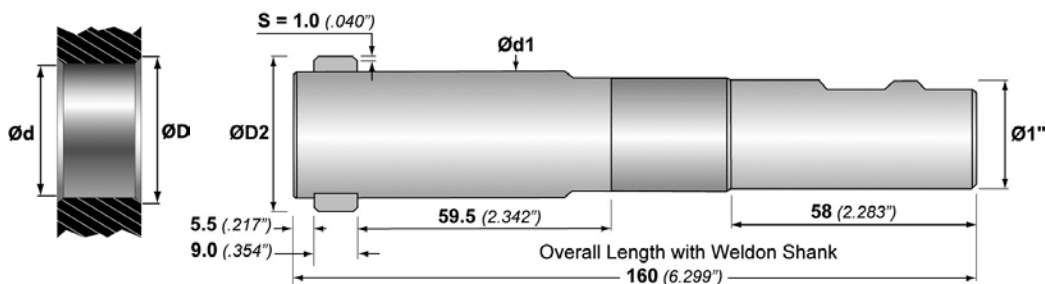
*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time



PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

BLADE OPTIONS PG. 161

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 26-28

$$\varnothing d1 = \varnothing d_{min} - .2mm (.008")$$

			Tool Holder w/o Blades	Blade Set	
Min. Hole $\varnothing d$	Max Chamfer $\varnothing D$	Max $\varnothing D2$	Order Number	Order Number Front/Back Back only	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		GH-S-M-	
26.2 1.031	31.8 1.252	33.8 1.331	DEFA26-1024/___	-3X26	-4X26
29.2 1.150	34.8 1.370	36.8 1.449	DEFA28-1142/___	-3X28	-4X28

___ – Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .080."$ or $\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + (2x's')$

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .080"$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used as follows:

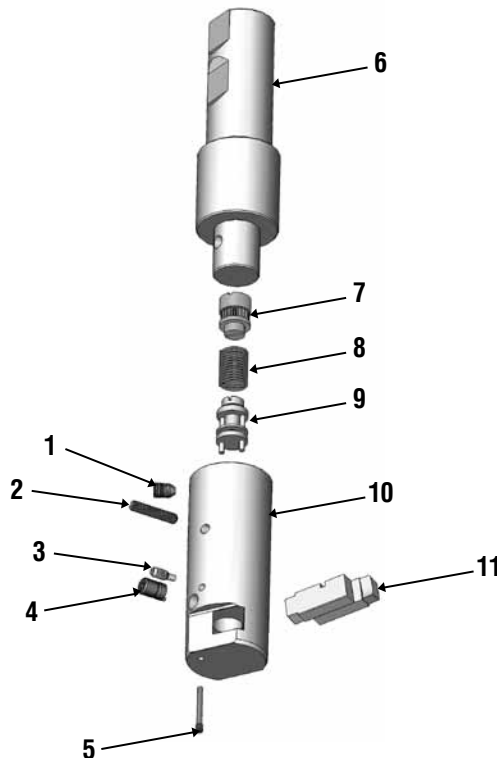
Series 26: $\varnothing D2 = 1.235"$ (31.3mm)

Series 28: $\varnothing D2 = 1.370"$ (34.8mm)

Spare Parts – DEFA Series 26-28*

	Order Number	Description	Series
1	GH-H-S-0202	Clamping Screw	26-28
2	GH-H-S-0105	Tension Screw	26
	GH-H-S-0106	Tension Screw	28
3	GH-H-S-0327	Set Screw	26-28
4	GH-S-E-0005	Ecclentric Cam	26
	GH-S-E-0006	Ecclentric Cam	28
5	GH-S-X-0007	Positioning Screw	26-28
6	GH-S-S-0163	1" Weldon Shank	26-28
7	GH-S-C-0009	Gear Wheel	26-28
8	GH-S-T-0007	Torsion Spring	26-28
9	GH-S-W-0015	Blade Control	26-28
10	GH-S-G-0025	Tool Body	26
	GH-S-G-0026	Tool Body	28
11	Blade Set	See table above	26-28

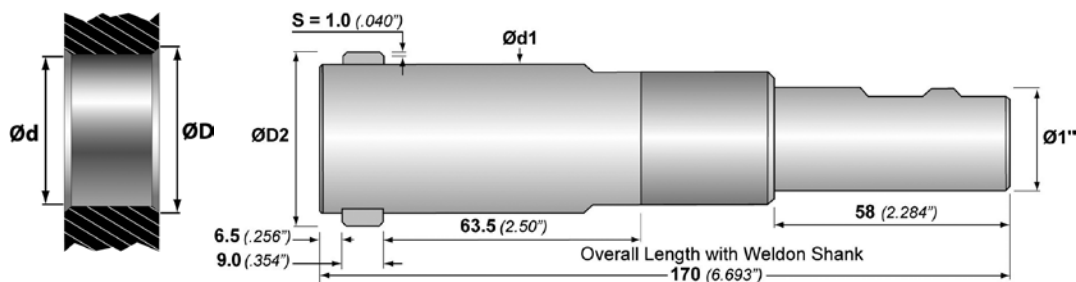
*Extended delivery time



PROGRAMMING PG. 163-164

BLADE OPTIONS PG. 161

CHANGE BLADES PG. 165



DEFA Series 30-32

$$\varnothing d1 = \varnothing d_{min} - .2mm (.008")$$

			Tool Holder w/o Blades	Blade Set	
Min. Hole Ød	Max Chamfer ØD	Max ØD2	Order Number	Order Number Front/Back Back only	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		GH-S-M-	
32.2 1.268	37.8 1.488	39.8 1.568	DEFA30-1260/___	-3X30	-4X30
36.2 1.425	41.8 1.646	43.8 1.724	DEFA32-1417/___	-3X32	-4X32

— Fill in your calculated over-the-blade diameter
 $\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + .080."$ or $\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + (2 \times \text{'s'})$

To order the tool with a pre-set chamfer size, we recommend adding a calculated over-the-blade diameter ($\varnothing D2 = \varnothing D + .080"$) as a suffix to the order number, otherwise a calculated default dimension is used as follows:

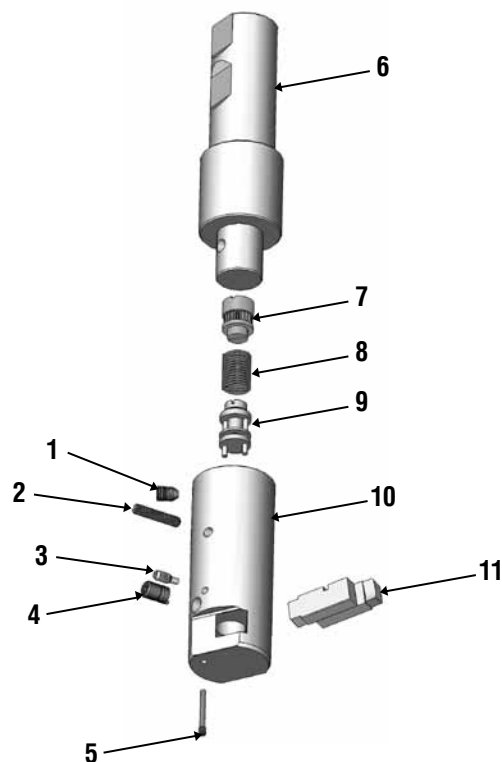
Series 30: ØD2 = 1.495" (37.9mm))

Series 32: ØD2 = 1.620" (41.1mm)

Spare Parts – DEFA Series 30-32*

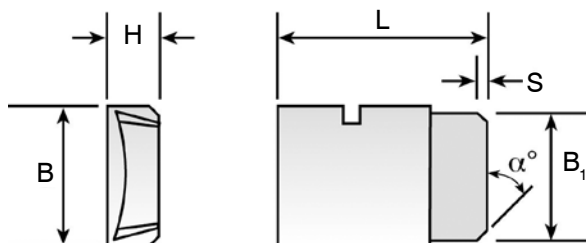
	Order Number	Description	Series
1	GH-H-S-0202	Clamping Screw	30-32
2	GH-H-S-0107	Tension Screw	30-32
3	GH-H-S-0327	Set Screw	30-32
4	GH-S-E-0007	Eccentric Cam	30
	GH-S-E-0008	Eccentric Cam	32
5	GH-S-X-0007	Positioning Screw	30-32
6	GH-S-S-0158	1" Weldon Shank	30-32
7	GH-S-C-0009	Gear Wheel	30-32
8	GH-S-T-0007	Torsion Spring	30-32
9	GH-S-W-0015	Blade Control	30-32
10	GH-S-G-0027	Tool Body	30
	GH-S-G-0028	Tool Body	32
11	Blade Set	See table above	30-32

*Non-stock standard item with extended delivery time

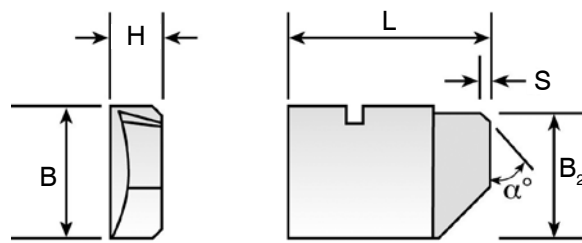
**PROGRAMMING** **PG.**
163-164BLADE
OPTIONS  PG.
161

**CHANGE
BLADES** **PG.
165**

Front and Back Chamfering



Back Chamfering Only



DEFA Blade Sets – Carbide- 90° (1 set = 2 pieces)

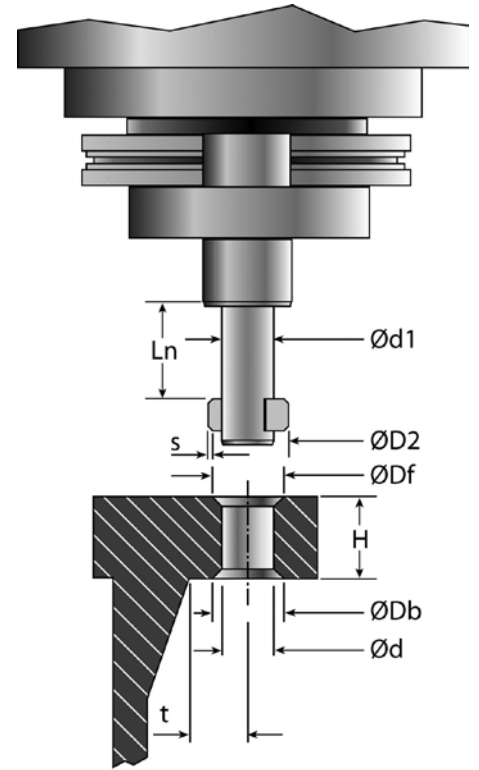
NEW (old) Series	TiN* F&B Chamfer GH-S-M-	Standard F&B Chamfer GH-S-M-	TiN* BCO GH-S-M-	Standard BCO GH-S-M-	S <i>mm</i>	L <i>mm</i>	B <i>mm</i>	H <i>mm</i>	B1 <i>mm</i>	B2 <i>mm</i>	Chamfer Angle
02 (4-4.8)	-3902	-3X02	-4902	-4X02	0.3	3.8	3.2	1.0	2.8	3.0	90°
03 (4.2-5.2)	-3903	-3X03	-4903	-4X03	0.3	3.95					
04 (4.6-5.8)	-3904	-3X04	-4904	-4X04	0.3	4.35					
05 (5-6.4)	-3905	-3X05	-4905	-4X05	0.3	4.8					
06 (5.5-6.8)	-3906	-3X06	-4906	-4X06	0.3	5.0					
07 (6-7)	-3907	-3X07	-4907	-4X07	0.3	5.6	4.0	1.25	3.6	3.8	
08 (6.5-7.5)	-3908	-3X08	-4908	-4X08	0.3	6.0					
09 (7-8)	-3909	-3X09	-4909	-4X09	0.3	6.4					
10 (8-9.5)	-3910	-3X10	-4910	-4X10	0.4	7.0	6.0	1.5	5.4	5.7	
11 (8.5-10)	-3911	-3X11	-4911	-4X11	0.4	7.4					
12 (9-12)	-3912	-3X12	-4912	-4X12	0.4	8.8					
13 (10-13)	-3913	-3X13	-4913	-4X13	0.4	9.2	8.0	2.0	7.2	7.6	
14 (12-14)	-3914	-3X14	-4914	-4X14	0.5	10.7					
15 (13-16)	-3915	-3X15	-4915	-4X15	0.5	11.5					
16 (14-17)	-3916	-3X16	-4916	-4X16	0.5	12.2					
17 (16-19)	-3917	-3X17	-4917	-4X17	0.5	12.9					
18 (17-21)	-3918	-3X18	-4918	-4X18	1.0	15.9					
19 (19-24)	-3919	-3X19	-4919	-4X19	1.0	17.1	9.0	5.0	8.0	8.5	
22 (21-25)	-3922	-3X22*	-4922	-4X22*	1.0	19.3					
24 (23-28)	-3924	-3X24*	-4924	-4X24*	1.0	20.4					
26 (26-32)	-3926	-3X26*	-4926	-4X26*	1.0	23.0	10.0	6.0	9.0	9.5	
28 (29-35)	-3928	-3X28*	-4928	-4X28*	1.0	24.6					
30 (32-38)	-3930	-3X30*	-4930	-4X30*	1.0	26.0					
32 (36-42)	-3932	-3X32*	-4932	-4X32*	1.0	28.1					

* Extended delivery item

**
Note:
Heule's 'X' blades use the latest TiAlN coating, it provides a stronger cutting edge and a more effective angle tolerance correction for harder to machine materials. 'X' blades can be used for all materials.

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM
Carbon Steels	100-250	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	100-260 30-79
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	140-200 43-61
High Alloy Steel	250-350	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	100-130 30-40
Stainless Steel	140-250	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	100-150 30-46
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	140-240 43-73
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	140-210 43-64
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	300-400 91-122
Nickel-based Alloys	140-310	.0008-.0015 0.02-0.04	20-80 6-24
Titanium	120-334	.0008-.0015 0.02-0.04	60-100 18-30
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-202	.001-.003 0.03-0.08	240-315 73-96



NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. In case of hard-to-machine materials or uneven bore edges, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range.

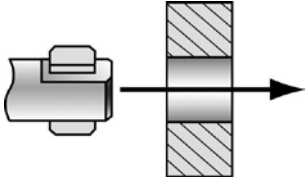
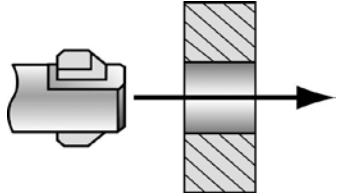
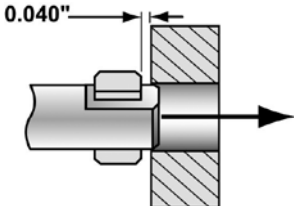
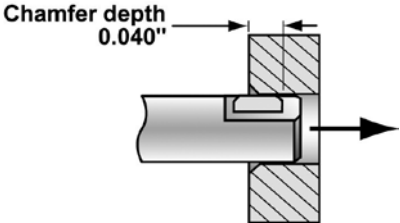
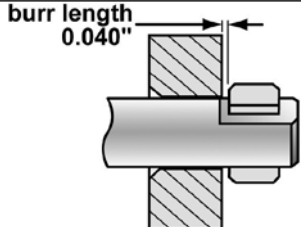
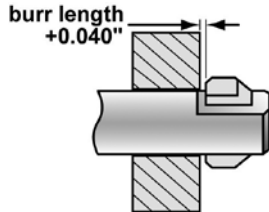
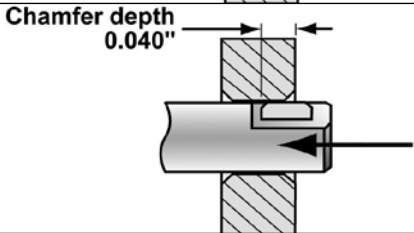
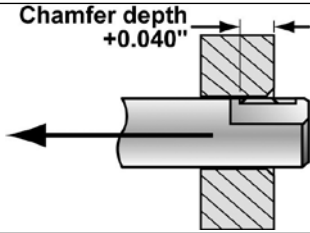
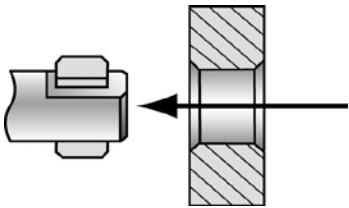
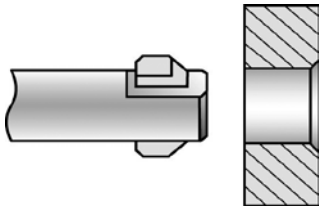
Key Terms

- Ød1** Blade Housing diameter
- ØD2** Over-the-blade diameter setting
- ØD** Chamfer diameter
 - ØD(f) – Front chamfer diameter
 - ØD(b) – Back chamfer diameter
- Ød** Hole diameter (in process)
- s** Definition surface width (non-cutting portion)
- Ln** Working Length
- H** Workpiece thickness
- t** Clearance from interferences

Formulas and Guidelines

- ØD2 = ØD + [2 x 's']**
- ØD <** Maximum chamfer diameter is shown for each tool size. DO NOT EXCEED THIS VALUE!
- H < Ln** (use shortest standard Ln value possible)
- t > ØD2/2**
- Recommended (for materials above 28 Rc):
 - min: **Ød1 = Ød (mean) - .006"**
 - max: **Ød1 = Ød - .012"**

Programming Information

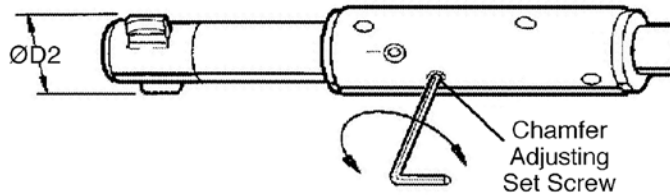
For Front & Back Chamfer		Back Chamfer Only
	Step 1: See Feed and Speed chart on next page for proper parameters.	
	Step 2: (Rapid into position) Move the tool with rapid feed into position with the front of the cutting blade 0.040" above the part.	N/A
	Step 3: (Cut front chamfer) Machine the part with cutting feed (cf) and speed (cs). Feed into the part the chamfer depth +0.040" to ensure the blade has finished cutting.	N/A
	Step 4: (Rapid to back) Move the tool through the part with rapid feed (rf) so the blade is 0.040" beyond the burr. The blade will not mark nor damage the through hole.	
	Step 5: (Cut back chamfer) Machine the part with back cutting feed (cf) and speed (cs). Feed into part the chamfer depth +0.040" to ensure the blade has finished cutting the back chamfer.	
	Step 6: (Remove from the part) Remove the tool from the hole with rapid feed and proceed to the next hole. The blade will not mark nor damage the through hole.	

While the DEFA tool is designed to handle almost any size of breakout burr, poor machining procedures may result in an excessively large, extruded burr which are extremely hard and difficult to machine. Timely replacement of dull drills and reamers as well as sufficient coolant supply can help control the burr size extending the life of the chamfer tool and improve chamfer quality.

The D2 Dimension

Setting ØD2

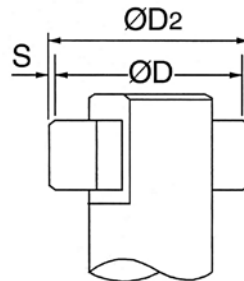
The ØD2 is the measurement across the outer edge of the DEFA blades. The ØD2 can be adjusted by changing the position of the chamfer adjusting “Set Screw.” Use a pre-setter or calipers to measure across the outer edges of the blades when installed in the tool holder and adjust the “Set Screw” to get the proper dimension for ØD2.



Calculating ØD2

ØD2 is the measurement across the outer sliding edge of the cutting blades when they are installed in the tool holder. ØD2 is based on the desired chamfer diameter, ØD, and the projected length of the non-cutting guiding edge, 's'.

$$\text{ØD2} = \text{ØD} + 2(\text{S})$$



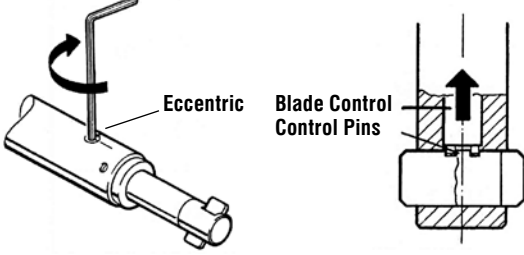
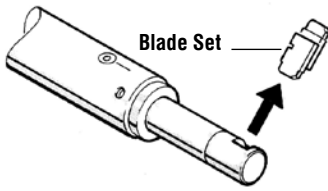
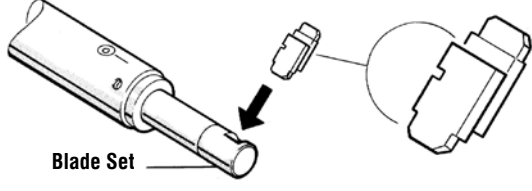
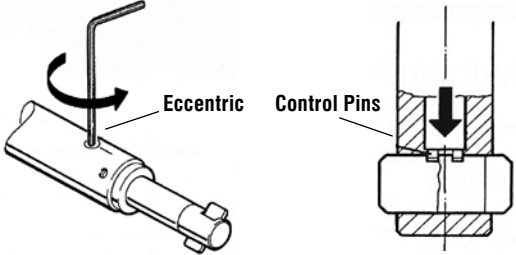
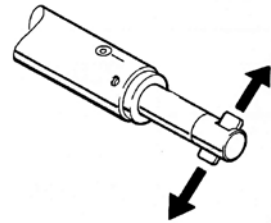
$$\text{ØD2} = \text{Chamfer Dia. (ØD)} + [2 \times \text{'s'}]$$

Values for 's'		
Series	Old Series	's'
02 thru 09	4 thru 8	0.3mm .012"
10 thru 13	8 thru 13	0.4mm .016"
14 thru 17	12 thru 19	0.5mm .020"
18 thru 32	17 thru 42	1.0mm .040"

Adjusting ØD2

- Remove the red sealant from the chamfer adjusting set screw.
- To increase the ØD2 dimension, turn the set screw counter-clockwise.
- To decrease the ØD2 dimension, turn the set screw clockwise.
- Reapply screw sealant to the set screw to prevent unintentional changes.

Hint: When setting the ØD2, increase the blade tension to ensure maximum extension of the blades against the calipers.

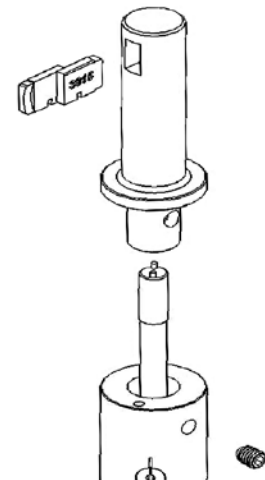
	Step 1: With a 1.5mm Allen wrench, turn the eccentric 180° until the eccentric notch is opposite the tool body notch. The blade control will be lifted so the control pins release the blades.
	Step 2: Remove the blades from the housing.
	Step 3: Insert the clean new blade set so they are nearly flush with the blade housing. Ensure the notches are in the proper orientation.
	Step 4: Turn the eccentric back towards the tool body notch until a slight resistance is left. DO NOT USE FORCE!
	Step 5: Slide one blade then the other until control pins engage the blades. Check that both blades move simultaneously.

Is there another way?

- With a #8 Torx Driver, remove the clamping screw and lift the blade housing.
- Remove the old blades by pushing them through the window.
- Turn the blade housing ¼ turn to the right by observing the clamping screw hole in the blade housing and the clamping screw.
- Insert the new blade set into the blade window so that they are flush with the diameter of the housing.
- Let the housing down and gently wiggle it back and forth until the control pins engage and the housing sits flush with the tool body. DO NOT USE FORCE!
- Ensure the clamping screw hole is aligned with the clamping screw and tighten the screw with a #8 Torx Driver.

NOTE:

Slide one blade then the other until control pins engage the blades. Check that both blades move simultaneously.

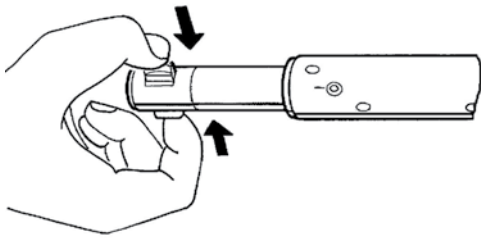


Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

Setting Blade Force

How much Blade Force is enough?

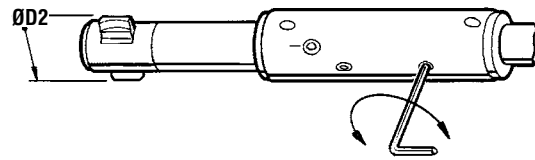
The blade force does not affect the chamfer size. The blade force merely ensures that the blades open to their full diameter after passing through the hole. It should be possible to press the blades into the tool easily with the fingers. When released, the blades should snap out to the diameter set as the ØD2.



How to adjust the Blade Force

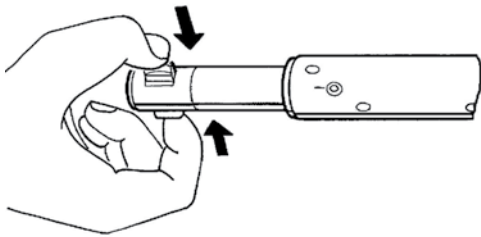
The tool body has a “tension screw” which can be used to adjust the force behind the blades. By turning this screw, the force will be increased or decreased.

- To increase the blade force, turn the “tension screw” clockwise.
- To decrease the blade force, turn the “tension screw” counter-clockwise.



How to check the Blade Force

If the DEFA tools are being setup by various operators and consistency in setting the blade force is desired, the HEULE DPM3 Force Caliper Gage is recommended.



The HEULE DPM3 Force Caliper Gage is battery operated and uses a digital readout to display the force required to push the blades into the tool.

Using the DPM3 assures consistency in tool setup when several operators are using the same tooling.

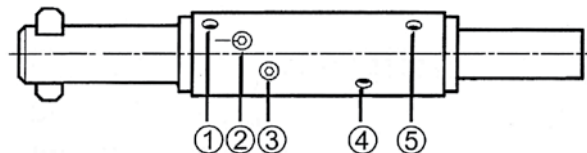
When measuring with the DPM3, the recommended force is 8-12 newtons for the DEFA tools.



DPM3 Order Number:
DPM3-US

What do the screws do?

- 1) Clamping Screw (Blade Housing) – Holds the blade housing to the tool body. It must seat at the tapered pocket in the housing for maximum holding force.
- 2) Eccentric Cam – Disengages and engages the blade control pins from the blades making it possible to exchange the blades easily.
- 3) Set Screw (Chamfer adjusting) – Adjusts ØD2 setting and chamfer ØD. Turn clockwise to decrease chamfer, counter-clockwise to increase chamfer.
- 4) Tension Screw – Adjusts the force behind the blades. Turn clockwise to increase tension, counter-clockwise to decrease tension.
- 5) Clamping Screw (Shank) – Holds the shank to the tool body. It must seat in the tapered pocket in the shank for maximum holding force.



GH-K

**Interchangeable Blade Countersink Tool
For Large Chatter-free Countersinks**

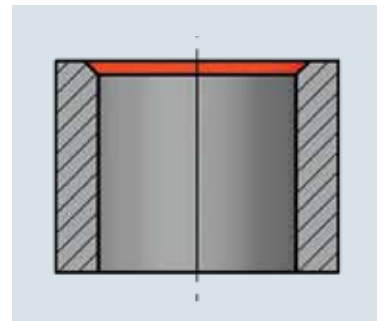
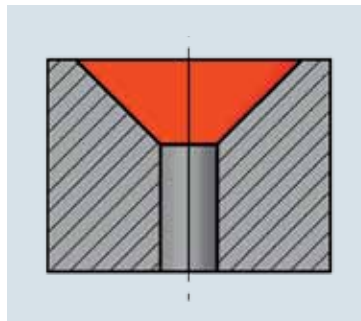


High-performance countersink tool with three blades for chatter-free countersinking and circular cutting.

Wide countersink range from diam. 4 mm to diam. 45 mm with one single tool.

Exchangeable blades that can be re-sharpened, available in carbide Carbide-Coated or HSS-E Coated.

Tools available for 60°, 82°, 90° and 100° countersinks.



Chatter Free Cutting Blades with wide countersink range with one single tool. Positive geometry allows for high shear cutting action. Carbide blades are best suited for cast iron, aluminum and other non-ferrous materials and the Coated HSS-Cobalt blades are used for stainless and steel applications.

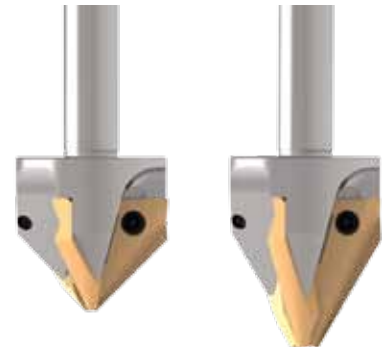
Precision Ground Blades

Precision Ground cutting blades are ground in a set and numerically marked, not to be separated. Each blade cuts at the same time reducing any chance of chatter.



Wide Countersink Range

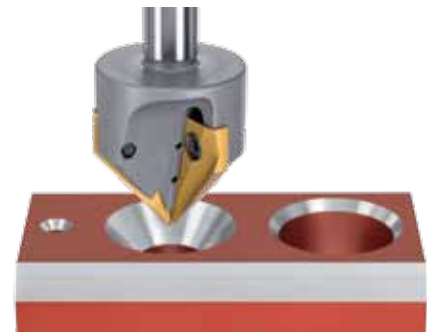
Wide Countersink Range available for bores Ø3mm to Ø25mm or Ø4mm to Ø45mm with one single tool. Blades available in 60°, 82° 90° and 100°.



Large Countersinks

Chamfer Mill / Large Countersinks

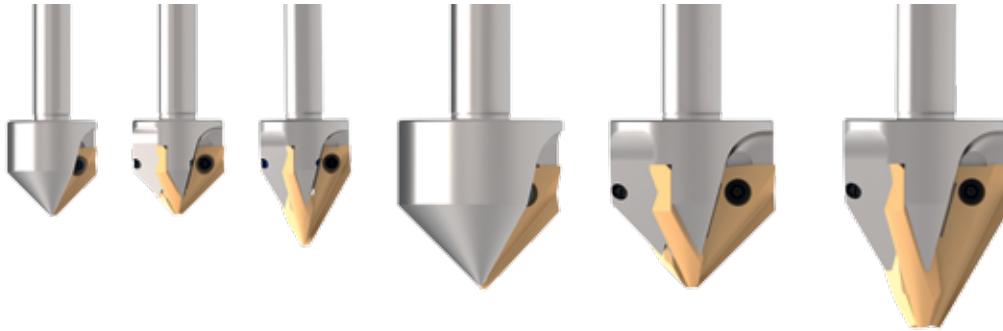
Coolant through Tool bodies are made of alloyed heat treated steel together with the carbide blade enable the chatter-free production of countersinks on bores and chamfer milling work piece edges.



Types of Parts: Knuckles, all
Rivet Heads, Tube ends, etc



GH-K Tool Description



Series	Countersink Angle	Number of Blades	Min	Max
GH-K 25	100°	3	Ø3.0	Ø25.0
	90°	3	Ø3.0	Ø25.0
	90°	1	Ø3.0	Ø25.0
	82°	3	Ø3.0	Ø23.5
	60°	3	Ø3.0	Ø25.0

Series	Countersink Angle	Number of Blades	Min	Max
GH-K 45	100°	3	Ø5.0	Ø45.0
	90°	3	Ø4.0	Ø45.0
	90°	1	Ø4.0	Ø45.0
	60°	3	Ø9.0	Ø45.0

GH-K Regrindable Cutting Blades

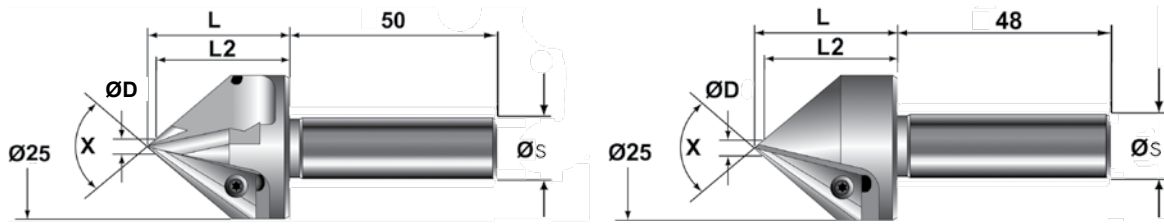
To increase the economy of the precision countersinking tool, the single and triple blades can be reground to original accuracy using available regrind fixtures. When regrinding pay attention to the following details:

- Triple blade sets are matched and numbered. These numbered sets should be kept as a set of three.
- Regrind the 30° radial rake only enough to renew a sharp edge. The maximum regrind depth is 1.0mm for GH-K25 and 1.4mm for GH-K45.
- Appropriate safety measures should be used when grinding Carbide.



Grinding may produce hazardous dust. To avoid adverse effects, use adequate ventilation and read MSDS. Cutting tools may break during use. To avoid injury, use proper safety precautions and protective equipment. Use the machine tool with sufficient rigidity and horsepower. Use a cover on a machine tool and protector, such as glasses, against shattering chips and broken tools due to misuse. Do not use insoluble oil because there is a danger of causing fire.

Ø25 Three-Bladed or Single-Bladed Countersink Tool with Through Coolant



THREE BLADED TOOL BODY & CUTTING BLADES							
Size	Angle (X)	ØD	L	L2	Shank Øs	Three Bladed Description	Order Number
GHK 25	100°	3	25.82	24.56	10mm	Tool Body GH-K25/100° w/10mm shank	GH-K-O-0109
						Blade Set*, HSS-TiN	GH-K-M-0001
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0007
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0017
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0001
GHK 25	90°	3	26.37	24.87	10mm	Tool Body GH-K25/90° w/10mm shank	GH-K-B-0001
						Blade Set*, HSS-TiN	GH-K-M-0001
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0007
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0017
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0001
GHK 25	82°	5	28.45	25.57	12mm	Tool Body GH-K25/82° w/12mm shank	GH-K-O-0016
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0070
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiALN	GH-K-M-0074
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0001
GHK 25	60°	3	35.65	33.05	10mm	Tool Body GH-K25/60° w/10mm shank	GH-K-B-0601
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0607
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0617
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0004
SINGLE BLADED TOOL BODY & CUTTING BLADES							
Size	Angle (X)	ØD	L	L2	Shank Øs	Single Bladed Description	Order Number
GHK 25	90°	3	26.32	24.82	10mm	Tool Body GH-K25/90° w/10mm shank	GH-K-B-0010
						Blade*, HSS-TiN	GH-K-M-0022
						Blade*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0023
						Blade*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0024
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0001

*** IMPORTANT NOTE:** All tool bodies are sold without cutting blades.

Single bladed countersink tools; cutting blades are sold per piece.

Three bladed countersink tools; cutting blades are sold and packaged in sets of three (trio) i.e. 1 set = 3pcs.

Max 82° cutting diameter Ø23.5

Spare Parts				
GH-K 25	90° regrind fixture	GH-K-V-0020	Torx screw GH-K25 GH-H-S-0008	Torx driver T9 GH-H-S-2014
	82° regrind fixture	GH-K-V-0133		
	60° regrind fixture	GH-K-V-0023		

*** NOTE:** 100° holders use standard 90° blades.

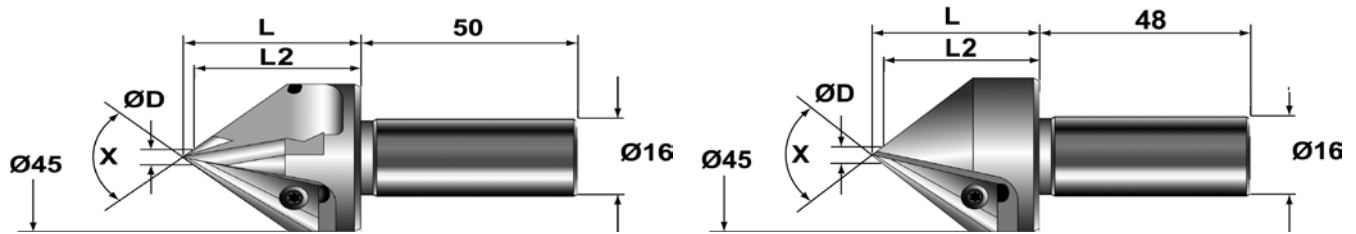
Uncoated carbide can be requested with alternative coatings.

Contact Heule Tool Engineering for more information.

PROGRAMMING PG. 172

CHANGE BLADES PG. 172

Ø45 Three-Bladed or Single-Bladed Countersink Tool with Through Coolant



THREE BLADED TOOL BODY & CUTTING BLADES							
Size	Angle (X)	ØD	L	L2	Shank Øs	Three Bladed Description	Order Number
GHK 45	100°	5	46.1	44.0	16mm	Tool Body GH-K45/100° w/16mm shank	GH-K-O-0108
						Blade Set*, HSS-TiN	GH-K-M-0002
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0008
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0018
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0002
GHK 45	90°	4	46.56	44.56	16mm	Tool Body GH-K45/90° w/16mm shank	GH-K-B-0012
						Blade Set*, HSS-TiN	GH-K-M-0002
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0008
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0018
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0002
GHK 45	60°	9	63.03	55.23	16mm	Tool Body GH-K45/60° w/16mm shank	GH-K-B-0612
						Blade Set*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0608
						Blade Set*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0618
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0005
SINGLE BLADED TOOL BODY & CUTTING BLADES							
Size	Angle (X)	ØD	L	L2	Shank Øs	Single Bladed Description	Order Number
GHK 45	90°	4	46.6	44.6	16mm	Tool Body GH-K45/90° w/16mm shank	GH-K-B-0011
						Blade*, HSS-TiN	GH-K-M-0028
						Blade*, Carbide	GH-K-M-0029
						Blade*, Carbide-TiN	GH-K-M-0030
						Shim, 0.05mm thick, trio	GH-K-U-0002

* **IMPORTANT NOTE:** All tool bodies are sold without cutting blades.

Single bladed countersink tools; cutting blades are sold per piece.

Three bladed countersink tools; cutting blades are sold and packaged in sets of three (trio) i.e. 1 set = 3pcs.

ØD = Minimum recommended countersink

*Use single blade design only with power feed and stable ridge set-up

Spare Parts				
GH-K 45	90° regrind fixture	GH-K-V-0021	<u>Torx screw GH-K45</u>	<u>Torx driver T15</u>
	60° regrind fixture	GH-K-V-0024	GH-H-S-0009	GH-H-S-2016

* **NOTE:** 100° holders use standard 90° blades.

Uncoated carbide can be requested with alternative coatings.

Contact Heule Tool Engineering for more information.

PROGRAMMING PG. 172

CHANGE BLADES PG. 172

GH-K Programming and Changing Blades

HTC024/V1.0

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Feed (per blade) IPR mm/rev	HSS-E Coated SFM MPM	Carbide Coated SFM MPM
Carbon Steels	100-250	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	15-80 5-24	60-120* 18-36
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	30-80 9-24	80-150* 24-45
High Alloy Steel	250-350	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	15-80 5-24	60-120* 18-36
Stainless Steel	140-250	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	20-50 6-15	40-90* 12-26
Ductile/Grey Cast Iron	150-330	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	30-100 9-30	100-250 30-75
Aluminum	30-180	.002-.004 0.05-0.10	80-230 24-70	200-600 60-220
Titanium		.001-.002 0.02-0.05	15-45 5-13	20-80 6-24
Copper Alloy	80-200	.001-.002 0.02-0.05	80-200 24-60	130-320 40-100

*Optional geometry available on request; HSS-E is recommended.

IMPORTANT: Power feed control is recommended to prevent over-feeding, which can damage the blades. Shims can be added behind the cutting blades to increase front clearance, which will change the cutting geometry to .005 thickness and enable you to tune the tool to different materials. Shims must be placed between blade and tool body. Use the single-blade design only with the power feed, along with a stable spindle and rigid set-up.

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. In case of hard-to-machine materials or uneven surfaces, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range.

Replacing GH-K Blades



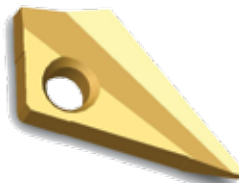
1. Unscrew the screw for each blade that attaches it to the tool body.
2. Place the new blade on the tool body and insert the screw. Repeat for each blade.

NOTE: Be sure to replace the entire set of blades and not just one single blade as they come in sets.



Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

Calculation Reference



See blade order numbers
on pages 176-177

	Z	Y
60°	1	.577
82°	1	.869
90°	1	1.00
100°	1	1.191

BSF

Large Ratio Automatic Back Counterboring & Spotfacing Tool



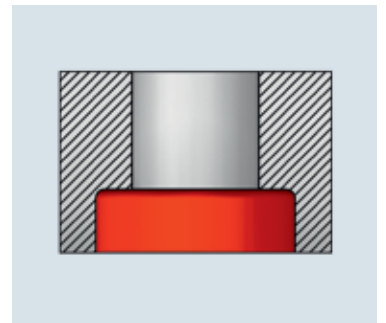
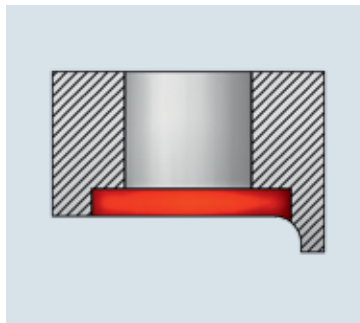
Counterbores up to 2.3xd

Replaceable carbide-coated blades for extended life

Very simple to use

Suitable for CNC machines with through coolant

Sizes 6.5-21mm (.256-.827") available from stock



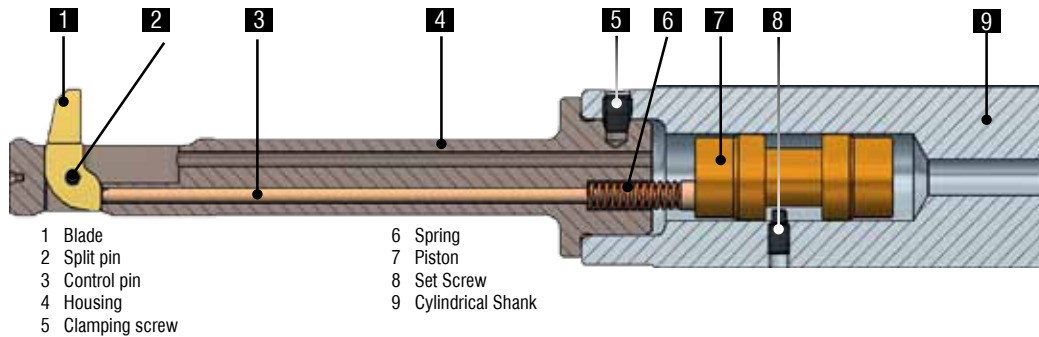
How Does the BSF Tool Work?

BSF (Back Spot Facer) is an economical backwards counterboring tool. It allows the machining of large spotfaces and counterbores without turning the work piece over. This means that the machining is done on the same side as the drilled hole. The BSF is specifically designed for CNC machining and functions without an anti-rotation device, change of spindle direction or contact mechanism. The blade expands using centrifugal force when activating the spindle. The blade retracts by coolant pressure. The coolant pressure moves a piston which is pushing a pin that forces the blade (closed) into the blade housing. The design of the BSF focuses on optimal cutting performance, chip removal and reliability. The tool and the blade have special coolant pipes and chip guiding geometries that continuously flush the blade window and the blade itself with coolant. This keeps the whole section clean and allows for optimal chip removal performance. The tool has a very simplistic design but is also very robust due to the coolant pressure.

Easy to Change Carbide Cutting Blades

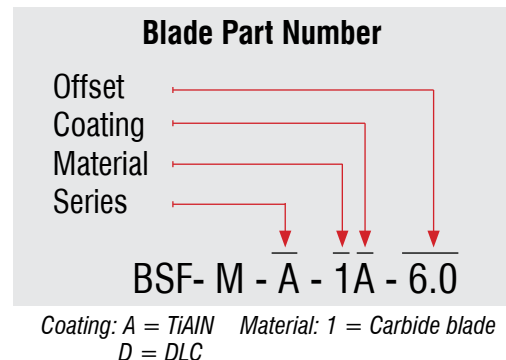
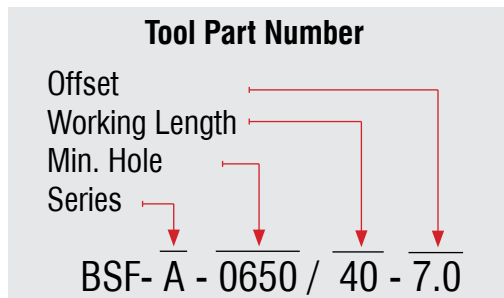
Changing the blade is easily executed with an assembly pin that is included with each tool. An extra split pin is included with each blade that is ordered. See page 194 for more information.

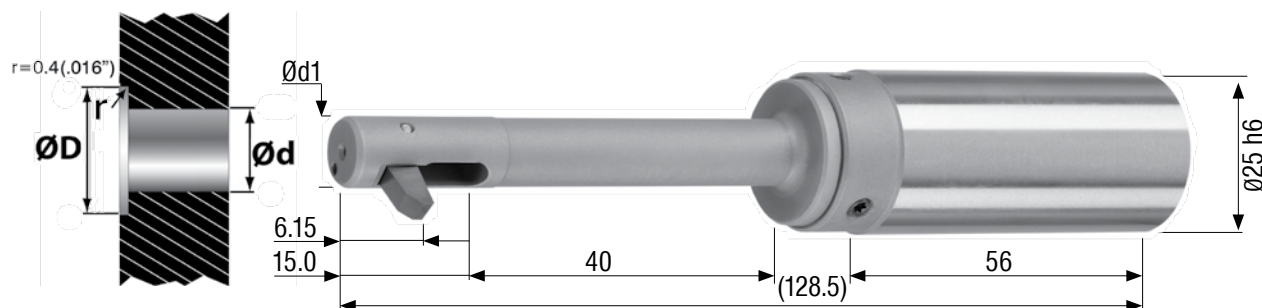
Tool Description



How to Order

The tools and blades are sold separately and they each have an OFFSET dimension. When combined they equal the effective counterbore diameter. Choose the tool closest to the bore diameter, then choose the proper blade for the required counterbore diameter. There are 36 different size carbide blades that can fit their corresponding tool holder series.





Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series A			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
6.5 0.256	6.4 0.252	9.50 0.374	BSF-A-0650/040-6.5	BSF-M-A-1A-3.0
		10.00 0.394	BSF-A-0650/040-7.0	
		10.50 0.413	BSF-A-0650/040-7.5	
		11.00 0.433	BSF-A-0650/040-6.5	BSF-M-A-1A-4.5
		11.50 0.453	BSF-A-0650/040-7.0	
		12.00 0.472	BSF-A-0650/040-7.5	
		12.50 0.492	BSF-A-0650/040-6.5	BSF-M-A-1A-6.0
		13.00 0.512	BSF-A-0650/040-7.0	
		13.50 0.531	BSF-A-0650/040-7.5	
		14.00 0.551	BSF-A-0650/040-6.5	BSF-M-A-1A-7.5
		14.50 0.571	BSF-A-0650/040-7.0	
		15.00 0.591	BSF-A-0650/040-7.5	
7.0 0.276	6.9 0.272	10.50 0.413	BSF-A-0700/040-7.5	BSF-M-A-1A-3.0
		11.00 0.433	BSF-A-0700/040-8.0	
		11.50 0.453	BSF-A-0700/040-7.0	BSF-M-A-1A-4.5
		12.00 0.472	BSF-A-0700/040-7.5	
		12.50 0.492	BSF-A-0700/040-8.0	
		13.00 0.512	BSF-A-0700/040-7.0	BSF-M-A-1A-6.0
		13.50 0.531	BSF-A-0700/040-7.5	
		14.00 0.551	BSF-A-0700/040-8.0	
		14.50 0.571	BSF-A-0700/040-7.0	BSF-M-A-1A-7.5
		15.00 0.591	BSF-A-0700/040-7.5	
		15.50 0.610	BSF-A-0700/040-8.0	
		16.00 0.630	BSF-A-0700/040-7.0	BSF-M-A-1A-9.0
		16.50 0.650	BSF-A-0700/040-7.5	
		17.00 0.669	BSF-A-0700/040-8.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

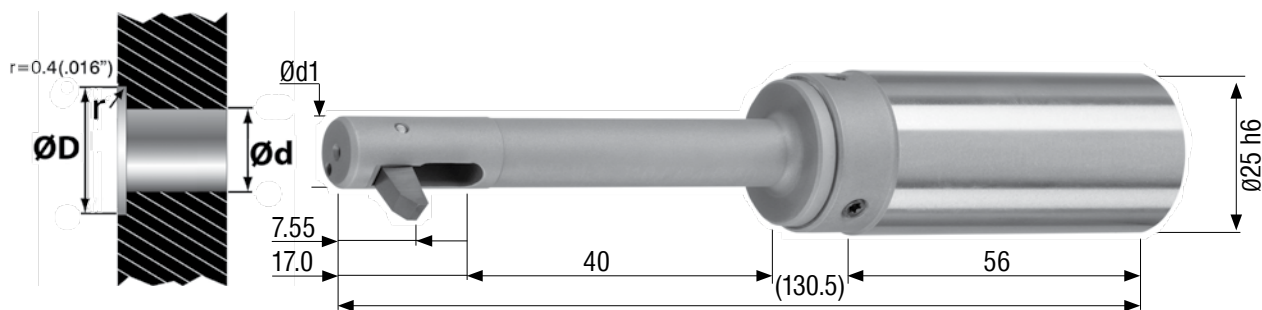
Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

HOUSING
OPTIONS PG. 205

SPARE
PARTS PG. 204

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE
BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series B			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
7.5 0.295	7.4 0.291	11.0 0.433	BSF-B-0750/040-7.5	BSF-M-B-1A-3.5
		11.5 0.453	BSF-B-0750/040-8.0	
		12.0 0.472	BSF-B-0750/040-8.5	
		12.5 0.492	BSF-B-0750/040-7.5	BSF-M-B-1A-5.0
		13.0 0.512	BSF-B-0750/040-8.0	
		13.5 0.531	BSF-B-0750/040-8.5	
		14.0 0.551	BSF-B-0750/040-7.5	BSF-M-B-1A-6.5
		14.5 0.571	BSF-B-0750/040-8.0	
		15.0 0.591	BSF-B-0750/040-8.5	
		15.5 0.610	BSF-B-0750/040-7.5	BSF-M-B-1A-8.0
8.0 0.315	7.9 0.311	16.0 0.630	BSF-B-0750/040-8.0	
		16.5 0.650	BSF-B-0750/040-8.5	
		17.0 0.669	BSF-B-0750/040-7.5	BSF-M-B-1A-9.5
		17.5 0.689	BSF-B-0750/040-8.0	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-B-0750/040-8.5	
		12.0 0.472	BSF-B-0800/040-8.5	BSF-M-B-1A-3.5
		12.5 0.492	BSF-B-0800/040-9.0	
		13.0 0.512	BSF-B-0800/040-8.0	BSF-M-B-1A-5.0
		13.5 0.531	BSF-B-0800/040-8.5	
		14.0 0.551	BSF-B-0800/040-9.0	
		14.5 0.571	BSF-B-0800/040-8.0	BSF-M-B-1A-6.5
		15.0 0.591	BSF-B-0800/040-8.5	
		15.5 0.610	BSF-B-0800/040-9.0	
		16.0 0.630	BSF-B-0800/040-8.0	BSF-M-B-1A-8.0
		16.5 0.650	BSF-B-0800/040-8.5	
		17.0 0.669	BSF-B-0800/040-9.0	
		17.5 0.689	BSF-B-0800/040-8.0	BSF-M-B-1A-9.5
		18.0 0.709	BSF-B-0800/040-8.5	
		18.5 0.728	BSF-B-0800/040-9.0	

*Other blade options available

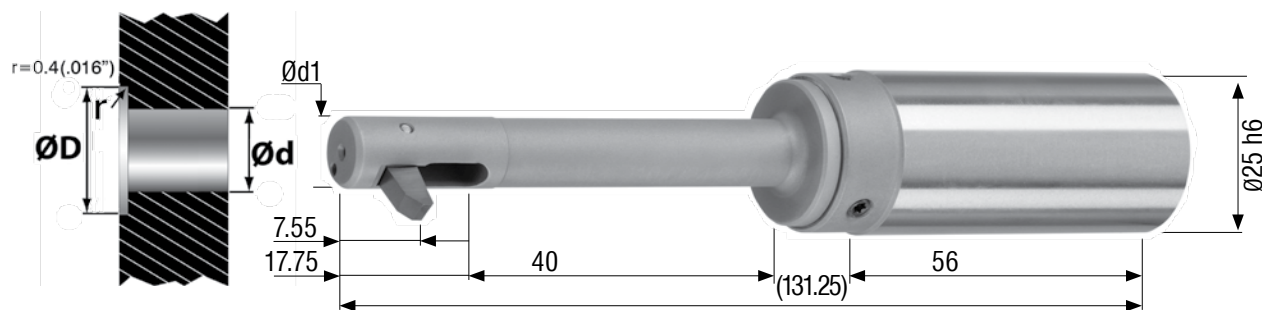
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole $\varnothing d$	Tool Series B			
	$\varnothing d1$	C'Bore $\varnothing D$	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
8.5 0.335	8.4 0.331	12.5 0.492	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	BSF-M-B-1A-3.5
		13.0 0.512	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	
		13.5 0.531	BSF-B-0850/040-8.5	BSF-M-B-1A-5.0
		14.0 0.551	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	
		14.5 0.571	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	
		15.0 0.591	BSF-B-0850/040-8.5	BSF-M-B-1A-6.5
		15.5 0.610	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	
		16.0 0.630	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	
		16.5 0.650	BSF-B-0850/040-8.5	BSF-M-B-1A-8.0
		17.0 0.669	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	
		17.5 0.689	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-B-0850/040-8.5	BSF-M-B-1A-9.5
		18.5 0.728	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	
		19.0 0.748	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-B-0850/040-8.5	BSF-M-B-1A-11.0
		20.0 0.787	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

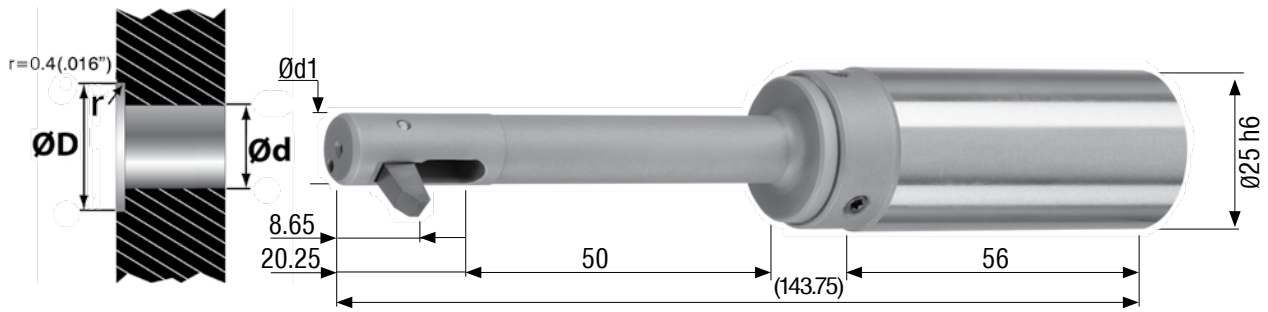
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on [Page 232](#)
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series C			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
9.0 0.354	8.9 0.350	13.5 0.531	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-M-C-1A-4.0
		14.0 0.551	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	
		14.5 0.571	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	
		15.0 0.591	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-M-C-1A-5.5
		15.5 0.610	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	
		16.0 0.630	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	
		16.5 0.650	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-M-C-1A-7.0
		17.0 0.669	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	
		17.5 0.689	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-M-C-1A-8.5
		18.5 0.728	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	
		19.0 0.748	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-M-C-1A-10.0
		20.0 0.787	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-M-C-1A-11.5
		21.5 0.846	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	
9.5 0.374	9.4 0.370	14.5 0.571	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	BSF-M-C-1A-4.0
		15.0 0.591	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	
		15.5 0.610	BSF-C-0950/050-10.0	BSF-M-C-1A-5.5
		16.0 0.630	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	
		16.5 0.650	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	
		17.0 0.669	BSF-C-0950/050-10.0	BSF-M-C-1A-7.0
		17.5 0.689	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	
		18.5 0.728	BSF-C-0950/050-10.0	BSF-M-C-1A-8.5
		19.0 0.748	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-C-0950/050-10.0	BSF-M-C-1A-10.0
		20.5 0.807	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-C-0950/050-10.0	BSF-M-C-1A-11.5
		22.0 0.866	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

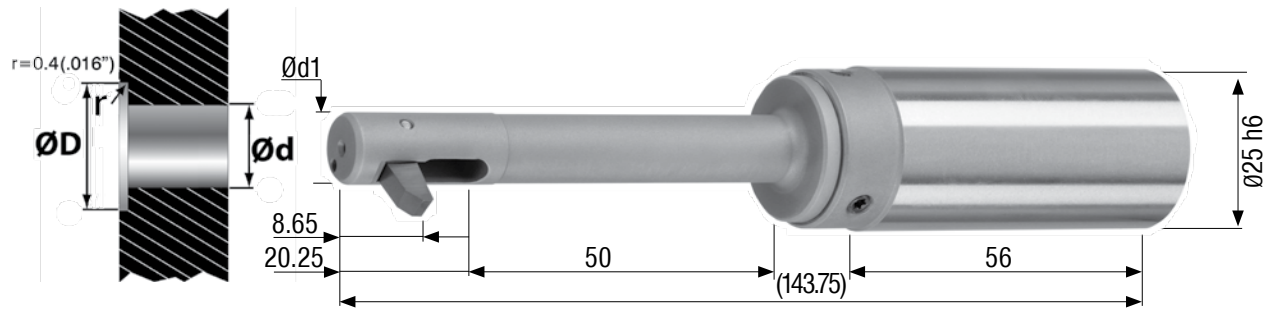
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

HOUSING
OPTIONS PG.
205-206

SPARE
PARTS PG.
204



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series C			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
10.0 0.394	9.9 0.390	15.0 0.591	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	BSF-M-C-1A-4.0
		15.5 0.610	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	
		16.0 0.630	BSF-C-1000/050-10.5	BSF-M-C-1A-5.5
		16.5 0.650	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	
		17.0 0.669	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	
		17.5 0.689	BSF-C-1000/050-10.5	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	BSF-M-C-1A-7.0
		18.5 0.728	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	
		19.0 0.748	BSF-C-1000/050-10.5	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	BSF-M-C-1A-8.5
		20.5 0.807	BSF-C-1000/050-10.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-C-1000/050-10.5	BSF-M-C-1A-10.0
		22.5 0.886	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

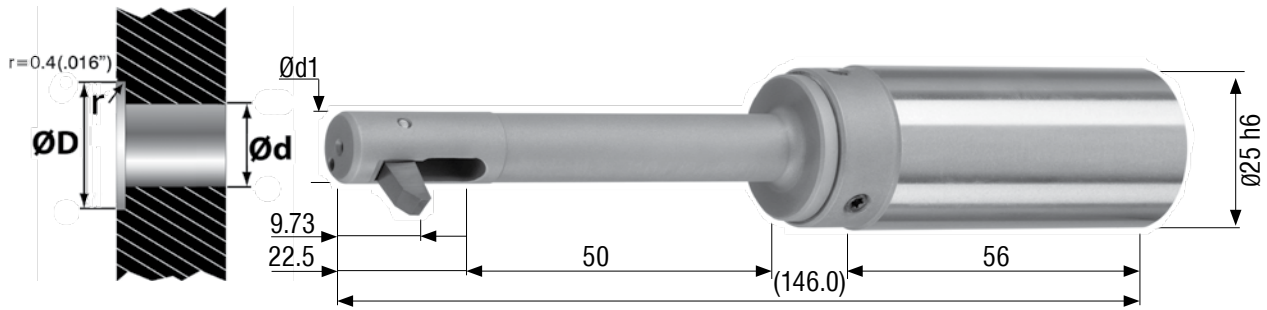
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole $\varnothing d$	Tool Series D			
	$\varnothing d1$	C'Bore $\varnothing D$	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
10.5 0.413	10.4 0.409	16.0 0.630	BSF-D-1050/050-11.5	BSF-M-D-1A-4.5
		16.5 0.650	BSF-D-1050/050-12.0	
		17.0 0.669	BSF-D-1050/050-12.5	
		17.5 0.689	BSF-D-1050/050-13.0	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-D-1050/050-11.0	BSF-M-D-1A-7.0
		18.5 0.728	BSF-D-1050/050-11.5	
		19.0 0.748	BSF-D-1050/050-12.0	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-D-1050/050-12.5	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-D-1050/050-13.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-D-1050/050-11.0	BSF-M-D-1A-9.5
		21.0 0.827	BSF-D-1050/050-11.5	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-D-1050/050-12.0	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-D-1050/050-12.5	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-D-1050/050-13.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-D-1050/050-11.0	BSF-M-D-1A-12.0
		23.5 0.925	BSF-D-1050/050-11.5	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-D-1050/050-12.0	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-D-1050/050-12.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-D-1050/050-13.0	

*Other blade options available

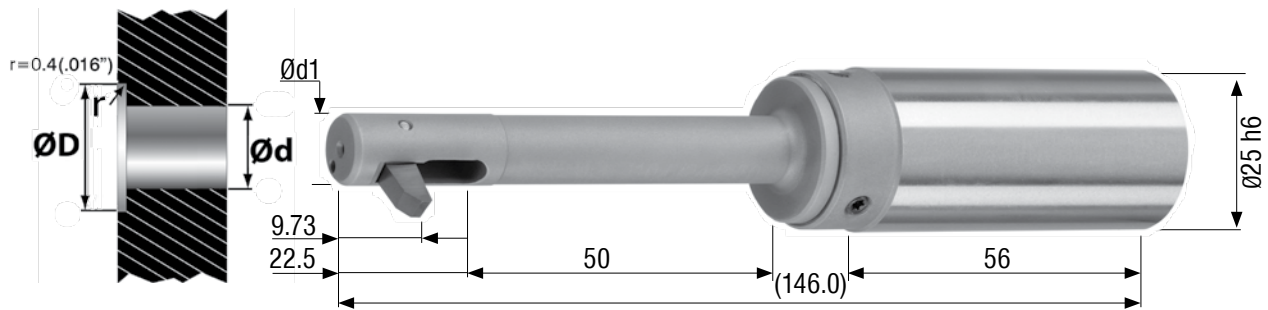
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole $\varnothing d$	Tool Series D			
	$\varnothing d1$	C'Bore $\varnothing D$	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
11.0 0.433	10.9 0.429	16.5 0.650	BSF-D-1100/050-12.0	BSF-M-D-1A-4.5
		17.0 0.669	BSF-D-1100/050-12.5	
		17.5 0.689	BSF-D-1100/050-13.0	
		18.0 0.709	BSF-D-1100/050-13.5	
		18.5 0.728	BSF-D-1100/050-11.5	BSF-M-D-1A-7.0
		19.0 0.748	BSF-D-1100/050-12.0	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-D-1100/050-12.5	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-D-1100/050-13.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-D-1100/050-13.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-D-1100/050-11.5	BSF-M-D-1A-9.5
		21.5 0.846	BSF-D-1100/050-12.0	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-D-1100/050-12.5	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-D-1100/050-13.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-D-1100/050-13.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-D-1100/050-11.5	BSF-M-D-1A-12.0
		24.0 0.945	BSF-D-1100/050-12.0	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-D-1100/050-12.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-D-1100/050-13.0	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-D-1100/050-13.5	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

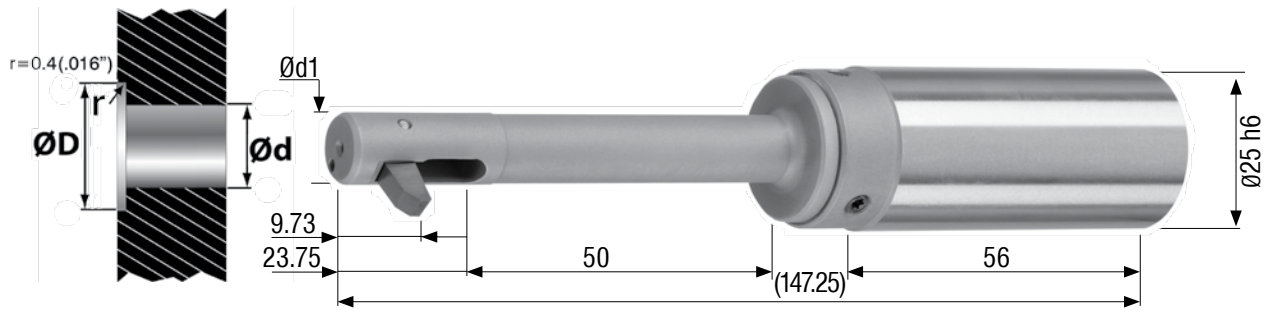
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series D			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
11.5 0.453	11.4 0.449	17.5 0.689	BSF-D-1150/050-13.0	BSF-M-D-1A-4.5
		18.0 0.709	BSF-D-1150/050-13.5	
		18.5 0.728	BSF-D-1150/050-14.0	
		19.0 0.748	BSF-D-1150/050-12.0	BSF-M-D-1A-7.0
		19.5 0.768	BSF-D-1150/050-12.5	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-D-1150/050-13.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-D-1150/050-13.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-D-1150/050-14.0	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-D-1150/050-12.0	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-D-1150/050-12.5	BSF-M-D-1A-9.5
		22.5 0.886	BSF-D-1150/050-13.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-D-1150/050-13.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-D-1150/050-14.0	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-D-1150/050-12.0	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-D-1150/050-12.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-D-1150/050-13.0	BSF-M-D-1A-12.0
		25.5 1.004	BSF-D-1150/050-13.5	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-D-1150/050-14.0	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-D-1150/050-12.0	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-D-1150/050-12.5	BSF-M-D-1A-14.5
		27.5 1.083	BSF-D-1150/050-13.0	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-D-1150/050-13.5	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-D-1150/050-14.0	

*Other blade options available

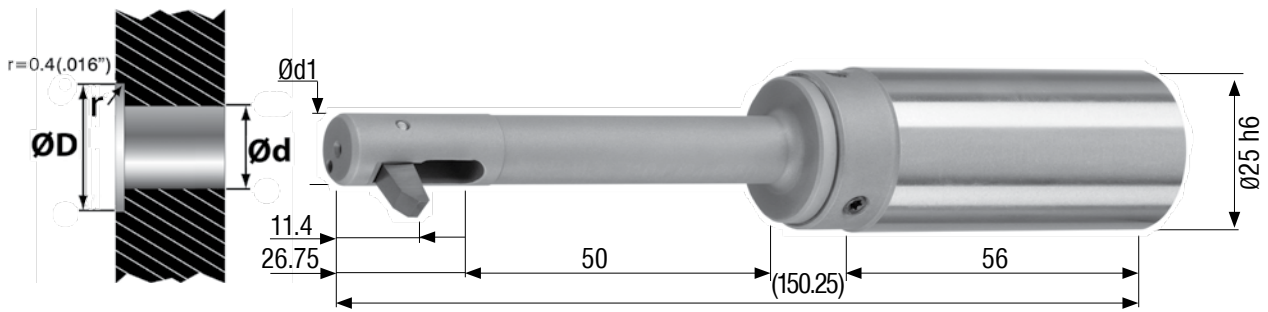
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole Ø	Tool Series E			
	Ød1	C'Bore	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
12.0 0.472	11.9 0.469	18.0 0.709	BSF-E-1200/050-13.0	BSF-M-E-1A-5.0
		18.5 0.728	BSF-E-1200/050-13.5	
		19.0 0.748	BSF-E-1200/050-14.0	
		19.5 0.768	BSF-E-1200/050-14.5	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-E-1200/050-15.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-E-1200/050-13.0	BSF-M-E-1A-7.5
		21.0 0.827	BSF-E-1200/050-13.5	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-E-1200/050-14.0	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-E-1200/050-14.5	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-E-1200/050-15.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-E-1200/050-13.0	BSF-M-E-1A-10.0
		23.5 0.925	BSF-E-1200/050-13.5	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-E-1200/050-14.0	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-E-1200/050-14.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-E-1200/050-15.0	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-E-1200/050-13.0	BSF-M-E-1A-12.5
		26.0 1.024	BSF-E-1200/050-13.5	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-E-1200/050-14.0	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-E-1200/050-14.5	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-E-1200/050-15.0	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-E-1200/050-13.0	BSF-M-E-1A-15.0
		28.5 1.122	BSF-E-1250/050-13.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

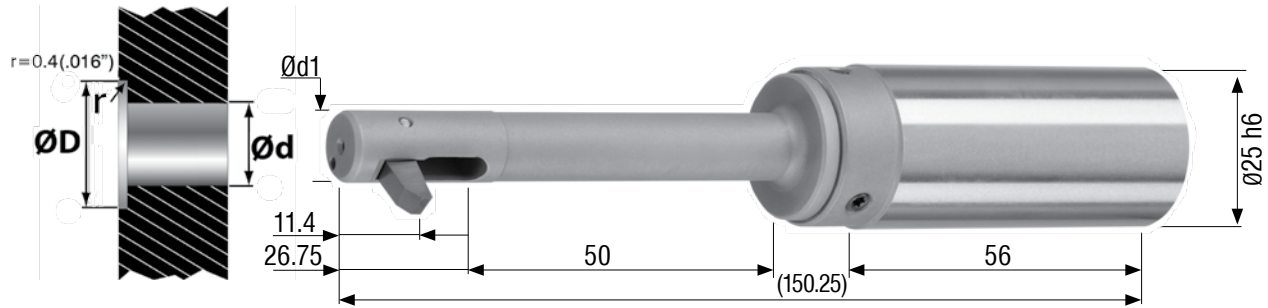
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series E			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
12.5 0.492	12.4 0.488	19.0 0.748	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	BSF-M-E-1A-5.0
		19.5 0.768	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	
		20.0 0.787	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-E-1250/050-15.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-E-1250/050-13.5	BSF-M-E-1A-7.5
		21.5 0.846	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-E-1250/050-15.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-E-1250/050-13.5	BSF-M-E-1A-10.0
		24.0 0.945	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-E-1250/050-15.5	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-E-1250/050-13.5	BSF-M-E-1A-12.5
		26.5 1.043	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-E-1250/050-15.5	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-E-1250/050-13.5	BSF-M-E-1A-15.0
		29.0 1.142	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-E-1250/050-15.5	

*Other blade options available

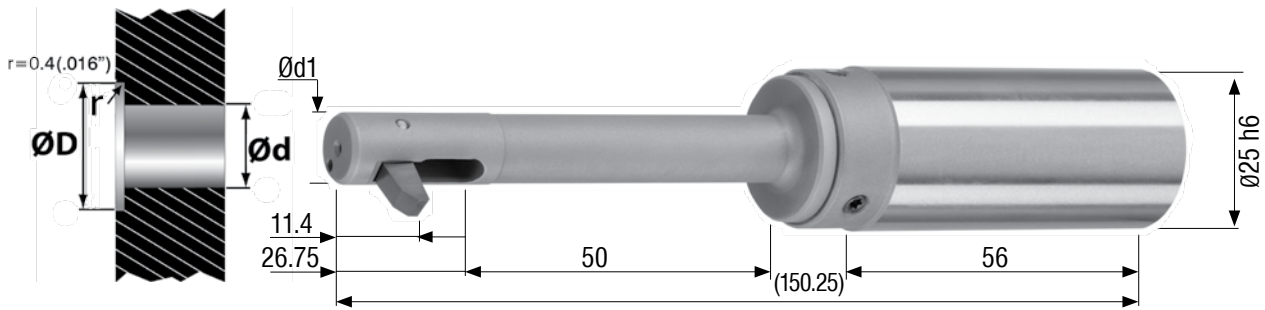
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series E			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
13.0 0.512	12.9 0.508	19.5 0.768	BSF-E-1300/050-14.5	BSF-M-E-1A-5.0
		20.0 0.787	BSF-E-1300/050-15.0	
		20.5 0.807	BSF-E-1300/050-15.5	
		21.0 0.827	BSF-E-1300/050-16.0	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-E-1300/050-14.0	BSF-M-E-1A-7.5
		22.0 0.866	BSF-E-1300/050-14.5	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-E-1300/050-15.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-E-1300/050-15.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-E-1300/050-16.0	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-E-1300/050-14.0	BSF-M-E-1A-10.0
		24.5 0.965	BSF-E-1300/050-14.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-E-1300/050-15.0	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-E-1300/050-15.5	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-E-1300/050-16.0	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-E-1300/050-14.0	BSF-M-E-1A-12.5
		27.0 1.063	BSF-E-1300/050-14.5	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-E-1300/050-15.0	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-E-1300/050-15.5	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-E-1300/050-16.0	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-E-1300/050-14.0	BSF-M-E-1A-15.0
		29.5 1.161	BSF-E-1300/050-14.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-E-1300/050-15.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-E-1300/050-15.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-E-1300/050-16.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

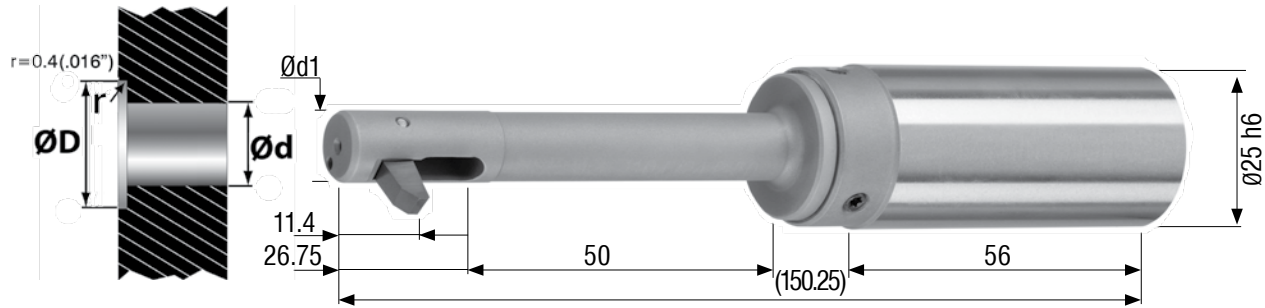
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series E			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
13.5 0.531	13.4 0.528	20.5 0.807	BSF-E-1350/050-15.5	BSF-M-E-1A-5.0
		21.0 0.827	BSF-E-1350/050-16.0	
		21.5 0.846	BSF-E-1350/050-16.5	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-E-1350/050-14.5	BSF-M-E-1A-7.5
		22.5 0.886	BSF-E-1350/050-15.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-E-1350/050-15.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-E-1350/050-16.0	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-E-1350/050-16.5	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-E-1350/050-14.5	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-E-1350/050-15.0	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-E-1350/050-15.5	BSF-M-E-1A-10.0
		26.0 1.024	BSF-E-1350/050-16.0	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-E-1350/050-16.5	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-E-1350/050-14.5	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-E-1350/050-15.0	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-E-1350/050-15.5	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-E-1350/050-16.0	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-E-1350/050-16.5	BSF-M-E-1A-12.5
		29.5 1.161	BSF-E-1350/050-14.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-E-1350/050-15.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-E-1350/050-15.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-E-1350/050-16.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-E-1350/050-16.5	

*Other blade options available

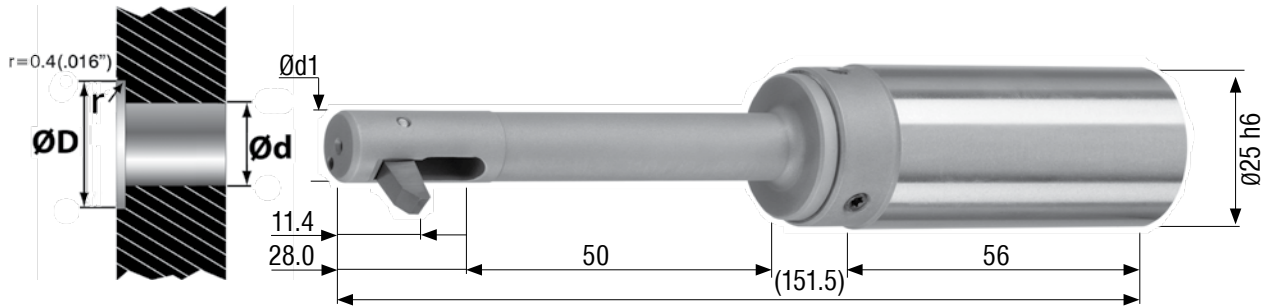
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series E			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
14.0 0.551	13.9 0.547	21.0 0.827	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	BSF-M-E-1A-5.0
		21.5 0.846	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	
		22.0 0.866	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	
		22.5 0.886	BSF-E-1400/050-15.0	BSF-M-E-1A-7.5
		23.0 0.906	BSF-E-1400/050-15.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-E-1400/050-15.0	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-E-1400/050-15.5	BSF-M-E-1A-10.0
		26.0 1.024	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-E-1400/050-15.0	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-E-1400/050-15.5	BSF-M-E-1A-12.5
		28.5 1.122	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-E-1400/050-15.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-E-1400/050-15.5	BSF-M-E-1A-15.0
		31.0 1.220	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-E-1400/050-15.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-E-1400/050-15.5	BSF-M-E-1A-17.5
		33.5 1.319	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

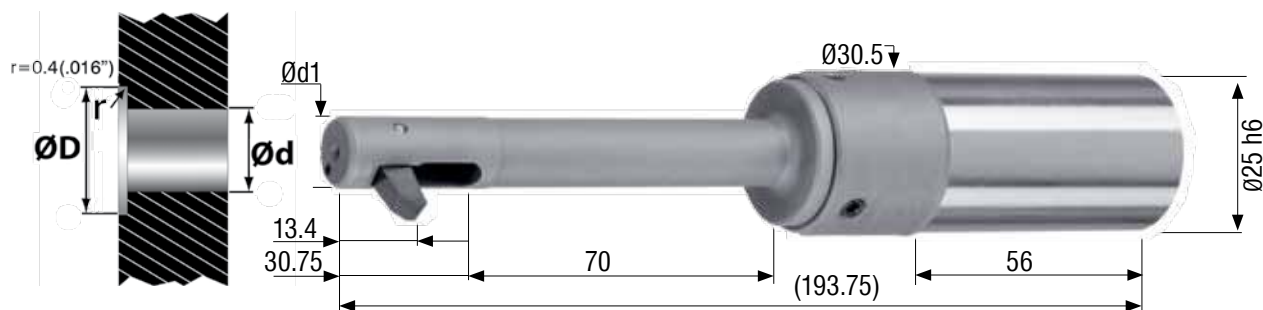
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series F			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
14.5 0.571	14.4 0.567	22.0 0.866	BSF-F-1450/070-16.5	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5
		22.5 0.886	BSF-F-1450/070-17.0	
		23.0 0.906	BSF-F-1450/070-17.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-F-1450/070-18.0	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-F-1450/070-18.5	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-F-1450/070-19.0	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-F-1450/070-16.0	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0
		25.5 1.004	BSF-F-1450/070-16.5	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-F-1450/070-17.0	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-F-1450/070-17.5	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-F-1450/070-18.0	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-F-1450/070-18.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-F-1450/070-19.0	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5
		28.5 1.122	BSF-F-1450/070-16.0	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-F-1450/070-16.5	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-F-1450/070-17.0	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-F-1450/070-17.5	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-F-1450/070-18.0	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-F-1450/070-18.5	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0
		31.5 1.240	BSF-F-1450/070-19.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-F-1450/070-16.0	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-F-1450/070-16.5	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-F-1450/070-17.0	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-F-1450/070-17.5	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-F-1450/070-18.0	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-F-1450/070-18.5	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-F-1450/070-19.0	

Order Instructions:

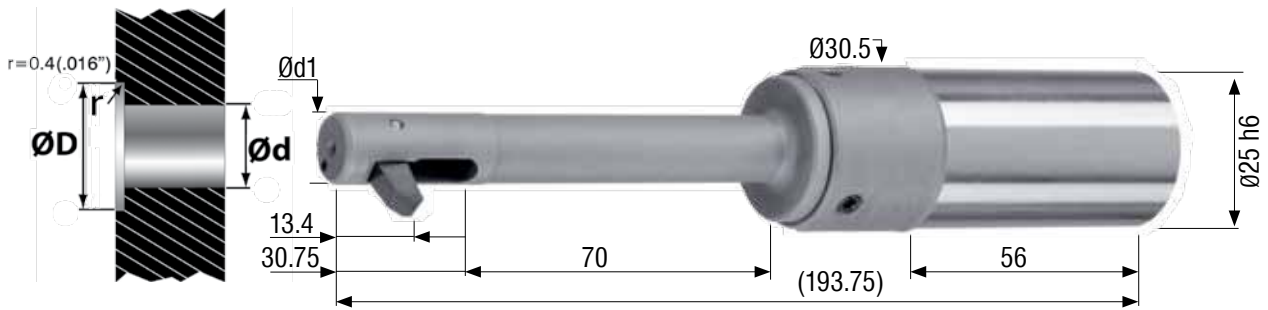
Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

*Other blade options available



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series F			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
15.0 0.591	14.9 0.587	22.5 0.886	BSF-F-1500/070-17.0	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5
		23.0 0.906	BSF-F-1500/070-17.5	
		23.5 0.925	BSF-F-1500/070-18.0	
		24.0 0.945	BSF-F-1500/070-18.5	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-F-1500/070-19.0	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-F-1500/070-19.5	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-F-1500/070-16.5	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0
		26.0 1.024	BSF-F-1500/070-17.0	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-F-1500/070-17.5	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-F-1500/070-18.0	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-F-1500/070-18.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-F-1500/070-19.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-F-1500/070-19.5	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5
		29.0 1.142	BSF-F-1500/070-16.5	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-F-1500/070-17.0	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-F-1500/070-17.5	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-F-1500/070-18.0	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-F-1500/070-18.5	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-F-1500/070-19.0	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0
		32.0 1.260	BSF-F-1500/070-19.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-F-1500/070-16.5	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-F-1500/070-17.0	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-F-1500/070-17.5	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-F-1500/070-18.0	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-F-1500/070-18.5	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

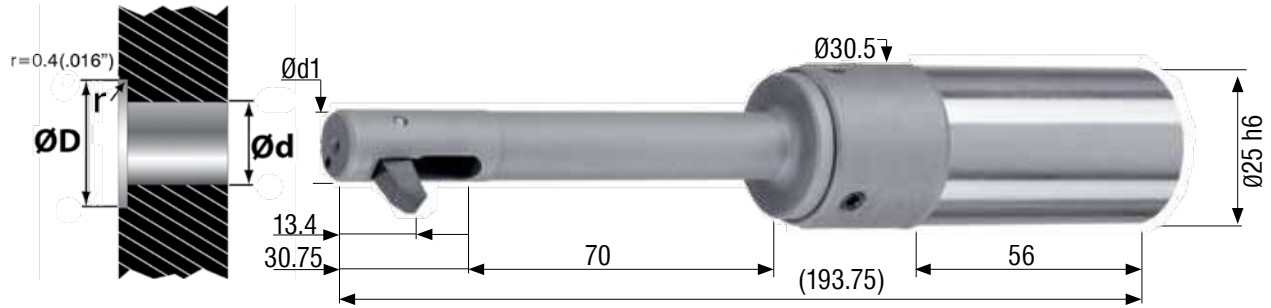
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series F			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
15.5 0.610	15.4 0.606	23.5 0.925	BSF-F-1550/070-18.0	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5
		24.0 0.945	BSF-F-1550/070-18.5	
		24.5 0.965	BSF-F-1550/070-19.0	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-F-1550/070-19.5	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-F-1550/070-20.0	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-F-1550/070-17.0	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0
		26.5 1.043	BSF-F-1550/070-17.5	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-F-1550/070-18.0	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-F-1550/070-18.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-F-1550/070-19.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-F-1550/070-19.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-F-1550/070-20.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-F-1550/070-17.0	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5
		30.0 1.181	BSF-F-1550/070-17.5	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-F-1550/070-18.0	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-F-1550/070-18.5	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-F-1550/070-19.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-F-1550/070-19.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-F-1550/070-20.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-F-1550/070-17.0	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0
		33.5 1.319	BSF-F-1550/070-17.5	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-F-1550/070-18.0	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-F-1550/070-18.5	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-F-1550/070-19.0	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-F-1550/070-19.5	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-F-1550/070-20.0	

Order Instructions:

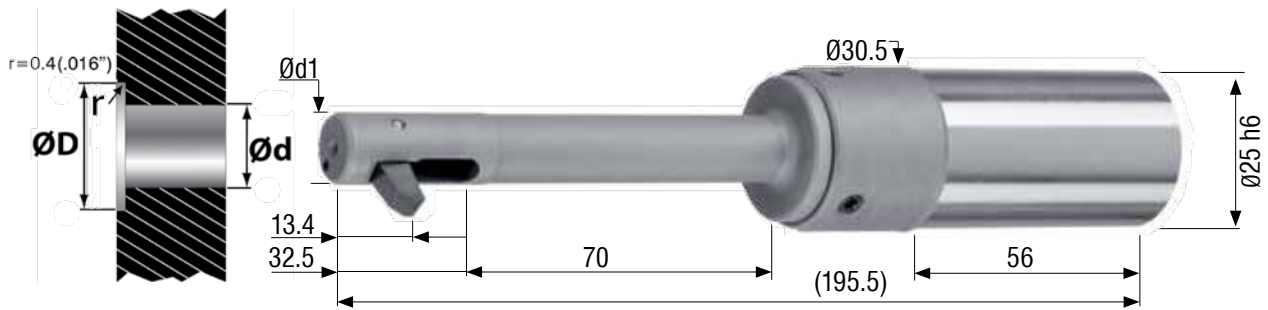
Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

*Other blade options available



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series F			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
16.0 0.630	15.9 0.626	24.0 0.945	BSF-F-1600/070-18.5	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5
		24.5 0.965	BSF-F-1600/070-19.0	
		25.0 0.984	BSF-F-1600/070-19.5	
		25.5 1.004	BSF-F-1600/070-20.0	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-F-1600/070-20.5	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-F-1600/070-17.5	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0
		27.0 1.063	BSF-F-1600/070-18.0	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-F-1600/070-18.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-F-1600/070-19.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-F-1600/070-19.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-F-1600/070-20.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-F-1600/070-20.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-F-1600/070-17.5	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5
		30.5 1.201	BSF-F-1600/070-18.0	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-F-1600/070-18.5	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-F-1600/070-19.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-F-1600/070-19.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-F-1600/070-20.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-F-1600/070-20.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-F-1600/070-17.5	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0
		34.0 1.339	BSF-F-1600/070-18.0	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-F-1600/070-18.5	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-F-1600/070-19.0	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-F-1600/070-19.5	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-F-1600/070-20.0	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-F-1600/070-20.5	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-F-1600/070-17.5	BSF-M-F-1A-19.5

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

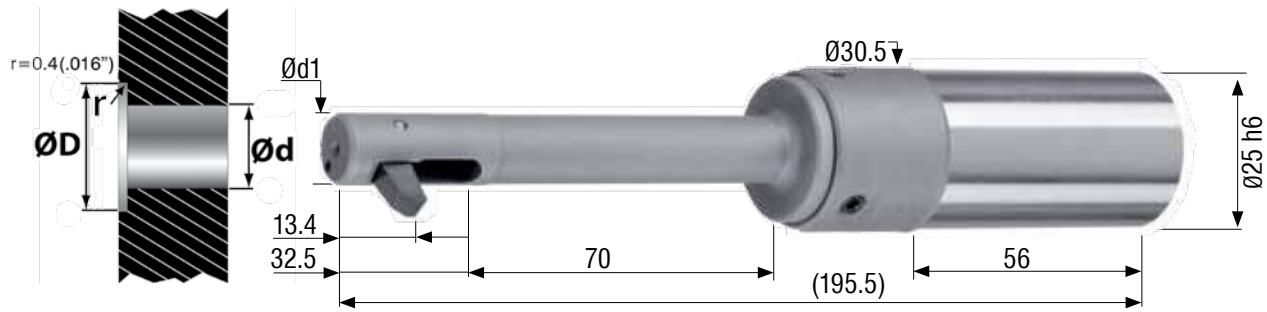
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series F			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
16.5 0.650	16.4 0.646	25.0 0.984	BSF-F-1650/070-19.5	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5
		25.5 1.004	BSF-F-1650/070-20.0	
		26.0 1.024	BSF-F-1650/070-20.5	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-F-1650/070-21.0	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-F-1650/070-18.0	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0
		27.5 1.083	BSF-F-1650/070-18.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-F-1650/070-19.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-F-1650/070-19.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-F-1650/070-20.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-F-1650/070-20.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-F-1650/070-21.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-F-1650/070-18.0	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5
		31.0 1.220	BSF-F-1650/070-18.5	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-F-1650/070-19.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-F-1650/070-19.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-F-1650/070-20.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-F-1650/070-20.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-F-1650/070-21.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-F-1650/070-18.0	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0
		34.5 1.358	BSF-F-1650/070-18.5	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-F-1650/070-19.0	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-F-1650/070-19.5	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-F-1650/070-20.0	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-F-1650/070-20.5	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-F-1650/070-21.0	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-F-1650/070-18.0	BSF-M-F-1A-19.5
		38.0 1.496	BSF-F-1650/070-18.5	

*Other blade options available

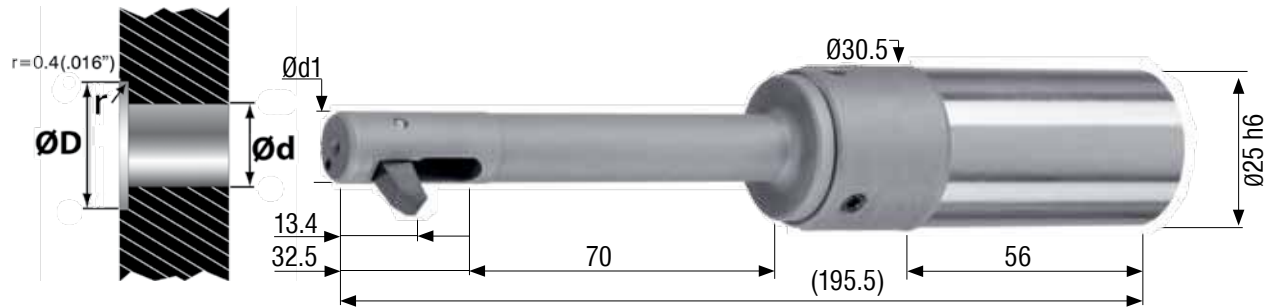
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series F			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
17.0 0.669	16.9 0.665	25.5 1.004	BSF-F-1700/070-20.0	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5
		26.0 1.024	BSF-F-1700/070-20.5	
		26.5 1.043	BSF-F-1700/070-21.0	
		27.0 1.063	BSF-F-1700/070-21.5	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-F-1700/070-18.5	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0
		28.0 1.102	BSF-F-1700/070-19.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-F-1700/070-19.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-F-1700/070-20.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-F-1700/070-20.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-F-1700/070-21.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-F-1700/070-21.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-F-1700/070-18.5	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5
		31.5 1.240	BSF-F-1700/070-19.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-F-1700/070-19.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-F-1700/070-20.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-F-1700/070-20.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-F-1700/070-21.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-F-1700/070-21.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-F-1700/070-18.5	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0
		35.0 1.378	BSF-F-1700/070-19.0	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-F-1700/070-19.5	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-F-1700/070-20.0	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-F-1700/070-20.5	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-F-1700/070-21.0	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-F-1700/070-21.5	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-F-1700/070-18.5	BSF-M-F-1A-19.5
		38.5 1.516	BSF-F-1700/070-19.0	
		39.0 1.535	BSF-F-1700/070-19.5	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-F-1700/070-20.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

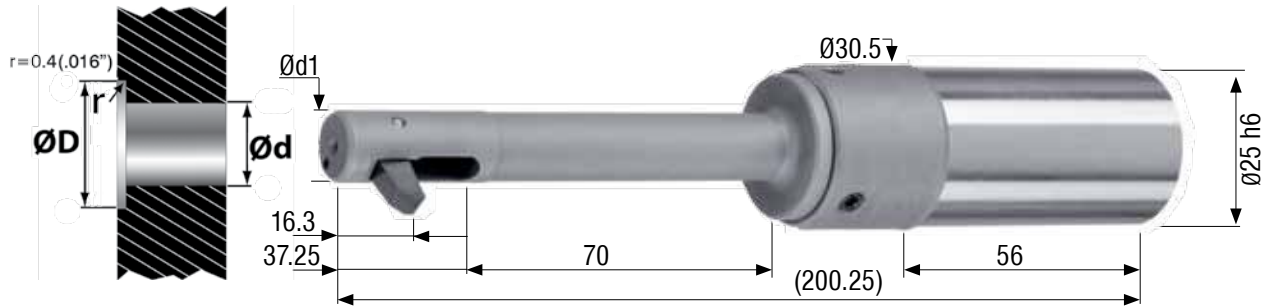
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole $\varnothing d$	Tool Series G			
	$\varnothing d1$	C'Bore $\varnothing D$	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
17.5 0.689	17.4 0.685	26.5 1.043	BSF-G-1750/070-20.5	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		27.0 1.063	BSF-G-1750/070-21.0	
		27.5 1.083	BSF-G-1750/070-21.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-G-1750/070-22.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-G-1750/070-22.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-G-1750/070-23.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-G-1750/070-23.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-1750/070-24.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-1750/070-20.0	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-1750/070-20.5	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-1750/070-21.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-1750/070-21.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-1750/070-22.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-1750/070-22.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-1750/070-23.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-1750/070-23.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-1750/070-24.0	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-1750/070-20.0	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-1750/070-20.5	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-1750/070-21.0	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-1750/070-21.5	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-1750/070-22.0	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-1750/070-22.5	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-1750/070-23.0	
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-1750/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-1750/070-24.0	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-1750/070-20.0	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-1750/070-20.5	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-1750/070-21.0	

*Other blade options available

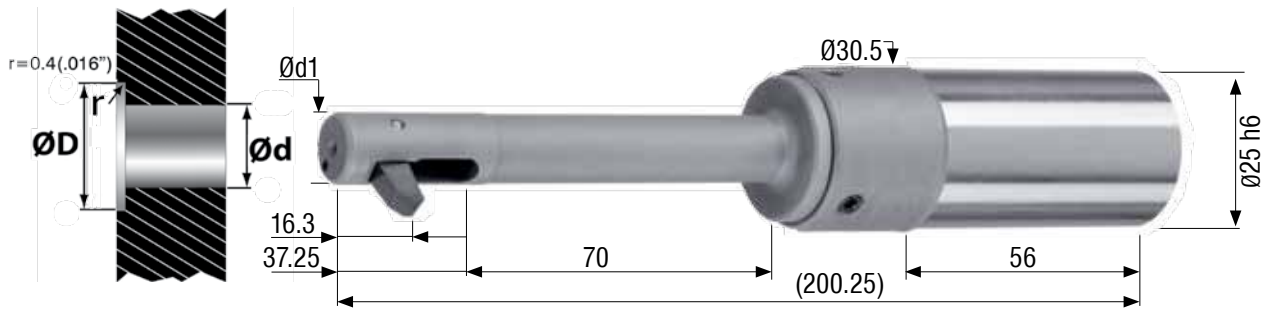
Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com



Minimum Hole $\varnothing d$	Tool Series G			
	$\varnothing d1$	C'Bore $\varnothing D$	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
18.0 0.709	17.9 0.705	27.0 1.063	BSF-G-1800/070-21.0	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		27.5 1.083	BSF-G-1800/070-21.5	
		28.0 1.102	BSF-G-1800/070-22.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-G-1800/070-22.5	
		29.0 1.142	BSF-G-1800/070-23.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-G-1800/070-23.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-1800/070-24.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-1800/070-24.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-1800/070-20.5	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-1800/070-21.0	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-1800/070-21.5	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-1800/070-22.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-1800/070-22.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-1800/070-23.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-1800/070-23.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-1800/070-24.0	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-1800/070-24.5	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-1800/070-20.5	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-1800/070-21.0	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-1800/070-21.5	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-1800/070-22.0	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-1800/070-22.5	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-1800/070-23.0	
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-1800/070-23.5	
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-1800/070-24.0	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-1800/070-24.5	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-1800/070-20.5	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-1800/070-21.0	
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-1800/070-21.5	
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-1800/070-22.0	

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

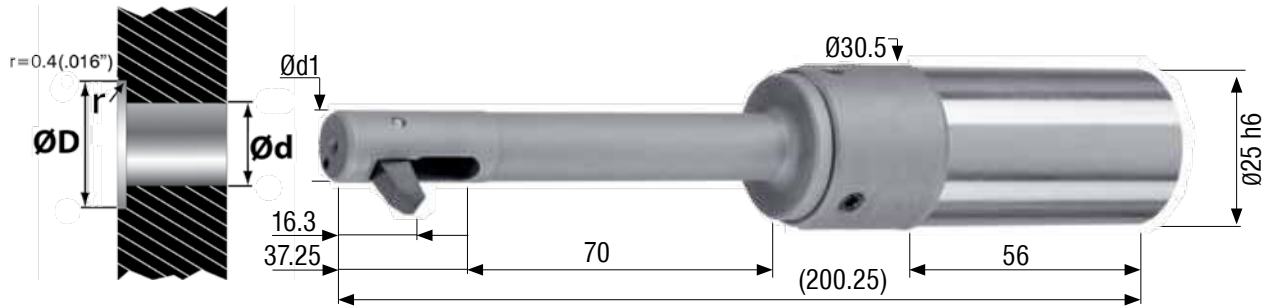
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G				
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #	
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*	
18.5 0.728	18.4 0.724	28.0 1.102	BSF-G-1850/070-22.0	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0	
		28.5 1.122	BSF-G-1850/070-22.5		
		29.0 1.142	BSF-G-1850/070-23.0		
		29.5 1.161	BSF-G-1850/070-23.5		
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-1850/070-24.0		
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-1850/070-24.5		
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-1850/070-25.0		
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-1850/070-21.0	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-1850/070-21.5		
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-1850/070-22.0		
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-1850/070-22.5		
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-1850/070-23.0		
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-1850/070-23.5		
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-1850/070-24.0		
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-1850/070-24.5		
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-1850/070-25.0		
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-1850/070-21.0		BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-1850/070-21.5		
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-1850/070-22.0		
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-1850/070-22.5		
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-1850/070-23.0		
38.5 1.516	BSF-G-1850/070-23.5				
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-1850/070-24.0		
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-1850/070-24.5		
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-1850/070-25.0		
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-1850/070-21.0		BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-1850/070-21.5		
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-1850/070-22.0		
		42.0 1.654	BSF-G-1850/070-22.5		
42.5 1.673	BSF-G-1850/070-23.0				
43.0 1.693	BSF-G-1850/070-23.5				

*Other blade options available

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

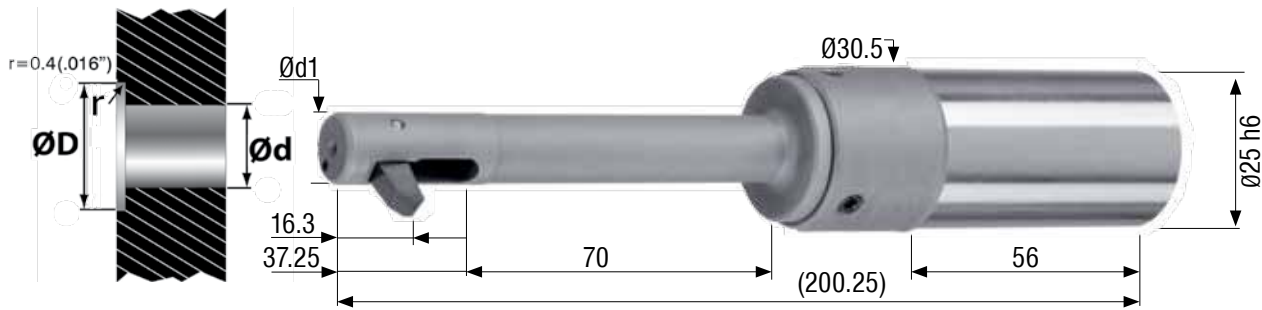
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

HOUSING
OPTIONS PG.
205-206

SPARE
PARTS PG.
204



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
19.0 0.748	18.9 0.744	28.5 1.122	BSF-G-1900/070-22.5	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		29.0 1.142	BSF-G-1900/070-23.0	
		29.5 1.161	BSF-G-1900/070-23.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-1900/070-24.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-1900/070-24.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-1900/070-25.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-1900/070-25.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-1900/070-21.5	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-1900/070-22.0	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-1900/070-22.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-1900/070-23.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-1900/070-23.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-1900/070-24.0	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-1900/070-24.5	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-1900/070-25.0	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-1900/070-25.5	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-1900/070-21.5	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-1900/070-22.0	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-1900/070-22.5	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-1900/070-23.0	
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-1900/070-23.5	
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-1900/070-24.0	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-1900/070-24.5	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-1900/070-25.0	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-1900/070-25.5	
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-1900/070-21.5	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-1900/070-22.0	
		42.0 1.654	BSF-G-1900/070-22.5	
		42.5 1.673	BSF-G-1900/070-23.0	
		43.0 1.693	BSF-G-1900/070-23.5	
		43.5 1.713	BSF-G-1900/070-24.0	
		44.0 1.732	BSF-G-1900/070-24.5	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

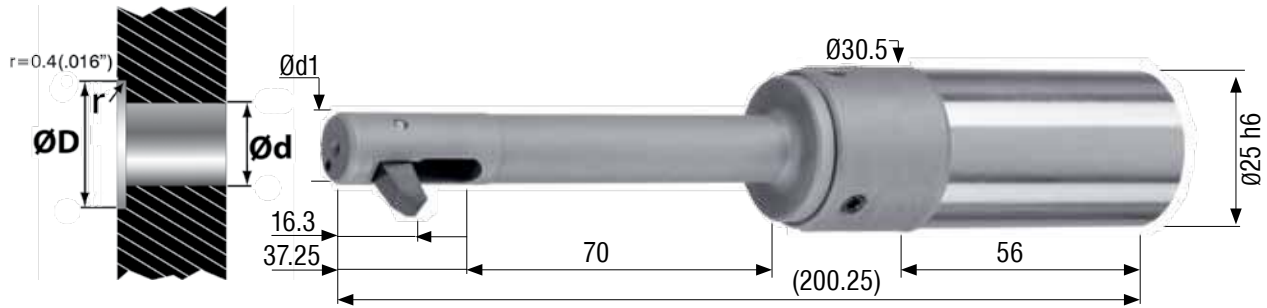
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG. 209

CHANGE BLADES PG. 212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
19.5 0.768	19.4 0.764	29.5 1.161	BSF-G-1950/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-1950/070-24.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-1950/070-24.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-1950/070-25.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-1950/070-25.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-1950/070-26.0	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-1950/070-22.0	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-1950/070-22.5	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-1950/070-23.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-1950/070-23.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-1950/070-24.0	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-1950/070-24.5	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-1950/070-25.0	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-1950/070-25.5	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-1950/070-26.0	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-1950/070-22.0	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-1950/070-22.5	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-1950/070-23.0	
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-1950/070-23.5	
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-1950/070-24.0	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-1950/070-24.5	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-1950/070-25.0	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-1950/070-25.5	
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-1950/070-26.0	
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-1950/070-22.0	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		42.0 1.654	BSF-G-1950/070-22.5	
		42.5 1.673	BSF-G-1950/070-23.0	
		43.0 1.693	BSF-G-1950/070-23.5	
		43.5 1.713	BSF-G-1950/070-24.0	
		44.0 1.732	BSF-G-1950/070-24.5	
		44.5 1.752	BSF-G-1950/070-25.0	
		45.0 1.772	BSF-G-1950/070-25.5	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

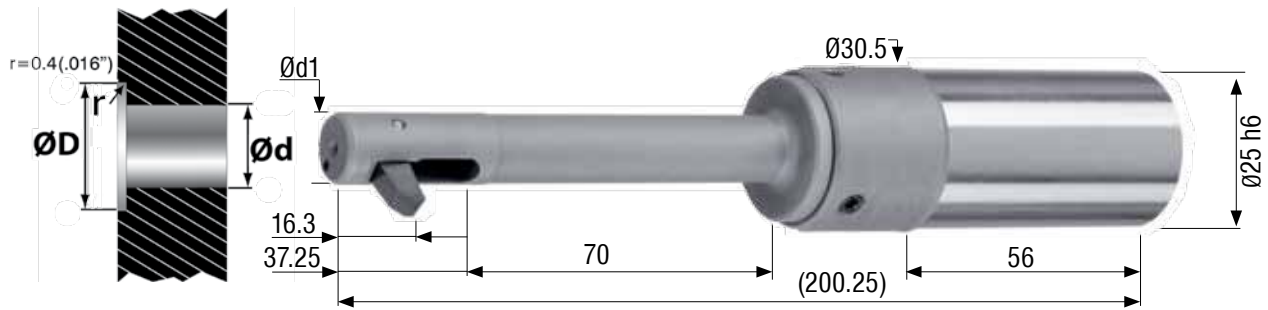
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

HOUSING
OPTIONS PG.
205-206

SPARE
PARTS PG.
204



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
20.0 0.787	19.9 0.783	30.0 1.181	BSF-G-2000/070-24.0	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-2000/070-24.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-2000/070-25.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-2000/070-25.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-2000/070-26.0	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-2000/070-26.5	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-2000/070-22.5	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-2000/070-23.0	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-2000/070-23.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-2000/070-24.0	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-2000/070-24.5	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-2000/070-25.0	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-2000/070-25.5	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-2000/070-26.0	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-2000/070-26.5	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-2000/070-22.5	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-2000/070-23.0	
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-2000/070-23.5	
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-2000/070-24.0	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-2000/070-24.5	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-2000/070-25.0	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-2000/070-25.5	
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-2000/070-26.0	
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-2000/070-26.5	
		42.0 1.654	BSF-G-2000/070-22.5	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		42.5 1.673	BSF-G-2000/070-23.0	
		43.0 1.693	BSF-G-2000/070-23.5	
		43.5 1.713	BSF-G-2000/070-24.0	
		44.0 1.732	BSF-G-2000/070-24.5	
		44.5 1.752	BSF-G-2000/070-25.0	
		45.0 1.772	BSF-G-2000/070-25.5	
		45.5 1.791	BSF-G-2000/070-26.0	
		46.0 1.811	BSF-G-2000/070-26.5	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

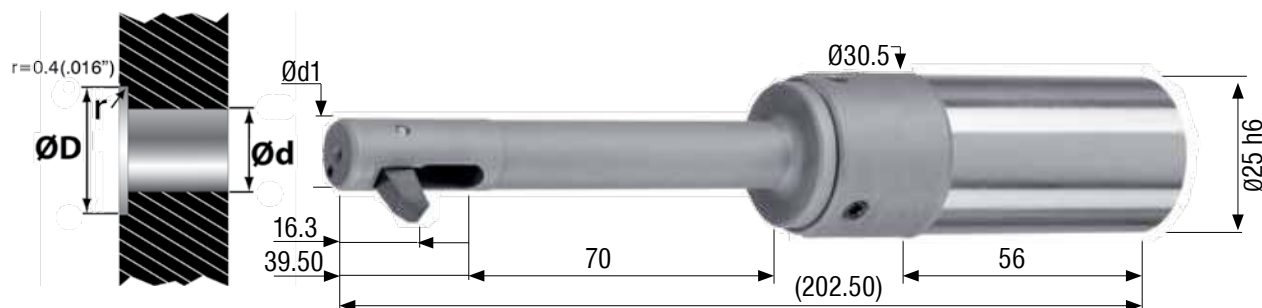
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG.
209

CHANGE
BLADES PG.
212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
20.5 0.807	20.4 0.803	29.0 1.142	BSF-G-2050/070-23.0	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		29.5 1.161	BSF-G-2050/070-23.5	
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-2050/070-24.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-2050/070-24.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-2050/070-25.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-2050/070-25.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-2050/070-26.0	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-2050/070-26.5	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-2050/070-27.0	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-2050/070-23.0	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-2050/070-23.5	
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-2050/070-24.0	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-2050/070-24.5	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-2050/070-25.0	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-2050/070-25.5	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-2050/070-26.0	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-2050/070-26.5	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-2050/070-27.0	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-2050/070-23.0	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-2050/070-23.5	
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-2050/070-24.0	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-2050/070-24.5	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-2050/070-25.0	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-2050/070-25.5	
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-2050/070-26.0	
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-2050/070-22.0	
		42.0 1.654	BSF-G-2050/070-22.5	
		42.5 1.673	BSF-G-2050/070-23.0	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		43.0 1.693	BSF-G-2050/070-23.5	
		43.5 1.713	BSF-G-2050/070-24.0	
		44.0 1.732	BSF-G-2050/070-24.5	
		44.5 1.752	BSF-G-2050/070-25.0	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

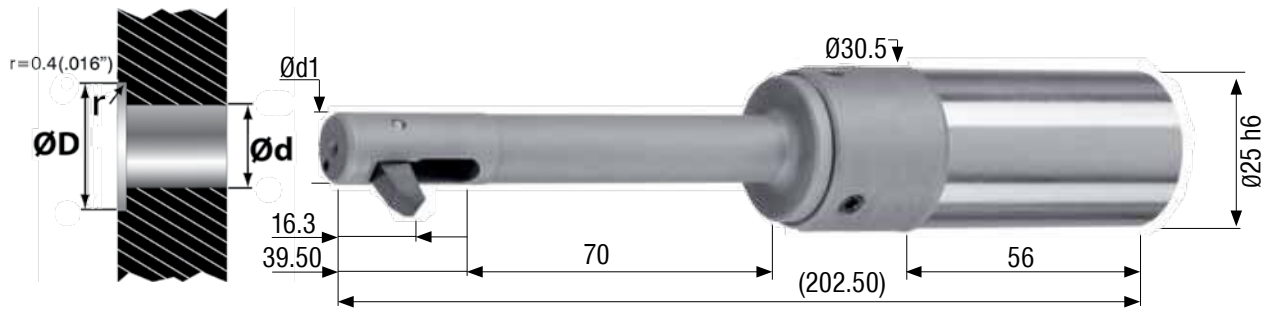
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

HOUSING
OPTIONS PG.
205-206

SPARE
PARTS PG.
204



Minimum Hole $\varnothing d$		Tool Series G		
		$\varnothing d1$	C'Bore $\varnothing D$	Tool Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	mm inches	Blade Order #
20.5 0.807	20.4 0.803	45.0 1.772	BSF-G-2050/070-25.5	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		45.5 1.791	BSF-G-2050/070-26.0	
		46.0 1.811	BSF-G-2050/070-26.5	
		46.5 1.831	BSF-G-2050/070-27.0	
		47.0 1.850	BSF-G-2050/070-23.0	BSF-M-G-1A-24.0
		47.5 1.870	BSF-G-2050/070-23.5	
		48.0 1.890	BSF-G-2050/070-24.0	
		48.5 1.909	BSF-G-2050/070-24.5	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

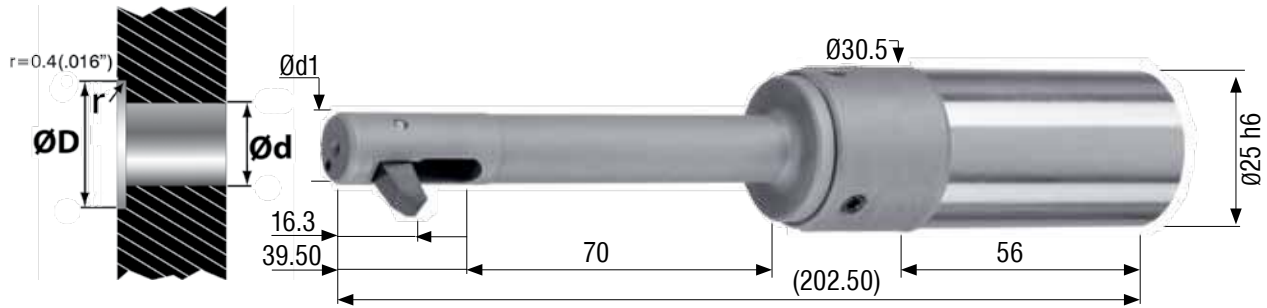
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG.
209

CHANGE
BLADES PG.
212



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
21.0 0.827	20.9 0.823	29.5 1.161	BSF-G-2100/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0
		30.0 1.181	BSF-G-2100/070-24.0	
		30.5 1.201	BSF-G-2100/070-24.5	
		31.0 1.220	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	
		31.5 1.240	BSF-G-2100/070-25.5	
		32.0 1.260	BSF-G-2100/070-26.0	
		32.5 1.280	BSF-G-2100/070-26.5	
		33.0 1.299	BSF-G-2100/070-27.0	
		33.5 1.319	BSF-G-2100/070-27.5	
		34.0 1.339	BSF-G-2100/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5
		34.5 1.358	BSF-G-2100/070-24.0	
		35.0 1.378	BSF-G-2100/070-24.5	
		35.5 1.398	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	
		36.0 1.417	BSF-G-2100/070-25.5	
		36.5 1.437	BSF-G-2100/070-26.0	
		37.0 1.457	BSF-G-2100/070-26.5	
		37.5 1.476	BSF-G-2100/070-27.0	
		38.0 1.496	BSF-G-2100/070-27.5	
		38.5 1.516	BSF-G-2100/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0
		39.0 1.535	BSF-G-2100/070-24.0	
		39.5 1.555	BSF-G-2100/070-24.5	
		40.0 1.575	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	
		40.5 1.594	BSF-G-2100/070-25.5	
		41.0 1.614	BSF-G-2100/070-26.0	
		41.5 1.634	BSF-G-2100/070-26.5	
		42.0 1.654	BSF-G-2100/070-27.0	
		42.5 1.673	BSF-G-2100/070-27.5	
		43.0 1.693	BSF-G-2100/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		43.5 1.713	BSF-G-2100/070-24.0	
		44.0 1.732	BSF-G-2100/070-24.5	
		44.5 1.752	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	
		45.0 1.772	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

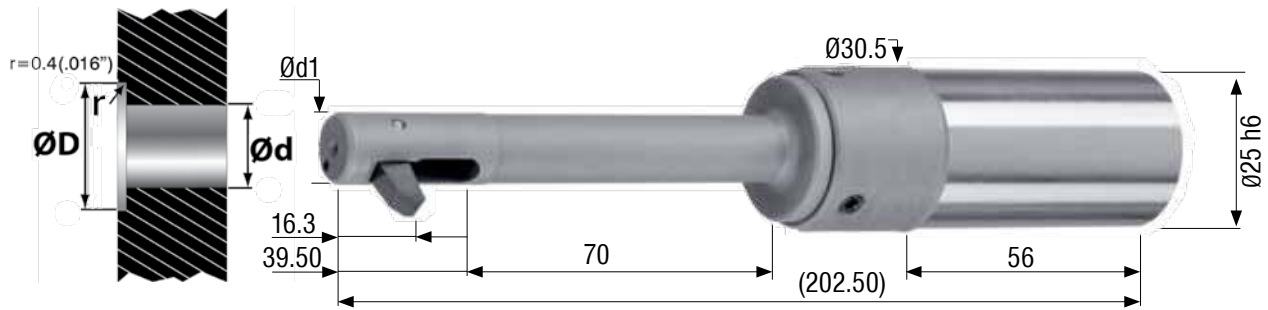
Special Application?

Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information
for our engineering team
to review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

HOUSING
OPTIONS PG.
205-206

SPARE
PARTS PG.
204



Minimum Hole Ød	Tool Series G			
	Ød1	C'Bore ØD	Tool Order #	Blade Order #
mm inches	mm inches	mm inches		Carbide, TiAlN*
21.0 0.827	20.9 0.823	45.0 1.772	BSF-G-2100/070-25.5	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5
		45.5 1.791	BSF-G-2100/070-26.0	
		46.0 1.811	BSF-G-2100/070-26.5	
		46.5 1.831	BSF-G-2100/070-27.0	
		47.0 1.850	BSF-G-2100/070-27.5	
		47.5 1.870	BSF-G-2100/070-23.5	BSF-M-G-1A-24.0
		48.0 1.890	BSF-G-2100/070-24.0	
		48.5 1.909	BSF-G-2100/070-24.5	
		49.0 1.929	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	
		49.5 1.949	BSF-G-2100/070-25.5	
		50.0 1.969	BSF-G-2100/070-26.0	

Order Instructions:

Refer to page 174
"How to Order"
for order
instructions and
example

Special Application?

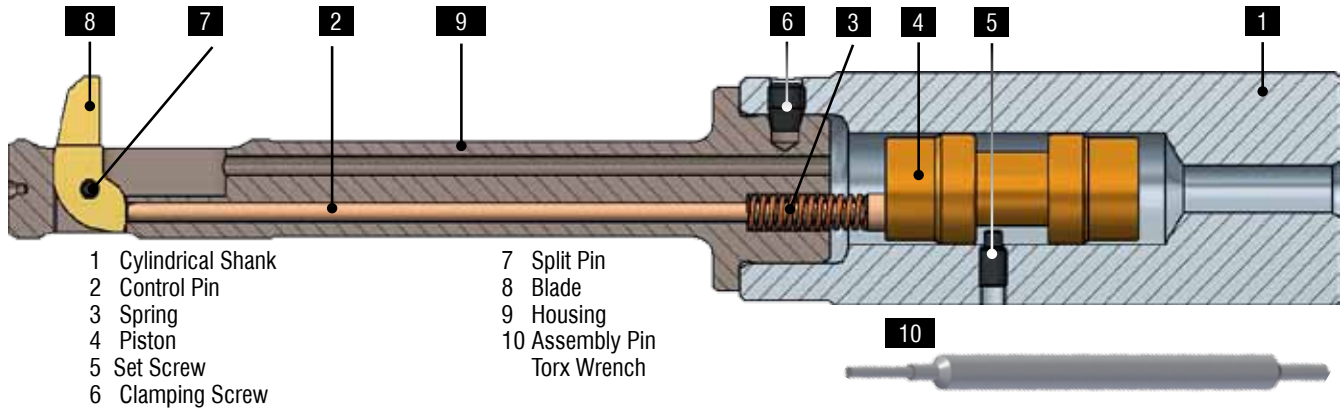
Submit the Application
Data Sheet on **Page 232**
to Heule Tool with your
application information for
our engineering team to
review.

Submit to:
info@heuletool.com

PROGRAMMING PG.
209

CHANGE
BLADES PG.
212

Tool Description



SPARE PARTS		SERIES A		SERIES B		SERIES C	
1	CYLINDRICAL SHANK	BSF-S-0003		BSF-S-0003		BSF-S-0003	
2	CONTROL PIN	BSF-B-0001	(6.5)	BSF-B-0003	(7.5)	BSF-B-0005	(9.0)
		BSF-B-0002	(7.0)	BSF-B-0004	(8.5)		
3	SPRING	GH-H-F-0052		GH-H-F-0052		GH-H-F-0053	
4	PISTON	BSF-E-0014		BSF-E-0014		BSF-E-0014	
5	SET SCREW	GH-H-S-0302		GH-H-S-0302		GH-H-S-0302	
6	CLAMPING SCREW	GH-H-S-0201		GH-H-S-0201		GH-H-S-0201	
7	SPLIT PIN	BSF-E-0009		BSF-E-0018		BSF-E-0010	
10	ASSEMBLY PIN	BSF-V-0009		BSF-V-0009		BSF-V-0006	
	WRENCH	GH-H-S-2023		GH-H-S-2023		GH-H-S-2023	
SPARE PARTS		SERIES D		SERIES E		SERIES F	
1	CYLINDRICAL SHANK	BSF-S-0003		BSF-S-0003		BSF-S-0004	
2	CONTROL PIN	BSF-B-0006	(10.5)	BSF-B-0008	(12.0)	BSF-B-0010	(14.5)
		BSF-B-0007	(11.5)	BSF-B-0009	(14.0)	BSF-B-0011	(16.0)
3	SPRING	GH-H-F-0053		GH-H-F-0053		GH-H-F-0051	
4	PISTON	BSF-E-0014		BSF-E-0014		BSF-E-0014	
5	SET SCREW	GH-H-S-0302		GH-H-S-0302		GH-H-S-0302	
6	CLAMPING SCREW	GH-H-S-0201		GH-H-S-0201		GH-H-S-0202	
7	SPLIT PIN	BSF-E-0019		BSF-E-0011		BSF-E-0012	
10	ASSEMBLY PIN	BSF-V-0006		BSF-V-0007		BSF-V-0007	
	WRENCH	GH-H-S-2023		GH-H-S-2023		GH-H-S-2100	
SPARE PARTS		SERIES G					
1	CYLINDRICAL SHANK	BSF-S-0004					
2	CONTROL PIN	BSF-B-0012	(17.5)				
		BSF-B-0013	(20.5 & 21.0)				
3	SPRING	GH-H-F-0051					
4	PISTON	BSF-E-0014					
5	SET SCREW	GH-H-S-0302					
6	CLAMPING SCREW	GH-H-S-0202					
7	SPLIT PIN	BSF-E-0013					
10	ASSEMBLY PIN	BSF-V-0008					
	WRENCH	GH-H-S-2100					

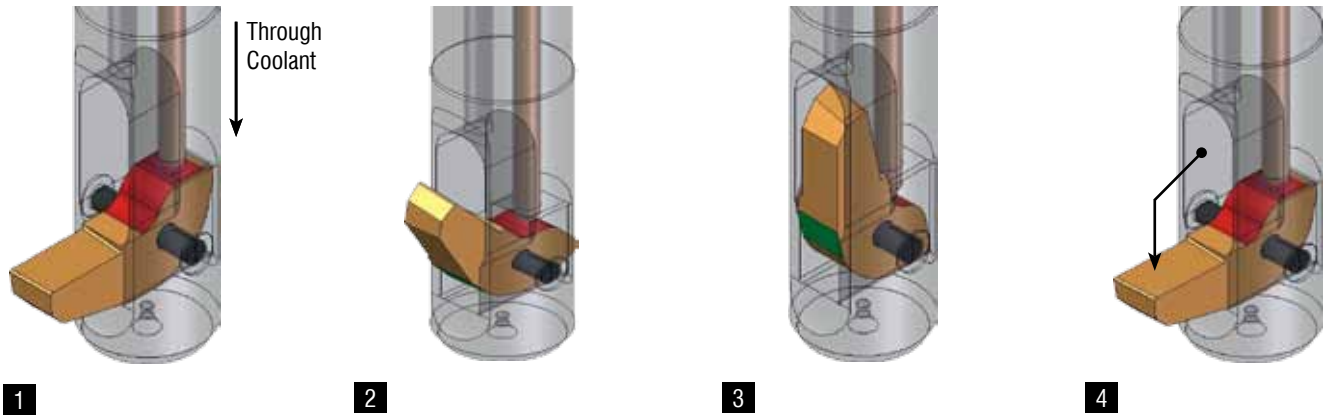
1- Clamping screws sold individually (3x needed)

(8) Carbide TiAlN BLADES		(9) HOUSING		(9) HOUSING	
SERIES A	BSF-M-A-1A-3.0	BSF-A-0650/040-6.5	BSF-N-A-0650/N025/040	BSF-E-1200/050-13.0	BSF-N-E-1200/N050/050
	BSF-M-A-1A-4.5	BSF-A-0650/040-7.0	BSF-N-A-0650/0000/040	BSF-E-1200/050-13.5	BSF-N-E-1200/N025/050
	BSF-M-A-1A-6.0	BSF-A-0650/040-7.5	BSF-N-A-0650/P025/040	BSF-E-1200/050-14.0	BSF-N-E-1200/0000/050
	BSF-M-A-1A-7.5	BSF-A-0700/040-7.0	BSF-N-A-0700/0000/040	BSF-E-1200/050-14.5	BSF-N-E-1200/P025/050
	BSF-M-A-1A-9.0	BSF-A-0700/040-7.5	BSF-N-A-0700/P025/040	BSF-E-1200/050-15.0	BSF-N-E-1200/P050/050
SERIES B	BSF-M-B-1A-3.5	BSF-A-0700/040-8.0	BSF-N-A-0700/P050/040	BSF-E-1250/050-13.5	BSF-N-E-1250/N025/050
	BSF-M-B-1A-5.0	BSF-B-0750/040-7.5	BSF-N-B-0750/N025/040	BSF-E-1250/050-14.0	BSF-N-E-1250/0000/050
	BSF-M-B-1A-6.5	BSF-B-0750/040-8.0	BSF-N-B-0750/0000/040	BSF-E-1250/050-14.5	BSF-N-E-1250/P025/050
	BSF-M-B-1A-8.0	BSF-B-0750/040-8.5	BSF-N-B-0750/P025/040	BSF-E-1250/050-15.0	BSF-N-E-1250/P050/050
	BSF-M-B-1A-9.5	BSF-B-0800/040-8.0	BSF-N-B-0800/0000/040	BSF-E-1250/050-15.5	BSF-N-E-1250/P075/050
SERIES C	BSF-M-B-1A-11.0	BSF-B-0800/040-8.5	BSF-N-B-0800/P025/040	BSF-E-1300/050-14.0	BSF-N-E-1300/0000/050
	BSF-M-C-1A-4.0	BSF-B-0800/040-9.0	BSF-N-B-0800/P050/040	BSF-E-1300/050-14.5	BSF-N-E-1300/P025/050
	BSF-M-C-1A-5.5	BSF-B-0850/040-8.5	BSF-N-B-0850/P025/040	BSF-E-1300/050-15.0	BSF-N-E-1300/P050/050
	BSF-M-C-1A-7.0	BSF-B-0850/040-9.0	BSF-N-B-0850/P050/040	BSF-E-1300/050-15.5	BSF-N-E-1300/P075/050
	BSF-M-C-1A-8.5	BSF-B-0850/040-9.5	BSF-N-B-0850/P075/040	BSF-E-1300/050-16.0	BSF-N-E-1300/P100/050
SERIES D	BSF-M-C-1A-10.0	BSF-C-0900/050-9.5	BSF-N-C-0900/N025/050	BSF-E-1350/050-14.5	BSF-N-E-1350/P025/050
	BSF-M-C-1A-11.5	BSF-C-0900/050-10.0	BSF-N-C-0900/0000/050	BSF-E-1350/050-15.0	BSF-N-E-1350/P050/050
	BSF-M-D-1A-4.5	BSF-C-0900/050-10.5	BSF-N-C-0900/P025/050	BSF-E-1350/050-15.5	BSF-N-E-1350/P075/050
	BSF-M-D-1A-7.0	BSF-C-0950/050-10.0	BSF-N-C-0950/0000/050	BSF-E-1350/050-16.0	BSF-N-E-1350/P100/050
	BSF-M-D-1A-9.5	BSF-C-0950/050-10.5	BSF-N-C-0950/P025/050	BSF-E-1350/050-16.5	BSF-N-E-1350/P125/050
SERIES E	BSF-M-D-1A-12.0	BSF-C-0950/050-11.0	BSF-N-C-0950/P050/050	BSF-E-1400/050-15.0	BSF-N-E-1400/P050/050
	BSF-M-D-1A-14.5	BSF-C-1000/050-10.5	BSF-N-C-1000/P025/050	BSF-E-1400/050-15.5	BSF-N-E-1400/P075/050
	BSF-M-E-1A-5.0	BSF-C-1000/050-11.0	BSF-N-C-1000/P050/050	BSF-E-1400/050-16.0	BSF-N-E-1400/P100/050
	BSF-M-E-1A-7.5	BSF-C-1000/050-11.5	BSF-N-C-1000/P075/050	BSF-E-1400/050-16.5	BSF-N-E-1400/P125/050
	BSF-M-E-1A-10.0	BSF-D-1050/050-11.0	BSF-N-D-1050/N050/050	BSF-E-1400/050-17.0	BSF-N-E-1400/P150/050
SERIES F	BSF-M-E-1A-12.5	BSF-D-1050/050-11.5	BSF-N-D-1050/N025/050		
	BSF-M-E-1A-15.0	BSF-D-1050/050-12.0	BSF-N-D-1050/0000/050		
	BSF-M-F-1A-5.5	BSF-D-1050/050-12.5	BSF-N-D-1050/P025/050		
	BSF-M-F-1A-9.0	BSF-D-1050/050-13.0	BSF-N-D-1050/P050/050		
	BSF-M-F-1A-12.5	BSF-D-1100/050-11.5	BSF-N-D-1100/N025/050		
SERIES G	BSF-M-F-1A-16.0	BSF-D-1100/050-12.0	BSF-N-D-1100/0000/050		
	BSF-M-F-1A-19.5	BSF-D-1100/050-12.5	BSF-N-D-1100/P025/050		
	BSF-M-G-1A-6.0	BSF-D-1100/050-13.0	BSF-N-D-1100/P050/050		
	BSF-M-G-1A-10.5	BSF-D-1100/050-13.5	BSF-N-D-1100/P075/050		
	BSF-M-G-1A-15.0	BSF-D-1150/050-12.0	BSF-N-D-1150/0000/050		
SERIES G	BSF-M-G-1A-19.5	BSF-D-1150/050-12.5	BSF-N-D-1150/P025/050		
		BSF-D-1150/050-13.0	BSF-N-D-1150/P050/050		
		BSF-D-1150/050-13.5	BSF-N-D-1150/P075/050		
SERIES G		BSF-D-1150/050-14.0	BSF-N-D-1150/P100/050		

Series F and G on next page

SERIES F (9)		SERIES G cont... (9)	
TOOL NUMBER	HOUSING	TOOL NUMBER	HOUSING
BSF-F-1450/070-16.0	BSF-N-F-1450/N075/070	BSF-G-1800/070-22.5	BSF-N-G-1800/P025/070
BSF-F-1450/070-16.5	BSF-N-F-1450/N050/070	BSF-G-1800/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-1800/P050/070
BSF-F-1450/070-17.0	BSF-N-F-1450/N025/070	BSF-G-1800/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-1800/P075/070
BSF-F-1450/070-17.5	BSF-N-F-1450/0000/070	BSF-G-1800/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-1800/P100/070
BSF-F-1450/070-18.0	BSF-N-F-1450/P025/070	BSF-G-1800/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-1800/P125/070
BSF-F-1450/070-18.5	BSF-N-F-1450/P050/070	BSF-G-1850/070-21.0	BSF-N-G-1850/N050/070
BSF-F-1450/070-19.0	BSF-N-F-1450/P075/070	BSF-G-1850/070-21.5	BSF-N-G-1850/N025/070
BSF-F-1500/070-16.5	BSF-N-F-1500/N050/070	BSF-G-1850/070-22.0	BSF-N-G-1850/0000/070
BSF-F-1500/070-17.0	BSF-N-F-1500/N025/070	BSF-G-1850/070-22.5	BSF-N-G-1850/P025/070
BSF-F-1500/070-17.5	BSF-N-F-1500/0000/070	BSF-G-1850/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-1850/P050/070
BSF-F-1500/070-18.0	BSF-N-F-1500/P025/070	BSF-G-1850/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-1850/P075/070
BSF-F-1500/070-18.5	BSF-N-F-1500/P050/070	BSF-G-1850/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-1850/P100/070
BSF-F-1500/070-19.0	BSF-N-F-1500/P075/070	BSF-G-1850/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-1850/P125/070
BSF-F-1500/070-19.5	BSF-N-F-1500/P100/070	BSF-G-1850/070-25.0	BSF-N-G-1850/P150/070
BSF-F-1550/070-17.0	BSF-N-F-1550/N025/070	BSF-G-1900/070-21.5	BSF-N-G-1900/N025/070
BSF-F-1550/070-17.5	BSF-N-F-1550/0000/070	BSF-G-1900/070-22.0	BSF-N-G-1900/0000/070
BSF-F-1550/070-18.0	BSF-N-F-1550/P025/070	BSF-G-1900/070-22.5	BSF-N-G-1900/P025/070
BSF-F-1550/070-18.5	BSF-N-F-1550/P050/070	BSF-G-1900/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-1900/P050/070
BSF-F-1550/070-19.0	BSF-N-F-1550/P075/070	BSF-G-1900/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-1900/P075/070
BSF-F-1550/070-19.5	BSF-N-F-1550/P100/070	BSF-G-1900/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-1900/P100/070
BSF-F-1550/070-20.0	BSF-N-F-1550/P125/070	BSF-G-1900/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-1900/P125/070
BSF-F-1600/070-17.5	BSF-N-F-1600/0000/070	BSF-G-1900/070-25.0	BSF-N-G-1900/P150/070
BSF-F-1600/070-18.0	BSF-N-F-1600/P025/070	BSF-G-1900/070-25.5	BSF-N-G-1900/P175/070
BSF-F-1600/070-18.5	BSF-N-F-1600/P050/070	BSF-G-1950/070-22.0	BSF-N-G-1950/0000/070
BSF-F-1600/070-19.0	BSF-N-F-1600/P075/070	BSF-G-1950/070-22.5	BSF-N-G-1950/P025/070
BSF-F-1600/070-19.5	BSF-N-F-1600/P100/070	BSF-G-1950/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-1950/P050/070
BSF-F-1600/070-20.0	BSF-N-F-1600/P125/070	BSF-G-1950/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-1950/P075/070
BSF-F-1600/070-20.5	BSF-N-F-1600/P150/070	BSF-G-1950/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-1950/P100/070
BSF-F-1650/070-18.0	BSF-N-F-1650/P025/070	BSF-G-1950/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-1950/P125/070
BSF-F-1650/070-18.5	BSF-N-F-1650/P050/070	BSF-G-1950/070-25.0	BSF-N-G-1950/P150/070
BSF-F-1650/070-19.0	BSF-N-F-1650/P075/070	BSF-G-1950/070-25.5	BSF-N-G-1950/P175/070
BSF-F-1650/070-19.5	BSF-N-F-1650/P100/070	BSF-G-1950/070-26.0	BSF-N-G-1950/P200/070
BSF-F-1650/070-20.0	BSF-N-F-1650/P125/070	BSF-G-2000/070-22.5	BSF-N-G-2000/P025/070
BSF-F-1650/070-20.5	BSF-N-F-1650/P150/070	BSF-G-2000/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-2000/P050/070
BSF-F-1650/070-21.0	BSF-N-F-1650/P175/070	BSF-G-2000/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-2000/P075/070
BSF-F-1700/070-18.5	BSF-N-F-1700/P050/070	BSF-G-2000/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-2000/P100/070
BSF-F-1700/070-19.0	BSF-N-F-1700/P075/070	BSF-G-2000/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-2000/P125/070
BSF-F-1700/070-19.5	BSF-N-F-1700/P100/070	BSF-G-2000/070-25.0	BSF-N-G-2000/P150/070
BSF-F-1700/070-20.0	BSF-N-F-1700/P125/070	BSF-G-2000/070-25.5	BSF-N-G-2000/P175/070
BSF-F-1700/070-20.5	BSF-N-F-1700/P150/070	BSF-G-2000/070-26.0	BSF-N-G-2000/P200/070
BSF-F-1700/070-21.0	BSF-N-F-1700/P175/070	BSF-G-2000/070-26.5	BSF-N-G-2000/P225/070
BSF-F-1700/070-21.5	BSF-N-F-1700/P200/070	BSF-G-2050/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-2050/P050/070
SERIES G (9)		BSF-G-2050/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-2050/P075/070
TOOL NUMBER	HOUSING	BSF-G-2050/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-2050/P100/070
BSF-G-1750/070-20.0	BSF-N-G-1750/N100/070	BSF-G-2050/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-2050/P125/070
BSF-G-1750/070-20.5	BSF-N-G-1750/N075/070	BSF-G-2050/070-25.0	BSF-N-G-2050/P150/070
BSF-G-1750/070-21.0	BSF-N-G-1750/N050/070	BSF-G-2050/070-25.5	BSF-N-G-2050/P175/070
BSF-G-1750/070-21.5	BSF-N-G-1750/N025/070	BSF-G-2050/070-26.0	BSF-N-G-2050/P200/070
BSF-G-1750/070-22.0	BSF-N-G-1750/0000/070	BSF-G-2050/070-26.5	BSF-N-G-2050/P225/070
BSF-G-1750/070-22.5	BSF-N-G-1750/P025/070	BSF-G-2050/070-27.0	BSF-N-G-2050/P250/070
BSF-G-1750/070-23.0	BSF-N-G-1750/P050/070	BSF-G-2100/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-2100/P075/070
BSF-G-1750/070-23.5	BSF-N-G-1750/P075/070	BSF-G-2100/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-2100/P100/070
BSF-G-1750/070-24.0	BSF-N-G-1750/P100/070	BSF-G-2100/070-24.5	BSF-N-G-2100/P125/070
BSF-G-1800/070-20.5	BSF-N-G-1800/N075/070	BSF-G-2100/070-25.0	BSF-N-G-2100/P150/070
BSF-G-1800/070-21.0	BSF-N-G-1800/N050/070	BSF-G-2100/070-25.5	BSF-N-G-2100/P175/070
BSF-G-1800/070-21.5	BSF-N-G-1800/N025/070	BSF-G-2100/070-26.0	BSF-N-G-2100/P200/070
BSF-G-1800/070-22.0	BSF-N-G-1800/0000/070	BSF-G-2100/070-26.5	BSF-N-G-2100/P225/070
		BSF-G-2100/070-27.0	BSF-N-G-2100/P250/070
		BSF-G-2100/070-27.5	BSF-N-G-2100/P275/070

Blade Working Principle

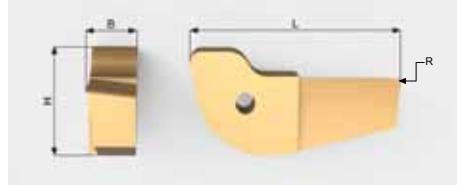


- 1 With the coolant on, the control pin is forcing the blade (red color) to retract into the blade housing.
- 2 The control pin, while still under coolant pressure, supplies pressure to the back of the blade which forces the blade to fully retract.
- 3 The control pin holds the blade in the retracted position and the tool may be moved in the axial direction (Z-axis) through the hole.
- 4 Turn off the through coolant and start the spindle rotation at the recommended activation speed. With centrifugal force the blade will swing out into working position. The through coolant may be turned on when the cutting blade is in full contact with the work piece. When the counterbore operation is finished the through coolant is turned off, the insert exits the counterbore. Reactivate the through coolant, the blade will retract again.

CNC Machine Requirements

BSF Tools require a minimum 280 PSI (approximately 19.3 BAR) and 2000-5000 RPM to properly activate. Typical spotface diameter tolerances of ± 0.1 mm (0.004"). The recommended tool diameters should be 0.004"-0.016" below the minimum hole diameter. All materials can be machined but special considerations should be given to interruptions and long chipping materials. All tools are ground with large cylindrical shanks with h6 tolerances. Proper tool holding may include hydraulic, mill chuck or precision collet holders. Coolant filtration required ($< 25\mu\text{m}$).

Blade Dimensions



BLADE NUMBER <i>R=0.4</i>	CUSTOM BLADE <i>R=0.8</i>	LENGTH L mm inches	WIDTH B mm inches	HEIGHT H mm inches
BSF-M-A-1A-3.0	BSF-M-A-08-1A-3.0	7.70 0.303	2.00 0.079	4.50 0.177
BSF-M-A-1A-4.5	BSF-M-A-08-1A-4.5	8.40 0.331	2.00 0.079	4.50 0.177
BSF-M-A-1A-6.0	BSF-M-A-08-1A-6.0	9.20 0.362	2.00 0.079	4.50 0.177
BSF-M-A-1A-7.5	BSF-M-A-08-1A-7.5	9.90 0.390	2.00 0.079	4.50 0.177
BSF-M-A-1A-9.0	BSF-M-A-08-1A-9.0	10.70 0.421	2.00 0.079	4.50 0.177
BSF-M-B-1A-3.5	BSF-M-B-08-1A-3.5	8.90 0.350	2.50 0.098	5.50 0.217
BSF-M-B-1A-5.0	BSF-M-B-08-1A-5.0	9.60 0.378	2.50 0.098	5.50 0.217
BSF-M-B-1A-6.5	BSF-M-B-08-1A-6.5	10.40 0.409	2.50 0.098	5.50 0.217
BSF-M-B-1A-8.0	BSF-M-B-08-1A-8.0	11.10 0.437	2.50 0.098	5.50 0.217
BSF-M-B-1A-9.5	BSF-M-B-08-1A-9.5	11.90 0.468	2.50 0.098	5.50 0.217
BSF-M-B-1A-11.0	BSF-M-B-08-1A-11.0	12.70 0.500	2.50 0.098	5.50 0.217
BSF-M-C-1A-4.0	BSF-M-C-08-1A-4.0	10.80 0.425	3.00 0.118	6.50 0.256
BSF-M-C-1A-5.5	BSF-M-C-08-1A-5.5	11.60 0.457	3.00 0.118	6.50 0.256
BSF-M-C-1A-7.0	BSF-M-C-08-1A-7.0	12.30 0.484	3.00 0.118	6.50 0.256
BSF-M-C-1A-8.5	BSF-M-C-08-1A-8.5	13.10 0.516	3.00 0.118	6.50 0.256
BSF-M-C-1A-10.0	BSF-M-C-08-1A-10.0	13.80 0.543	3.00 0.118	6.50 0.256
BSF-M-C-1A-11.5	BSF-M-C-08-1A-11.5	14.60 0.575	3.00 0.118	6.50 0.256
BSF-M-D-1A-4.5	BSF-M-D-08-1A-4.5	12.50 0.492	3.50 0.138	7.25 0.285
BSF-M-D-1A-7.0	BSF-M-D-08-1A-7.0	13.80 0.543	3.50 0.138	7.25 0.285
BSF-M-D-1A-9.5	BSF-M-D-08-1A-9.5	15.00 0.590	3.50 0.138	7.25 0.285
BSF-M-D-1A-12.0	BSF-M-D-08-1A-12.0	16.30 0.642	3.50 0.138	7.25 0.285
BSF-M-D-1A-14.5	BSF-M-D-08-1A-14.5	17.50 0.689	3.50 0.138	7.25 0.285
BSF-M-E-1A-5.0	BSF-M-E-08-1A-5.0	14.30 0.563	4.50 0.177	8.50 0.335
BSF-M-E-1A-7.5	BSF-M-E-08-1A-7.5	15.50 0.610	4.50 0.177	8.50 0.335
BSF-M-E-1A-10.0	BSF-M-E-08-1A-10.0	16.80 0.661	4.50 0.177	8.50 0.335
BSF-M-E-1A-12.5	BSF-M-E-08-1A-12.5	18.10 0.713	4.50 0.177	8.50 0.335
BSF-M-E-1A-15.0	BSF-M-E-08-1A-15.0	19.30 0.760	4.50 0.177	8.50 0.335
BSF-M-E-1A-17.5	BSF-M-E-08-1A-17.5	20.60 0.811	4.50 0.177	8.50 0.335
BSF-M-F-1A-5.5	BSF-M-F-08-1A-5.5	17.20 0.677	5.00 0.197	10.00 0.394
BSF-M-F-1A-9.0	BSF-M-F-08-1A-9.0	19.00 0.748	5.00 0.197	10.00 0.394
BSF-M-F-1A-12.5	BSF-M-F-08-1A-12.5	20.80 0.819	5.00 0.197	10.00 0.394
BSF-M-F-1A-16.0	BSF-M-F-08-1A-16.0	22.60 0.890	5.00 0.197	10.00 0.394
BSF-M-F-1A-19.5	BSF-M-F-08-1A-19.5	24.30 0.957	5.00 0.197	10.00 0.394
BSF-M-G-1A-6.0	BSF-M-G-08-1A-6.0	20.80 0.819	6.00 0.236	12.00 0.472
BSF-M-G-1A-10.5	BSF-M-G-08-1A-10.5	23.10 0.909	6.00 0.236	12.00 0.472
BSF-M-G-1A-15.0	BSF-M-G-08-1A-15.0	25.40 1.000	6.00 0.236	12.00 0.472
BSF-M-G-1A-19.5	BSF-M-G-08-1A-19.5	27.70 1.090	6.00 0.236	12.00 0.472
BSF-M-G-1A-24.0	BSF-M-G-08-1A-24.0	29.90 1.177	6.00 0.236	12.00 0.472

Activation Speed Chart

The activation speed (rev./min.) to be set to swing out the blade depends on the bore diameter and the counterbore ratio (counterbore diameter : bore diameter).

Counterbore Ratio	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3
Bore-Ø d										
Series A										
6.5	4500	4500	4500	3500	3500	3500	3000	3000	2500	2500
7.0	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
Series B										
7.5	4500	4500	4500	3500	3500	3000	3000	2500	2500	2500
8.0	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
8.5	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1500	1500
Series C										
9.0	3500	3500	3500	3000	3000	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500
9.5	2500	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
10.0	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1500
Series D										
10.5	5000	5000	5000	3500	3500	3500	3000	3000	2500	2500
11.0	3000	3000	3000	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000
11.5	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	2100	2000	2000	2000
Series E										
12.0	3500	3500	3500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000
12.5 - 13.0	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	2000	1500	1500	1500
13.5 - 14.0	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Series F										
14.5	3500	3500	3500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2000
15.0 - 15.5	3000	3000	3000	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	2000
16.0 - 17.0	2000	2000	2000	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Series G										
17.5 - 18.0	3500	3500	3500	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000	2000	1500
18.5 - 19/5	2000	2000	2000	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
20.0 - 21.0	1500	1500	1500	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

**All above values are recommended minimum RPM*

Cutting Data

Material	Hardness BHN	Cutting Speed SFM MPM	Series and Bore Diameter				
			A	B	C	D	E/F/G
			Ø6.5-Ø7.0	Ø7.5-Ø8.5	Ø9.0-Ø10.0	Ø10.5-Ø11.5	Ø12.0-Ø21.0
IPR mm/rev							
Carbon Steels	100-250	100-260 30-80	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.06	.0012-.0030 0.03-0.08
Free Machining Alloy	125-340	100-230 30-70	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0008-.0020 0.02-0.05
High Alloy Steel	250-350	100-200 30-60	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.06	.0012-.0030 0.03-0.08
Stainless Steel	140-250	50-100 15-30	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0008-.0020 0.02-0.06	.0008-.0025 0.02-0.08
Grey Cast Iron	150-330	130-230 40-70	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.06	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.08
Nodular Cast Iron	140-310	100-260 30-80	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.06	.0012-.0030 0.03-0.08
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	60-120 18-37	.0008-.0012 0.02-0.03	.0008-.0020 0.02-0.05	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.06	.0012-.0030 0.03-0.08	.0020-.0040 0.05-0.10
Nickel-based Alloys	140-310	20-60 7-18	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0008-.0020 0.02-0.03
Titanium Alloys	120-334	30-100 10-30	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0008-.0012 0.02-0.03	.0008-.0020 0.02-0.05	.0008-.0025 0.02-0.06
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-202	100-290 30-90	.0004-.0008 0.01-0.02	.0004-.0012 0.01-0.03	.0008-.0016 0.02-0.04	.0012-.0025 0.03-0.06	.0012-.0030 0.03-0.08

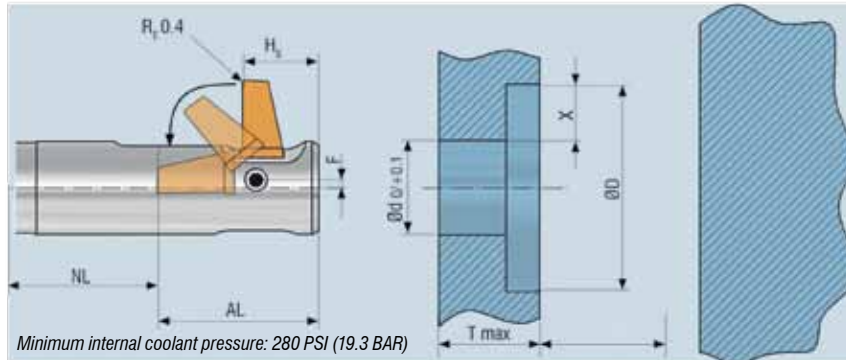
NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. The cutting values depend on the amount of slope of the material. In case of hard-to-machine materials or interrupted cuts, use lower end of the range.

CAUTION: High-pressure flood coolant directed at cutter may prematurely close blade before engaging. Recommend turn flood on after cutter engages part.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- Activation speed: 2000-5000 RPM
- Coolant filtration: <25µm
- Clamping: Sealed coolant or hydraulic holder
- Minimum coolant pressure: 280 PSI (approximately 19.3 BAR)
- If there is long-chipping and deep counterbores, program the feed cycle so short chips are received.

Programming Example

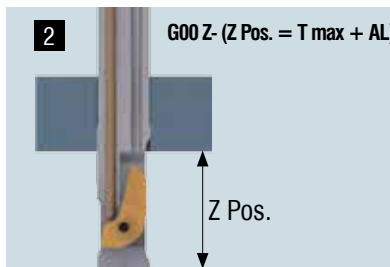


Legend

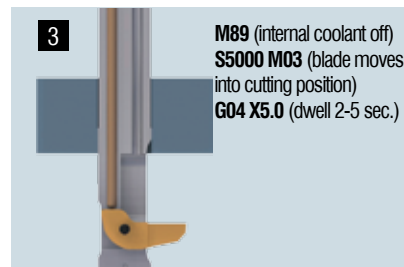
Ød	Bore diameter (tol. 0/+0.1)
ØD	Counterbore diameter
X	Cutting edge width
E	Distance interfering edge
NL	Working length
AL	Swing length
H _s	Cutting position
R _e	Edge radius standard 0.4 mm
T max	Maximum material thickness



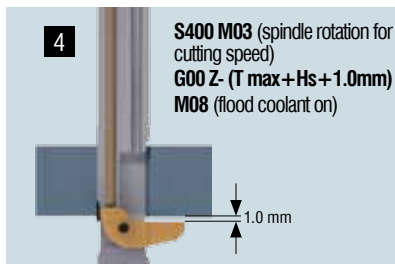
Position tool above part, spindle off, internal coolant on, dwell 2- 5 seconds (dwell time depends on pump), blade retracts.



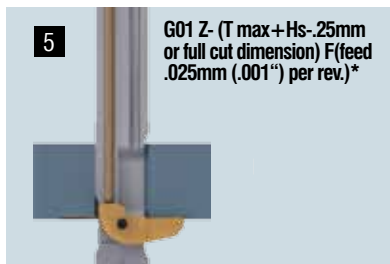
Position tool through the hole (Z Pos. = T max + AL).



Internal coolant off and start spindle 2000-5000 RPM, dwell 2-5 seconds (dwell depends on time it takes to purge the internal coolant), blade moves into cutting position.

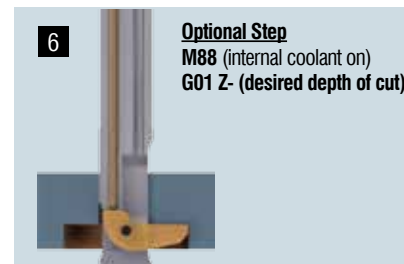


Turn on spindle at cutting speed. Position cutting blade 1 mm below T max (note tolerance and burr size), turn on flood coolant.

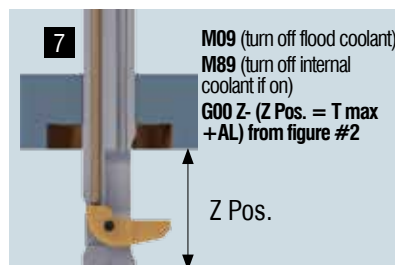


Move Z axis for cutting (approximately .25 mm deep or until full cut) with cutting feed rate.

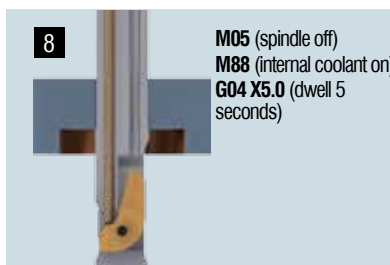
*continue to desired depth of cut unless optional next step is required



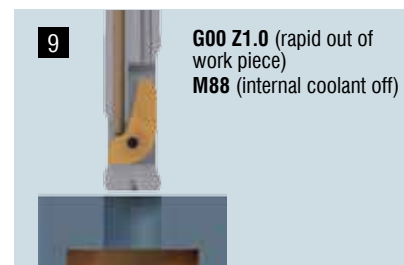
Optional: For deep bores, turn internal coolant on and feed to desired depth. Insert must be in full cut.



If the counterbore depth is reached, switch off internal coolant and external coolant, and rapid back to Z position (Z Pos. = T max + AL).



Spindle stop, internal coolant on, dwell 2-5 seconds, blade retracts.

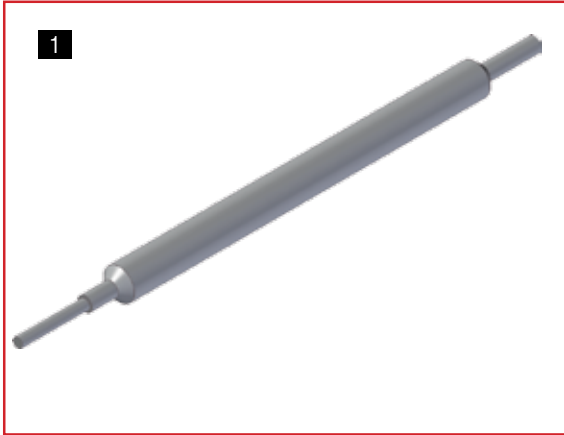


Position tool out of work piece. Internal coolant off or move to next hole location.

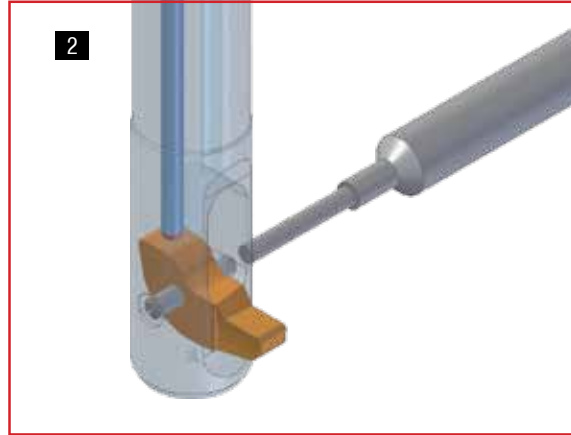
*Programming codes vary per machine make and model

1 - Check swing length 2 - Check activation speed on pg 209 3 - Reference cutting data on pg 210

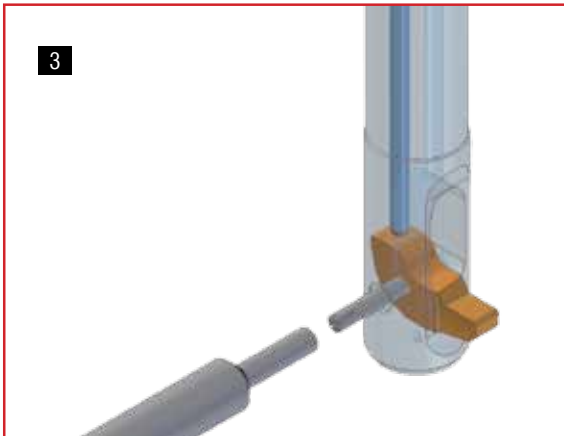
Blade Change



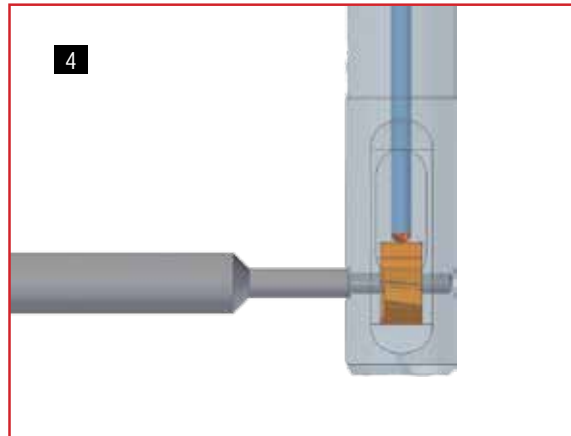
Dismantling - Use the supplied assembly pin for the BSF blade change.



Position the assembly pin on the solid end of the split pin (opposite side of the slot). Press the assembly pin in until the split pin falls out and the blade is free.



Assembling - Insert the blade. Then insert the split pin and fix the blade.



With the flat side of the assembly pin, push in the split pin until it is flush with the blade housing diameter. Blade is fixed in place.

Note:

The blade must move freely. If it is not, dismantle the blade and repeat the steps listed above. The blade and blade housing must be cleaned and inspected.

After an extended time, check that the blade moves about freely. Dried oil, coolant or dust may cause the blade to stick.

Every time the blade is changed the split pin must be replaced (pin is included in blade shipment). Using a split pin several times may cause blade fixing problems.



Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

Frequently Asked Questions

The blade swings out automatically after the spindle stops (vertical position), is that normal?

Yes. The BSF is designed so the blade swings out automatically. Nevertheless, for machining the recommended activation speed is compulsory.

After running the machine, a counterbore is missing.

Check for correct activation speed and tool position. Check to see if the blade moves freely. Dismount the blade and clean the window of the blade housing and the blade itself. Increase activation speed and/or dwell if necessary. Check to make sure through coolant is off. Replace split pin if necessary.

Does the BSF tool rub the bore surface?

The possibility of rubbing the hole exists due to the single blade design. For critical hole finishes we recommend using a smaller bore diameter (semi-finished bore).

The housing is fixed with 3 clamping screws. Is there a fixing procedure recommended?

No. The housing can be set in any position. Make sure all screws are secure.

Are the housings replaceable?

Yes, each tool size has a different diameter and hole off-set size, housings are not interchangeable between series.

Are sloping surface permitted?

If you are working near a radius area do not use internal coolant until blade is in a full cut. Slow feeds and speeds accordingly.

Caution must be taken
on interrupted cuts



Fully interrupted cut (nut, groove, etc.)
not possible.



Note:

Pay special attention to the recommended bore hole tolerance (+0.1). Bores with a bigger tolerance can cause undesirable results (tool is rubbing in the bore, reduced counterbore diameter etc.) Watch the tool collision diameter (counterbore diameter + 2 mm) when you store the tool in the tool magazine.



Grinding may produce hazardous dust. To avoid adverse effects, use adequate ventilation and read MSDS. Cutting tools may break during use. To avoid injury, use proper safety precautions and protective equipment. Use the machine tool with sufficient rigidity and horsepower. Use a cover on a machine tool and protector, such as glasses, against shattering chips and broken tools due to misuse. Do not use insoluble oil because there is a danger of causing fire.



www.HeuleTool.com

For more case studies, testimonials,
and videos

We provide online tool selectors for the
COFA, SNAP, DEFA and **BSF** product groups.

Simply enter your application information and the correct tool will
be provided complete with order number and sample drawing.

We are also available on:



SOLO

**Automatic Front & Back Counterbore and
Spotfacing Tool**



Easy to handle, Quick and easy Blade Change

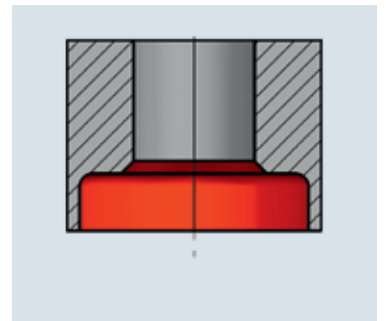
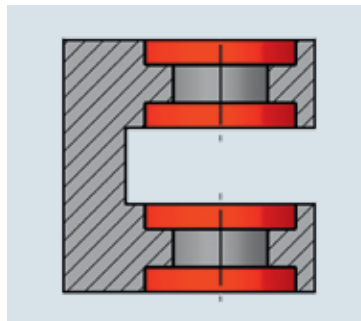
No Presetting Required

Modular Design for easy setup

No Anti-rotation device or stop block required

**Sealed System for reliable automated
machining**

**Strong design able to handle difficult
materials and interruptions**



SOLO Back Counterboring Tool

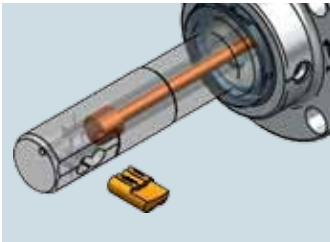


The Strongest, Most Reliable Automatic Back Spotfacing/Counterboring Tool

As a worldwide leader in tool development, HEULE introduces SOLO, an easy-to-use front and back spotfacing and form sinking tool. The SOLO tool functions reliably without an anti-rotation device, change of spindle rotation, coolant pressure or Contact mechanism. The SOLO tool is immediately ready for operation on any machine (CNC, transfer, multi-spindle or conventional machine).

The completely closed tool design (tool head) prevents any coolant contamination. In addition, the pin-driven cutting blade, which moves in and out radially, prevents chips from jamming the system.

(Ratio Limit = $\varnothing dx2 - 1mm$).

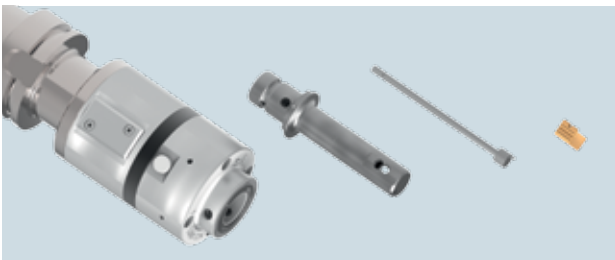


Quick Change
Cutting Blade. Options include: Forms, Radius and Front & Back Cutting

Strong, Reliable Cutting Tool



Modular Design allows easy and quick spare parts change. Standard tool heads and application specific housing, control and cutting blades.



Cuts Interruptions / Nickel, Titanium and Other Exotic Alloy Materials



SOLO Back Counterboring Tool

How Does It Work?

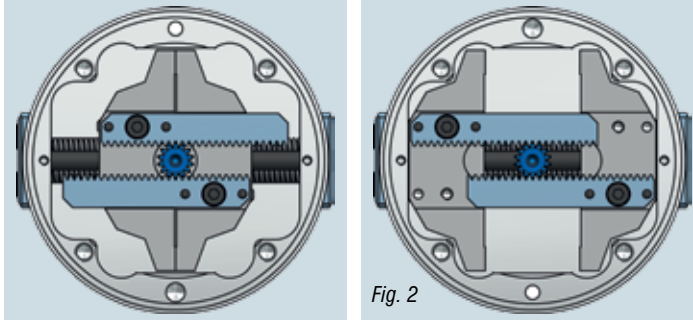


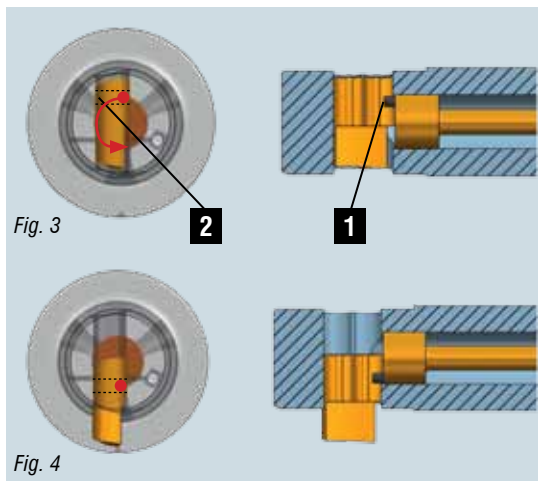
Fig. 1: Spindle stopped: SOLO > Blade retracted; SOLO2 > Blade extended
Fig. 2: Spindle rotating: SOLO > Blade extended; SOLO2 > Blade retracted

The SOLO uses two centrifugal weights installed in a sealed tool head. With an activation speed rate of 2000 rpm or higher, the weights start moving outwards and turn the gearwheel. The gearwheel drives the blade out by rotating the blade control. When the spindle is stopped, a pull back spring pushes the centrifugal weights back to the center and retracts or extends the blade depending which system you have.

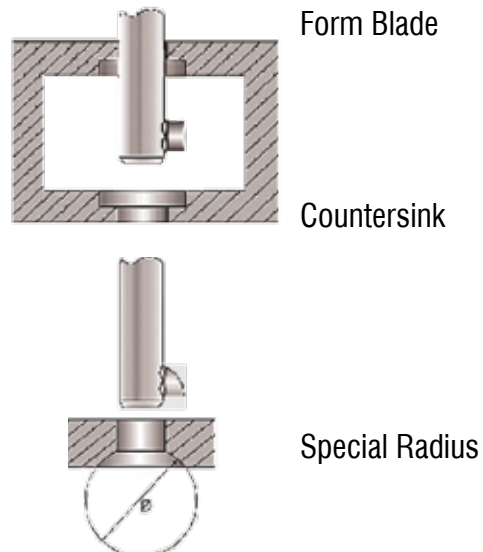
The SOLO 2 uses similar parts, but works in the opposite way. With an activation speed rate of 2000 rpm or higher, the blades retract when the centrifugal weights move. When the spindle rotation is below 1500 RPM, the weights are pushed back to the center and the blade is fixed in the cutting position.

SOLO 2-S, a larger SOLO head (blue ring) may be used for bores larger than approximately 25mm. Cartridges with indexable inserts may be an option.

Sample Blade Configurations

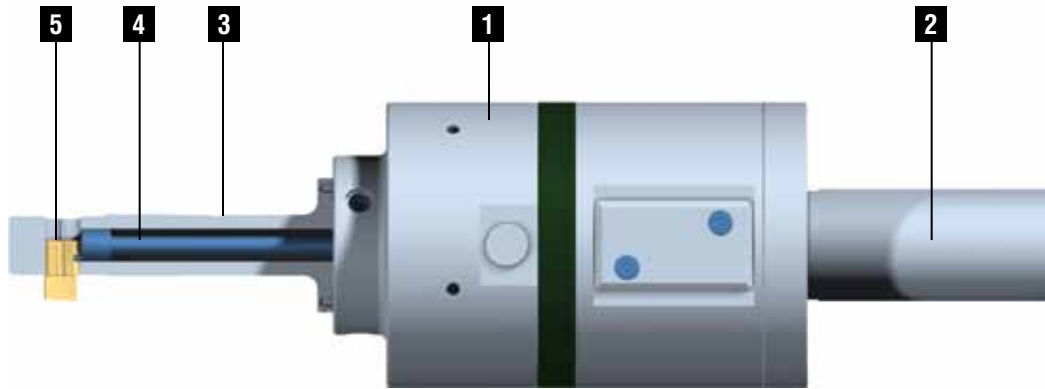


1: Control Pin 2: Blade Slot
Fig. 3: Blade retracted
Fig. 4: Blade extended



Front & Back in One Operation

SOLO Back Counterboring



Each SOLO tool consists of two components:

1. Standard tool head with integral shank - This tool head is of standard design and is the base element for all applications with bore diameters 8 to 30mm.
2. Custom Components - Housing pilots, control mechanism and cutting blades are optimized per the desired back bore application and are customized to suit the needs of our customers.

The SOLO Back Boring System is modular. Set-ups can use the same tool head reducing set-up cost and inventory requirements.

To Order: Simply submit the **SOLO Application Data Sheet** with your application information for our engineering team to review. With each order, approval prints will be supplied to the end user within one week of order.

Tool Head (1) SOLO/SOLO2/SOLO2-S Tool Heads are standard and offered with H6 Tolerance Straight Shanks (2); Optional V-Taper or other adoptions including HSK or ABS shanks are available on request. All heads are sealed and have a 100K Cycle guarantee. SOLO (Black Ring) heads are used primarily for High RPM Cutting above 2000RPM e.g Aluminum. SOLO2 (Green Ring) heads are most common and used for cutting parameters up to 0-1400RPM. SOLO2-S Heads (Blue Ring) are a stronger version with larger connection and used for bore diameters above 25mm.

Housings (3) are designed and built to the customer's specific applications. Each Housing is optimized for strength depending on the application and ratio of cut. Coolant through the housing is standard when possible; dependent of wall thickness of the housing. Optional Bushings can be used for small ratio (Hole:C'bore). Max ratio = $\emptyset d \times 2 - 1mm$.

Controls (4) are designed and built to the customer's specific applications. The control pin drives the blade in and out with varying RPM.

Blades (5) are solid Carbide and are specific to each application. Optional; Cartridges, for indexable inserts, are designed to the customer's specific applications and are typically available for hole sizes above 25mm.

Thank you for your consideration. Please do not hesitate to call us to discuss your application and any other questions you may have. Contact our Technical Application Specialist Team.

SOLO Back Counterboring Tool



Technical Information - Tool Heads

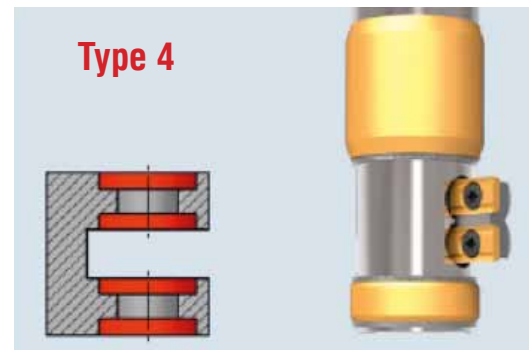
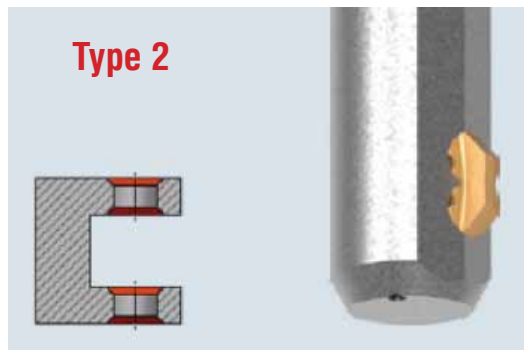
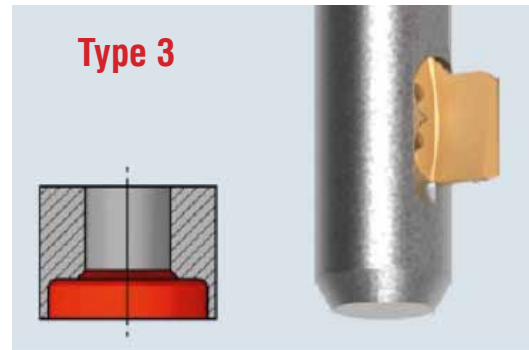
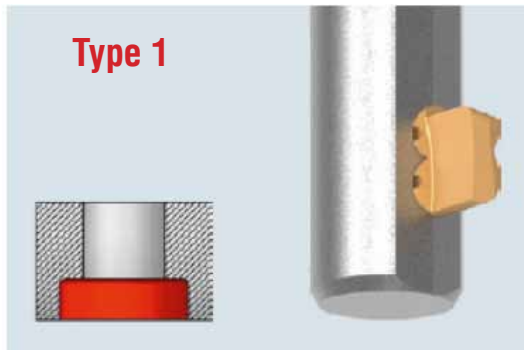
	SOLO	SOLO2	SOLO2-S
Tool Head	GH-B-O-0084	GH-B-O-0085	GH-B-O-0086
Center Ring Color	Black	Green	Blue
Blade Position at Standstill	Retracted	Extended	Extended
Activation Speed	1900 RPM/min	Spindle Stop	Spindle Stop
Retraction Speed	Spindle Stop	2000+ RPM/min	2000+ RPM/min
Machining Speed	1900-3000 RPM	0-1500 rev/min	0-1500 rev/min
Minimum Hole	6.0mm	6.0mm	25mm
Maximum C'Bore	2xhole - 1.0mm		

There are three different models of the SOLO tool, the SOLO, SOLO 2 and SOLO 2-S . Each tool is capable of reaching counterbore sizes two times the bore diameter minus 1mm. Possible applications up to 40mm through hole depending on the Counterbore to Bore ratio, and parameters. Max ratio = $\varnothing dx2 - 1\text{mm}$ (0.040")

Tooling Options

To Order: Please fill out SOLO DATA SHEET in last section of catalog or online and submit to HEULE Engineering

	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
Common Geometry	Back C/bore Only	Back C'bore w/ Chamfer	Form Insert Countersink ° or Radius Form	Front & Back C'bore; solid carbide or cartridge



Shank Adaption Options	SOLO
Str. Shank 1" h6	GH-B-S-0165
Str. Shank 1 1/4" h6	GH-B-S-0166
Str. Shank 20mm h6	GH-B-S-0124
Str. Shank 25mm h6	GH-B-S-0125
HSK63	GH-B-S-0203
ABS50	GH-B-S-0302
Weldon 1"	GH-B-S-0185
Weldon 1 1/4"	GH-B-S-0186
SK40 DIN 69871	GH-B-S-0251
SK50 DIN 69871	GH-B-S-0253

NOTE

Tool heads are quoted with shank using last four digits of shank number

For example:

SOLO2 with 1" str shank order number:

TOOL HEAD+ADAPTION

GH-B-O-0085-0165

SOLO Tooling Multi-Operations

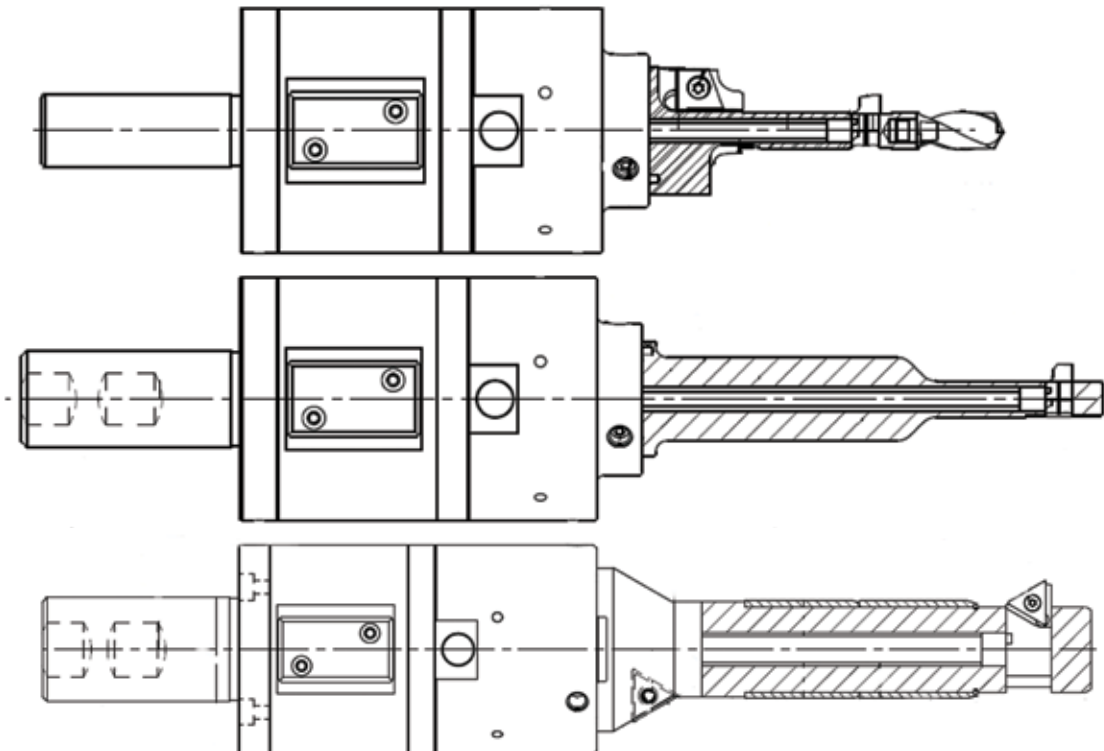


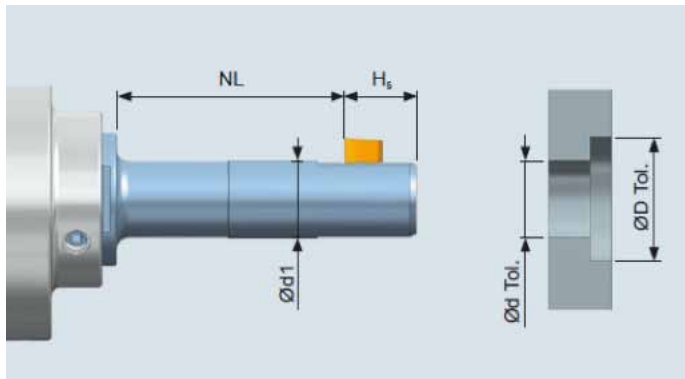
Strongest Automatic Counterbore tool on the market.

"..Took 2 ½ Hours manual operation to only 10min on our CNC, Eliminating a manual setup and secondary operation."

- Aerospace Customer

The nature of back counterboring tends to be an unstable and difficult operation due to the large chip force and small pilot hole to counterbore size. Heule tools have proven to be the strongest automatic back boring tool on the market able to cut the most difficult materials and counterbore geometry. Our tools cut on center and are designed to use the maximum pilot size allowed; this helps guarantee stability even in deep hole applications. Experience with difficult applications demonstrates that our unique cutting blade geometry far surpasses other back counterbore tools in strength and reliability. Unlike the flip-out back boring systems, HEULE's patented pin-drive system activates the cutting blade radially, which prevents chips from interfering with the tool's operation. Keyed blades with no sharp corners and smooth transitions add strength to both the housing and the cutting blade.





Legend

Ød	Bore diameter (tol. 0/+0.1)
ØD	Counterbore diameter
Ød1	Tool Diameter -0.1/0.2<Ød
NL	Working Length
Hs	Blade Height

From Drawing/Application

Coolant through optional
Integrated HSK optional

NOTE: Please observe the recommended value for the tolerance of the bore diameter (d). The larger the tolerance is chosen, the more side effects can occur (damaged bore, enlarging, countersink-Ø gets smaller).

Recommended hole diameter above tool diameter; .006"- .008"

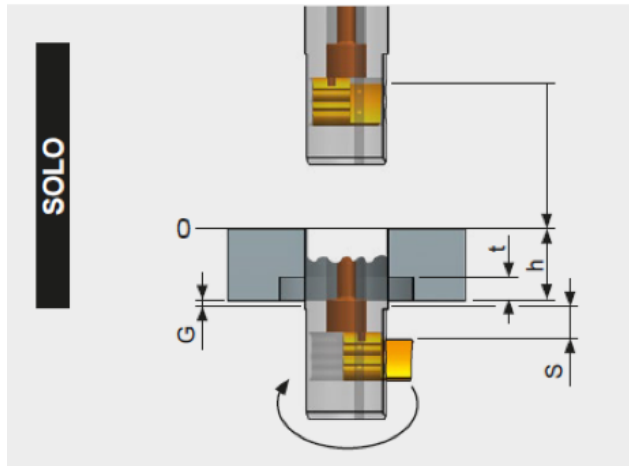
Surface footage are recommended only; Remember you must run the minimum or Maximum of your rated Tool Head (Reduce RPM for interrupted cuts).

For interrupted cuts; Slow both Feeds and speed Parameters 10-50% depending on the severity of interruption and size of cut. Counterbore diameter tolerance is dependent on bore tolerance & clearance. Typical 2xtol. of bore + clearances.

Material	Hardness BHN	Series and Bore Diameter					
		Ø6-Ø11		Ø11-Ø18		Ø18+	
		IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM	IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM	IPR mm/rev	SFM MPM
Low Alloy Steel		.001-.003 0.02-0.08	100-300 30-90	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	130-300 40-90	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	130-300 40-90
High Alloy Steel	250-350	.0007-.002 0.02-0.05	80-190 25-60	.0008-.003 0.02-0.08	100-230 30-70	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	100-230 30-70
Stainless Steel	140-250	.001-.003 0.02-0.08	140-300 40-90	.002-.004 0.03-0.10	140-300 40-90	.002-.005 0.03-0.12	140-300 40-90
Grey Cast Iron	150-330 200-330	.001-.003 0.02-0.08	170-360 50-110	.002-.006 0.03-0.15	170-360 50-110	.002-.008 0.03-0.20	170-360 50-110
Aluminum Alloys	30-180	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	300-600 90-180	.0015-.006 0.03-0.15	320-640 100-200	.0015-.006 0.03-0.15	320-640 100-200
Nickel-based Alloys	140-220 220-310	.0007-.0012 0.02-0.03	25-60 8-18	.0007-.0012 0.02-0.03	25-60 8-18	.0008-.0015 0.02-0.04	25-60 8-18
Titanium Alloys		.0008-.0015 0.02-0.04	60-80 18-55	.001-.003 0.02-0.08	60-180 18-55	.001-.004 0.02-0.10	60-180 18-55
Copper-Brass-Bronze	80-85 135-202	.001-.003 0.02-0.08	100-300 30-90	.002-.004 0.05-0.10	130-320 40-100	.002-.006 0.05-0.15	130-320 40-100

NOTE: All listed cutting data are standard values only. The cutting value depends on the slope of the surface. In case of hard-to-machine materials or interrupted cuts, we recommend applying cutting speeds that are at the lower end of the range.

Programming SOLO (Black Ring)

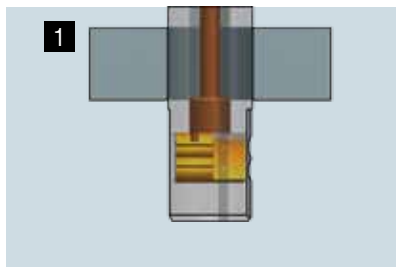


Legend

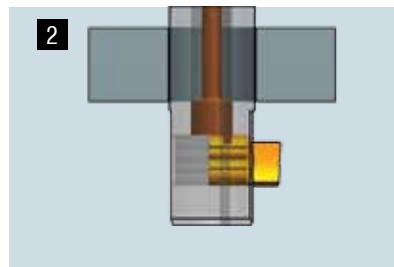
O	Zero Gage Line
G	Burr Height
H	Workpiece Thickness
T	Countersink Depth
S	Clearance Distance

From Drawing/Application

$\varnothing d$	Bore diameter (tol. 0/+0.1)
$\varnothing D$	Counterbore diameter
$\varnothing d1$	Tool Diameter $-0.1/0.2 < \varnothing d$

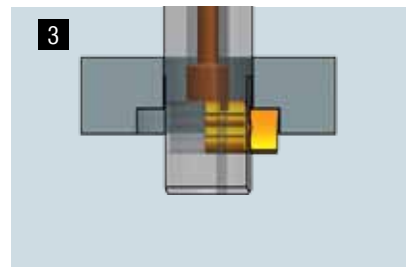


Stop spindle, pass through the workpiece.



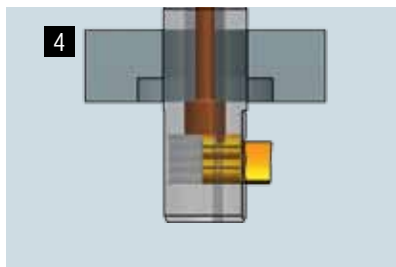
Start spindle to working speed.
Dwell time 1 sec. at least. Switch on coolant.

Position: $h + G + S$



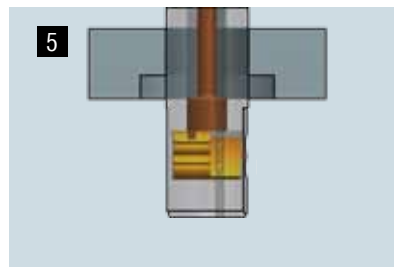
Machine the workpiece backwards
in working speed and with working feed.

Position: $h - t$.

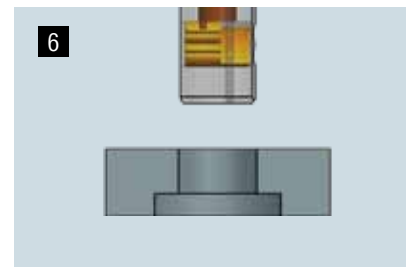


Travel out of countersink. Turn coolant off.

Position: $h + G + S$.

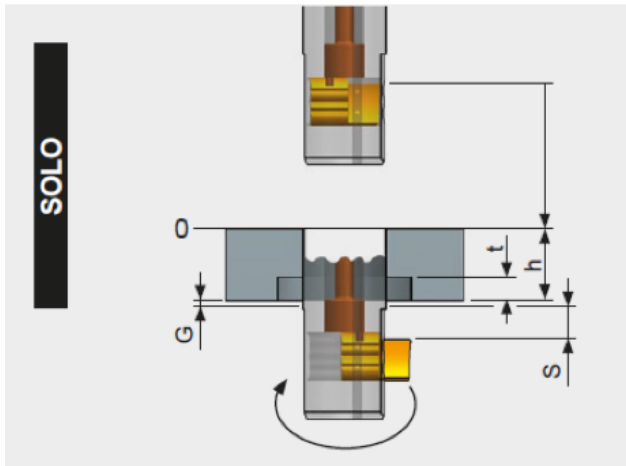


Stop the spindle. Dwell time 1 sec. at least.



Travel out of workpiece.

Programming SOLO2 (Green Ring) or SOLO2-S (Blue Ring)

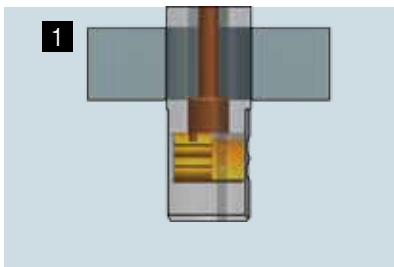


Legend

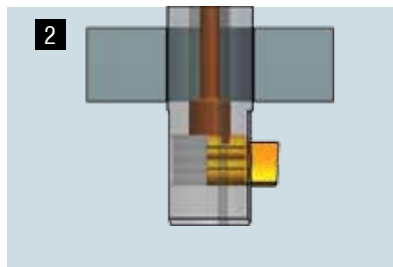
O	Zero Gage Line
G	Burr Height
H	Workpiece Thickness
T	Countersink Depth
S	Clearance Distance

From Drawing/Application

$\emptyset d$	Bore diameter (tol. 0/+0.1)
$\emptyset D$	Counterbore diameter
$\emptyset d1$	Tool Diameter $-0.1/0.2 < \emptyset d$

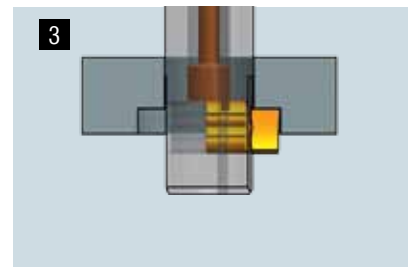


With 2000-3000 RPM spindle rotation, pass through the workpiece (Blade is retracted). Dwell if necessary to allow blade retract.



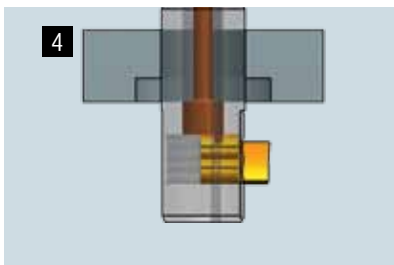
Stop the spindle. Dwell time 1-2 sec. minimum. Switch on coolant. Set the speed to working speed.

Position: $h + G + S$



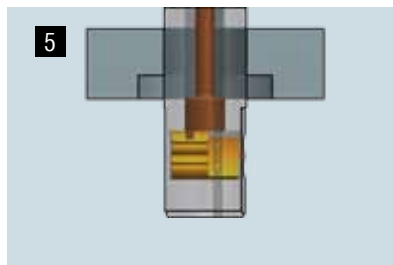
Machine the workpiece backwards in working speed and with working feed.

Position: $h - t$.



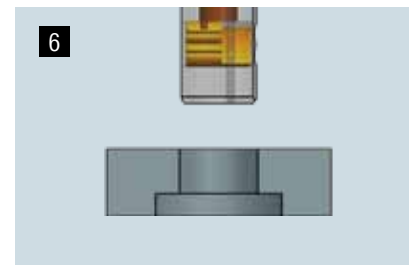
Travel out of countersink in rapid traverse. Switch off coolant.

Position: $h + G + S$



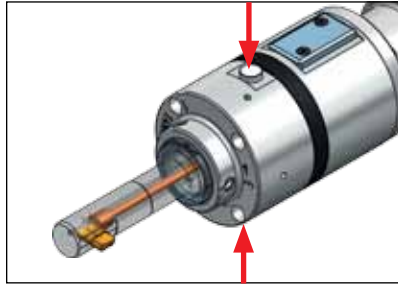
Retract blade by increasing spindle speed to 2000 rev./min. or above. Attention: Dwell time 1-2 sec. minimum.

Position: $h + G + S$

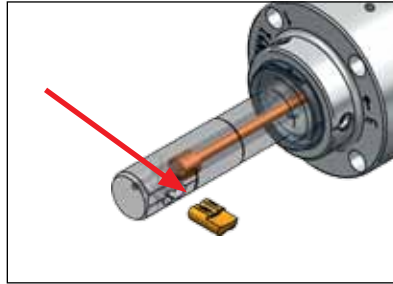


Travel through workpiece with retraction speed (Speed rate 2000 rev./min. minimum) and in rapid traverse and with retracted blade.

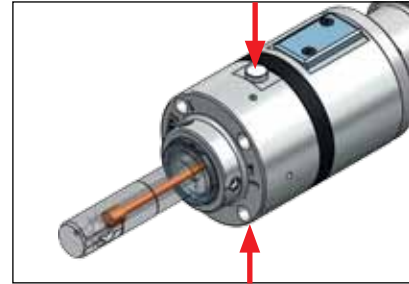
Changing The Blade



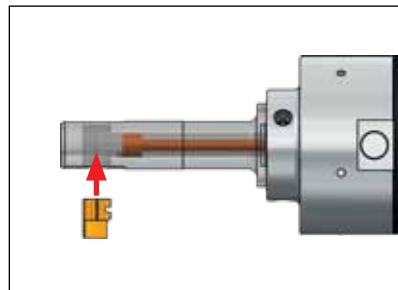
Dismantling of blade:
Push both buttons of the control unit at the same time. The blade control and the blade control pin will be retracted. Thus, the blade is released.



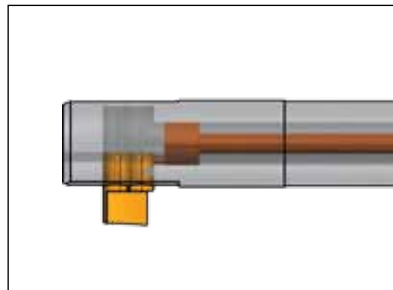
Push out the blade. Keep the buttons pressed until the blade is completely removed.



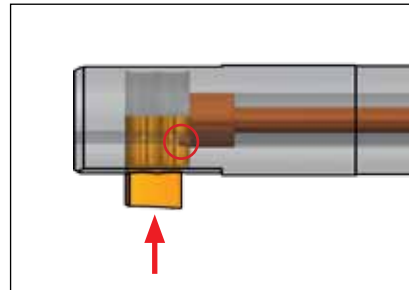
Insertion of blade:
Push both buttons of the control unit at the same time.



Insert blade in blade window to the extent that the cutting part of the blade remains fully visible. To do this keep on pushing the buttons of the control unit.



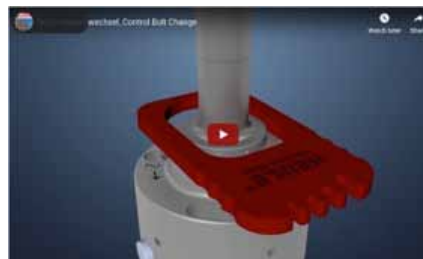
Release the buttons. Make sure that the buttons are extended fully. **IMPORTANT:** Line up blade slot and pin; do not have pin under the cutting edge. Results in damage.



Position the blade in the blade window so that the blade control pin audibly engages into the blade slot.

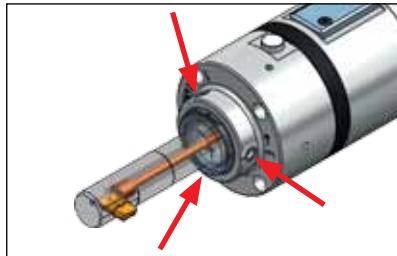


Blade Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

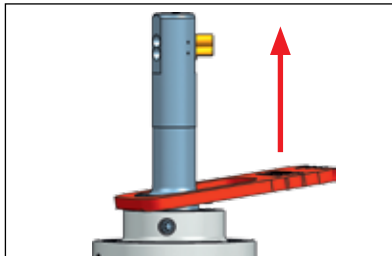


IMPORTANT: Tool Heads are sealed; Recommended Maintenance interval: after 18-24 months or 200,000 strokes. All service work requiring the opening of sealed screws has to be carried out by authorized personnel that has been certified by HEULE Werkzeug AG. HEULE Werkzeug AG rejects any warranties & responsibility after opening the control unit tool heads by a non-authorized body. HEULE Werkzeug AG offers support and services for all products. Professional maintenance work and timely service intervals assure a safe process.

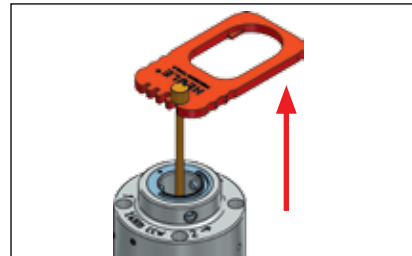
Changing The Housing & Control



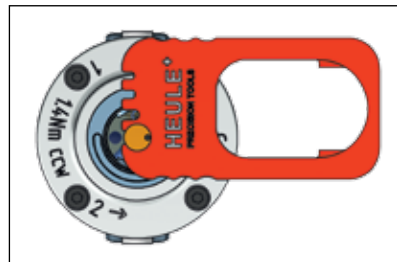
Dismantling: Loosen the 3 clamp screws of the Tool Head control unit and unscrew them only partly.



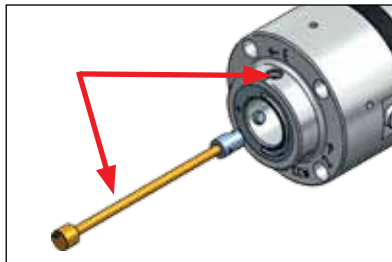
Pull the blade housing forward - away from the control unit. The blade house wrench simplifies the disassembly and should be used always.



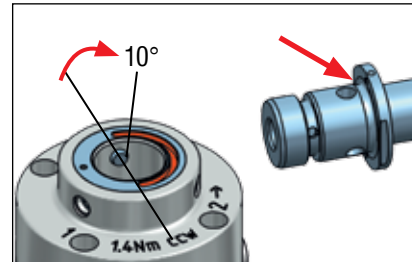
Pull forward the blade control too by applying some force but without unscrewing anything always.



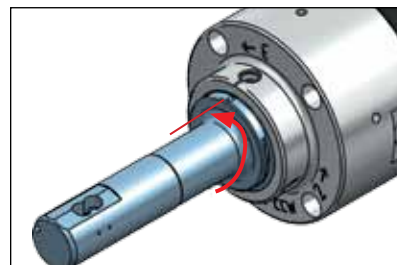
Please use the blade house wrench in case of small diameter and/or short working length.



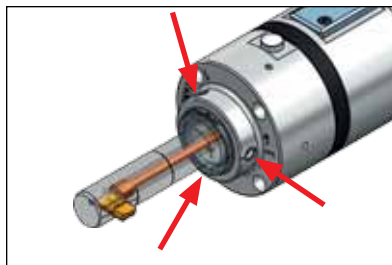
Assembly: Push blade control (snap mechanism + seal) well positioned with some force into the control unit. Attention: Please make sure that the mark on the blade control and the mark on the control unit are aligned.



Mount the blade housing onto the control unit. Please make sure that the blade control bolt is mounted with a twist of approx. 10° into the clearance groove of the blade housing always.



Then, align the mark of the blade housing with the mark of the control unit.



Screw the 3 clamp screws tightly. For this, please observe the torque value and screw order indicated on the control unit housing.

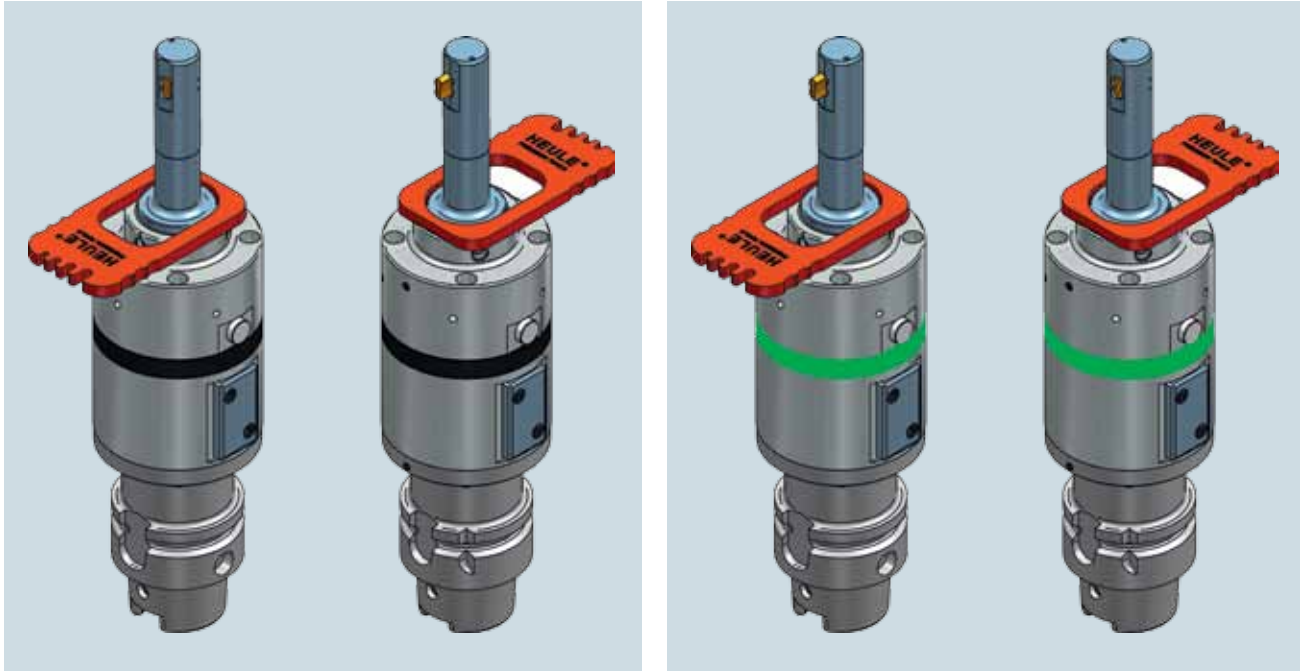


ATTENTION: Before setting to work after a change of blade housing and/or blade control, a function check is compulsory.



Component Change Videos:
HeuleTool.com

Function Check



SOLO offers an option to check the function of the tool (extending and retracting of the blade) while it is standing still.

Procedure:

- 1 - Loosen the three clamp screws.
- 2 - Insert HEULE Red wrench over the blade housing.
- 3 - SOLO: Turn wrench clock-wise, SOLO2/2S: turn wrench anti-clock wise.
- 4 - Please note that the blade extends if it is SOLO. If it is SOLO2/2S the blade will retract.
- 5 - After the Function Check, the SOLO wrench has to be turned back in the opposite direction until the positioning bolt hits the control unit at the start mark again. Then the blade housing is aligned with the groove in the control unit again.
- 7 - Re-tighten the clamp screws again. Observe the correct order of screw tightening and torque value (values are marked on the tool).
- 8 - Ready; Activate the tool 2 - 3 x in the machine before operation.

Explanation The function check is recommended if:

*Please carry out all SOLO wrench-swivel movements by hand gently in order to be able to recognize possible faults and malfunctions of the blade.

- The tool has not been used for a longer period of time
- After blade change
- After change of the housing
- After change of the control
- A malfunction event has occurred

NOTE: Before use: Remove Key and Check that all screws are tightened; Not recommend to run tool above 3000RPM ; 30bar (500psi) max thru-coolant (Filtration <0.01ppm).

SPARE PARTS

Housing wrench ("KEY") Comes standard with each SOLO Tool Head

SOLO/SOLO2

(Black/Green Ring

GH-B-X-0103)

SOLO2-S

(Blue Ring)

GH-B-X-0105

Kaiser Screws **GH-H-S-0203**

Recommend; use 1.4N or 1ft-ib /torque;



www.HeuleTool.com

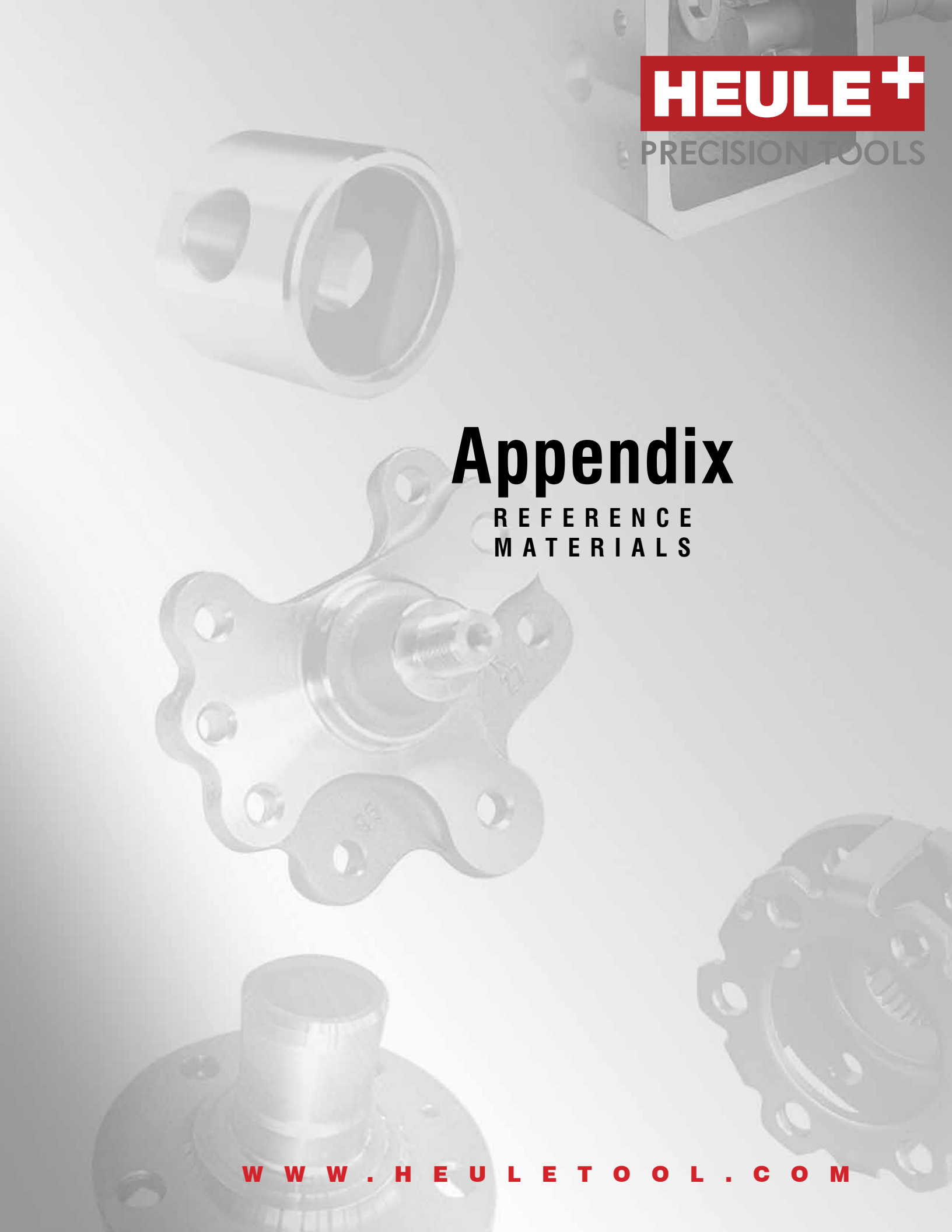
For more case studies, testimonials,
and videos

We provide online tool selectors for the
COFA, SNAP, DEFA and **BSF** product groups.

Simply enter your application information and the correct tool will
be provided complete with order number and sample drawing.

We are also available on:





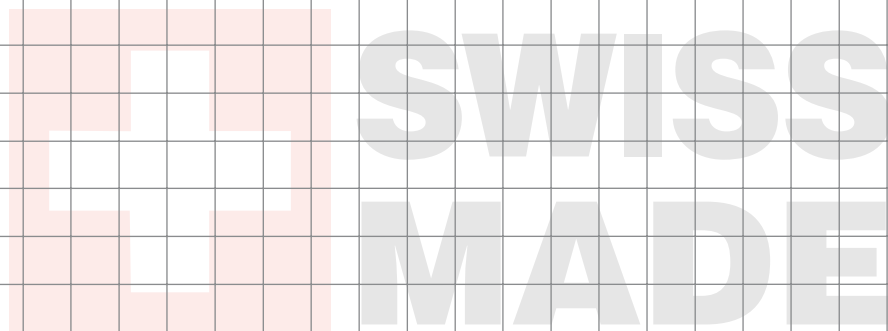
HEULE+

PRECISION TOOLS

Appendix

REFERENCE
MATERIALS

WWW.HEULETOOL.COM



Heule Tool Application Data Sheet For Counterboring – Spotfacing

Company Name:	_____
Contact Name:	_____
Address:	_____

City:	_____
State:	_____ Zip: _____

Information for:

☐ Purchase Order _____

☐ Request for Quotation (RFQ)

☐ Request for Tool Test Approval

☐ Requesting Technical Help

Date Needed:

☐ By _____

☐ Urgent

Date: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

Email: _____

REF: Part name/Drawing number:_____

Part Configuration: (Fill in values that apply):

Ød1 = _____ +/- _____

ØD = _____ +/- _____

T max =

r = _____

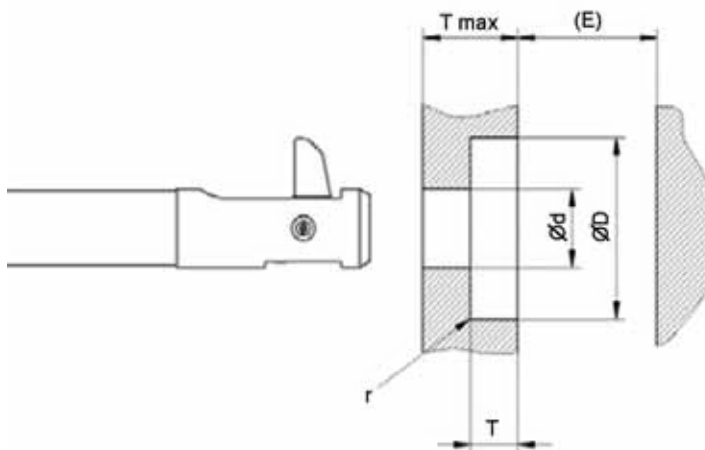
E = _____

T (depth) = _____

Surface Finish required:

Material: _____

Hardness: _____



Production (Yr.): _____ Cycle Time: _____
Sequence (1, 2, 3, etc.): _____
____ Drill ____ Bore ____ Tap
____ Ream ____ C'bore/sink

Machine Type/Data: _____
 Shank Size: _____
 Tool Holder: _____ Coolant Pressure : _____ (300 PSI Required)
 Interrupted Cuts/Cross Holes? Y or N

[illegible]

Return to info@heuletool.com

Heule Tool Application Data Sheet

For Countersinking – Counterboring – Spotfacing

Interest:

Back Counterboring	Back Countersink
Front and Back Counterboring	Front and Back Countersink
Back Spotfacing	
Front and Back Spotfacing	Other _____

Information for:

- ☐ Purchase Order_____
- ☐ Request for Quotation (RFQ)
- ☐ Request for Tool Test Approval
- ☐ Requesting Technical Help

Date Needed:

- ☐ By _____
☐ Urgent

Company Name: _____

Date: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

Fax: _____

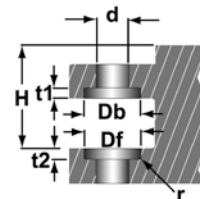
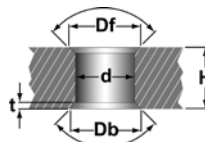
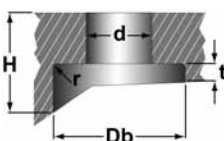
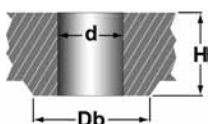
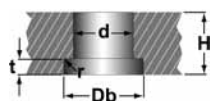
City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

Email: _____

Application Description: (Please specify any issues and include drawing or part print)

Part Configuration: (Fill in values that apply):

REF: Part name/Drawing number: _____



- ☐ Back Counterboring ☐ Back Spotfacing ☐ Interrupted Back C'bore ☐ Back/Front Countersink ☐ Front/Back Counterbore

$\theta_d = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \pm \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \quad \alpha^\circ = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$\theta_{Db} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \pm \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \quad b^\circ = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

ØDf = _____ +/- _____ t1 (depth) = _____

H = _____ t2 (depth) = _____

$$r = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Surface Finish required: _____

Material: _____ **Hardness:** _____

Production (Yr.):_____ **Cycle Time:**_____

Sequence (1, 2, 3, etc.):

 Drill Bore Tap

Ream C'bore/sink

Other Information/Sketch:

[illegible]

Machine Type: _____

Shank Size:

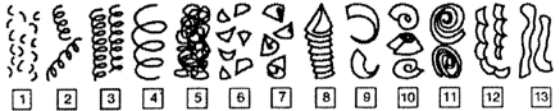
Feed Unit:_____ **Hydrl.**_____ **Pneum.**_____ **Elec.**_____

Back Feed Control? Y or N Interrupted Cuts/Cross Holes? Y or N

Heule Tool Application Data Sheet For Drilling

Company Name: _____		Date: _____	
Contact Name: _____		Phone: _____	
Address: _____		Fax: _____	
City: _____	State: _____	Zip: _____	Email: _____

Application Data

Part No.: _____		Description: _____		Workpiece Material: _____	
Hardness: _____		Print (Yes or No): _____		Surface Quality of Workpiece: _____	
Required Hole Surface Finish: _____		Hole Diameter Tolerance: _____		Position of Workpiece: _____	
Hole Description: ☐ Blind ☐ Through ☐ Pre-Drilled ☐ Interrupted ☐ Cast Hole Actual Size: _____ Hole Depth: _____					
☐ Single Pass ☐ Multiple Pass ☐ Reamed Hole ☐ Threaded Hole		Sketch: _____		Chip Form: 	

Machine Data

Drilling Info.: _____		Tool Holder: _____		Spindle RPM Range: _____	
Drilling Angle: _____		Coolant Available (Yes or No): _____		☐ Through Spindle ☐ External	
Coolant Pressure: _____		Coolant Flow: _____		Compressed Air: _____	
Type of Coolant: ☐ Soluble Oil ☐ Cutting Oil ☐ Synthetic		Type of Tool Holder: _____		Bushing (Yes or No): _____	
Distance to Workpiece: _____		Current Type of Cutting Tool in Use: ☐ HSS ☐ Inserted ☐ Carbide ☐ Other: _____			
Flute Style: ☐ Fast ☐ Standard ☐ Slow ☐ Other: _____					

Present Data

No. of Parts to be Machined (Month/Year): _____		No. of Holes Per Part: _____		Surface Footage (SFM): _____	
Spindle Speed (RPM/SFM): _____		Feed (IPR/mm/u): _____		Feed (IPR/MPM): _____	
Index Time: _____		Cut Time: _____		Tool Change Time: _____	
No. of Holes Per Grind: _____		No. of Grinds Available Per Tool: _____		No. of Tools to Produce Job: _____	

Objective

☐ Increase Holes Per Tool	☐ Shorten Process Time	☐ Improve Hold Finish	☐ Eliminate 2nd Operation
☐ Combine Drilling/Deburring	☐ Cut Multi-Diameter Holes in One Pass	☐ Other: _____	

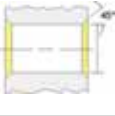
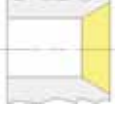
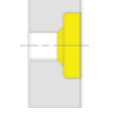
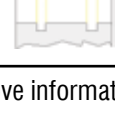
Explanation:

Material Description	W - Nr. German	DIN - German	AIS/SAE - USA
Low Carbon Steel	1.0035	St 33	1010
	1.0038	RSt 37-2	1045
	1.0401	C 15	1015
	1.0050	St 50-2	1050
Alloy Steel	1.0501	Ck 35 V	1035
	1.1141	Ck 15	1115
	1.5732	14 NiCr 14	3415
	1.7225	42 CrMo 4 G	4140
Tool Steel	1.1221	Ck 60	1060
	1.3505	100 Cr 6	52100
	1.7225	42 CrMo 4	4140
	1.5141	53MnSi 4	–
Alloy Tool Steel	1.1191	Ck 45 V	4140
	1.7225	42 CrMo 4	4142
	1.2080	X 210 Cr 12	D3
	1.7220	CS-34 CrMo 12	4135
Alloy Cast Steel	1.6582	34 CrNiMo 6	4340
	1.8159	50 CrV4	6150
	1.2367	X 38 CrMoV 5 3	A2
	1.7361	32 CrMo 12	4145
Stainless Steel	1.4006	X 10 Cr 13	403
	1.4057	X 22 CrNi 12	431
	1.4034	X 40 Cr 13	420
	1.4005	X 12 CrS 13	416
Stainless Steel – Austenitic, Martensitic	1.4300	X 12 CrNi 18 8	302
	1.4301	X 5 CrNi 18 9	304 (304H)
	1.4435	X 2 CrNiMo 18 12	316
	1.4542	X 10 CrNiMoTi 18 12	17-4 ph
Grey Cast Iron	0.6010	GG-10	A48-20B
	0.6015	GG-15	A48-25B
	0.6020	GG-20	A48-30B
Cast Iron Malleable	0.6025	GG-25	A48-35B
	0.8135	GTS-35	A48-40B
	0.8140	GTS-40	A48-45B
	0.7050	GGG-50	80-55-06
Copper Alloys	2.0331	CuZn 36 Pb 1.5	B121
	2.0401	CuZn 36 Pb 3	B121
	2.1030	CuSn 8	B103
	2.0920	CuAl 8	CuAl 8
Aluminum Alloys	3.2582.05	GD-ALSi 12	383.2 (ALSi0120)
	3.3541.01	G-ALMg 3	514.0 (ALMg 3)
	3.2315	ALMgSi 1	413.0 (ALMgSi 1)
	3.0205	Al 99	1200 AL 99

Metric to Inch Conversion Chart

HTC024/V1.0

Metric	Inch	Metric	Inch	Metric	Inch	Metric	Inch	Metric	Inch	Metric	Inch
2.0	0.079	8.0	0.315	14.0	0.551	20.0	0.787	26.0	1.024	32.0	1.260
2.1	0.083	8.1	0.319	14.1	0.555	20.1	0.791	26.1	1.028	32.1	1.264
2.2	0.087	8.2	0.323	14.2	0.559	20.2	0.795	26.2	1.032	32.2	1.268
2.3	0.091	8.3	0.327	14.3	0.563	20.3	0.799	26.3	1.036	32.3	1.272
2.4	0.095	8.4	0.331	14.4	0.567	20.4	0.803	26.4	1.040	32.4	1.276
2.5	0.099	8.5	0.335	14.5	0.571	20.5	0.807	26.5	1.044	32.5	1.280
2.6	0.102	8.6	0.339	14.6	0.575	20.6	0.811	26.6	1.047	32.6	1.283
2.7	0.106	8.7	0.343	14.7	0.579	20.7	0.815	26.7	1.051	32.7	1.287
2.8	0.110	8.8	0.346	14.8	0.583	20.8	0.819	26.8	1.055	32.8	1.291
2.9	0.114	8.9	0.350	14.9	0.587	20.9	0.823	26.9	1.059	32.9	1.295
3.0	0.118	9.0	0.354	15.0	0.591	21.0	0.827	27.0	1.063	33.0	1.299
3.1	0.122	9.1	0.358	15.1	0.594	21.1	0.831	27.1	1.067	33.1	1.303
3.2	0.126	9.2	0.362	15.2	0.598	21.2	0.835	27.2	1.071	33.2	1.307
3.3	0.130	9.3	0.366	15.3	0.602	21.3	0.839	27.3	1.075	33.3	1.311
3.4	0.134	9.4	0.370	15.4	0.606	21.4	0.843	27.4	1.079	33.4	1.315
3.5	0.138	9.5	0.374	15.5	0.610	21.5	0.846	27.5	1.083	33.5	1.319
3.6	0.142	9.6	0.378	15.6	0.614	21.6	0.850	27.6	1.087	33.6	1.323
3.7	0.146	9.7	0.382	15.7	0.618	21.7	0.854	27.7	1.091	33.7	1.327
3.8	0.150	9.8	0.386	15.8	0.622	21.8	0.858	27.8	1.094	33.8	1.331
3.9	0.154	9.9	0.390	15.9	0.626	21.9	0.862	27.9	1.098	33.9	1.335
4.0	0.157	10.0	0.394	16.0	0.630	22.0	0.866	28.0	1.102	34.0	1.339
4.1	0.161	10.1	0.398	16.1	0.634	22.1	0.870	28.1	1.106	34.1	1.343
4.2	0.165	10.2	0.402	16.2	0.638	22.2	0.874	28.2	1.110	34.2	1.346
4.3	0.169	10.3	0.406	16.3	0.642	22.3	0.878	28.3	1.114	34.3	1.350
4.4	0.173	10.4	0.409	16.4	0.646	22.4	0.882	28.4	1.118	34.4	1.354
4.5	0.177	10.5	0.413	16.5	0.650	22.5	0.886	28.5	1.122	34.5	1.358
4.6	0.181	10.6	0.417	16.6	0.654	22.6	0.890	28.6	1.126	34.6	1.362
4.7	0.185	10.7	0.421	16.7	0.657	22.7	0.894	28.7	1.130	34.7	1.366
4.8	0.189	10.8	0.425	16.8	0.661	22.8	0.898	28.8	1.134	34.8	1.370
4.9	0.193	10.9	0.429	16.9	0.665	22.9	0.902	28.9	1.138	34.9	1.374
5.0	0.197	11.0	0.433	17.0	0.669	23.0	0.906	29.0	1.142	35.0	1.378
5.1	0.201	11.1	0.437	17.1	0.673	23.1	0.909	29.1	1.146	35.1	1.382
5.2	0.205	11.2	0.441	17.2	0.677	23.2	0.913	29.2	1.150	35.2	1.386
5.3	0.209	11.3	0.445	17.3	0.681	23.3	0.917	29.3	1.154	35.3	1.390
5.4	0.213	11.4	0.449	17.4	0.685	23.4	0.921	29.4	1.157	35.4	1.394
5.5	0.217	11.5	0.453	17.5	0.689	23.5	0.925	29.5	1.161	35.5	1.398
5.6	0.220	11.6	0.457	17.6	0.693	23.6	0.929	29.6	1.165	35.6	1.402
5.7	0.224	11.7	0.461	17.7	0.697	23.7	0.933	29.7	1.169	35.7	1.406
5.8	0.228	11.8	0.465	17.8	0.701	23.8	0.937	29.8	1.173	35.8	1.409
5.9	0.232	11.9	0.469	17.9	0.705	23.9	0.941	29.9	1.177	35.9	1.413
6.0	0.236	12.0	0.472	18.0	0.709	24.0	0.945	30.0	1.181	36.0	1.417
6.1	0.240	12.1	0.476	18.1	0.713	24.1	0.949	30.1	1.185	36.1	1.421
6.2	0.244	12.2	0.480	18.2	0.717	24.2	0.953	30.2	1.189	36.2	1.425
6.3	0.248	12.3	0.484	18.3	0.720	24.3	0.957	30.3	1.193	36.3	1.429
6.4	0.252	12.4	0.488	18.4	0.724	24.4	0.961	30.4	1.197	36.4	1.433
6.5	0.256	12.5	0.492	18.5	0.728	24.5	0.965	30.5	1.201	36.5	1.437
6.6	0.260	12.6	0.496	18.6	0.732	24.6	0.969	30.6	1.205	36.6	1.441
6.7	0.264	12.7	0.500	18.7	0.736	24.7	0.972	30.7	1.209	36.7	1.445
6.8	0.268	12.8	0.504	18.8	0.740	24.8	0.976	30.8	1.213	36.8	1.449
6.9	0.272	12.9	0.508	18.9	0.744	24.9	0.980	30.9	1.217	36.9	1.453
7.0	0.276	13.0	0.512	19.0	0.748	25.0	0.984	31.0	1.220	37.0	1.457
7.1	0.280	13.1	0.516	19.1	0.752	25.1	0.988	31.1	1.224	37.1	1.461
7.2	0.283	13.2	0.520	19.2	0.756	25.2	0.992	31.2	1.228	37.2	1.465
7.3	0.287	13.3	0.524	19.3	0.760	25.3	0.996	31.3	1.232	37.3	1.469
7.4	0.291	13.4	0.528	19.4	0.764	25.4	1.000	31.4	1.236	37.4	1.472
7.5	0.295	13.5	0.531	19.5	0.768	25.5	1.004	31.5	1.240	37.5	1.476
7.6	0.299	13.6	0.535	19.6	0.772	25.6	1.008	31.6	1.244	37.6	1.480
7.7	0.303	13.7	0.539	19.7	0.776	25.7	1.012	31.7	1.248	37.7	1.484
7.8	0.307	13.8	0.543	19.8	0.780	25.8	1.016	31.8	1.252	37.8	1.488
7.9	0.311	13.9	0.547	19.9	0.783	25.9	1.020	31.9	1.256	37.9	1.492

Key Words	Part Configuration	Typical Call-Out	Material	COFA	SNAP-GHS	SNAP-DEFA	DEFA	SOLO	VEX-S	Important Limits/Comments
Common Deburr		Break edge .005 - .015"	Any; Rc<28	●	●	✓	✓	■	●	SNAP tooling is quick and simple
			Any; Rc>28	●	▲	✓	●	■	■	COFA with 10° cutting blades on flat surfaces is ideal for break edge; DEFA for large burr formation
Angle Call-out		Deburr .010x45°	Any; Rc<28	X	●	✓	✓	▲	●	SNAP tooling is quick and simple
			Any; Rc>28	X	▲	✓	●	▲	■	DEFA is the best solution for harder to cut material or large burr formations
Tube/I.D. Deburr		Break edge .005 - .015"	Any; Rc<28	●	▲	X	X	▲	▲	Use standard COFA tooling up to 1:2 (hole:cross hole) SNAP tooling up to 1:5 or use SNAP 60° blades up to 1:4
			Any; Rc>28	●	■	X	X	▲	■	COFA is ideal for common break edge
Large Back Countersinks		Back Countersinks over 0.060"	Any; Rc<28	X	X	▲	▲	●	X	SOLO or use DEFA if possible
			Any; Rc>28	X	X	▲	▲	●	X	SOLO tooling
Tap/Thread		Deburr Tap hole; Chamfer over Major Diameter	Any; Rc<28	■	●	✓	●	▲	●	Best choice is standard SNAP tool with large enough SNAP blade
			Any; Rc>28	■	■	●	●	▲	■	Over 28Rc DEFA may be the best choice
Back Counterbore		Back Counterbore	Any; Rc<28	X	X	X	X	●	X	SOLO is your choice
			Any; Rc>28	X	X	X	X	●	X	SOLO is your choice
Large Bore		Deburr Bores larger than 1"; up to 6"	Any; Rc<28	●	✓	●	▲	X	X	Use HEULE Cassettes
			Any; Rc>28	●	✓	●	▲	X	X	Use HEULE Cassettes
Interference		Deburr close to interruption	Any; Rc<28	■	✓	■	■	✓	■	Check with HEULE - Need Special Blades with clearance
			Any; Rc>28	■	✓	■	■	✓	■	Check with HEULE - Need Special Blades with clearance
Deep Hole Deburring		Deburr deep holes	Any; Rc<28	●	●	▲	▲	■	X	Extended tool may be required
			Any; Rc>28	●	●	▲	▲	■	X	Possible cassette application
Deburring Snap Grooves		Break edge .005 - .015"	Any; Rc<28	●	✓	X	X	X	X	Possible application for Heule's special penetration deburr tooling
			Any; Rc>28	●	X	X	X	X	X	

NOTE: The above information is for reference only; please contact Heule Tool Corp for application specific tooling.

- = Best Choice
- ✓ = Recommended
- ▲ = Possible Solution
- = Available
- X = Will not work



Accurate analysis



Customized development

High-precision manufacture

Personal support





Committed to Progress

Faster production times. More efficient processes. Superior parts.

Since 1961, when HEULE Werkzeug AG was initially set up as a contract manufacturing business, our goal has been in reducing production times. At first, it was simply to meet our own needs that we developed tools that can front and back deburr, chamfer and countersink in one operation. Not long after, we were awarded a contract for our tool. That's when we began helping other manufacturers to become more efficient with their production processes and we continue that mission still today..

HEULE is committed to the values of quality, precision and service. Competent service, fast delivery times, and customized solutions are the highest priorities. From all ranks, HEULE's committed and motivated expert staff carry out their work with reliability and professionalism. HEULE provides and continually improves through innovative ideas and sophisticated technology. This is achieved with our state-of-the-art manufacturing equipment which gives us the flexibility to take unconventional approaches to our customers manufacturing needs.

HEULE continues its global presence and excellent customer service with its subsidiary offices in the United States, China, South Korea and Germany, and experienced distribution partners that offer excellent advice and support to you locally.

Not only are we committed to our loyal employees and partnership-based customer relationships, we are also committed to the environment. Our state-of-the-art factory is eco friendly and the air-condition emits zero carbon emissions. In the summer, we cool the interior and production equipment with groundwater. In the winter, we use heat pumps to utilize the ground water and the exhaust heat released by our production machinery for heating. We firmly believe that a philosophy dedicated to sustainability and the wise use of resources will secure our future.

Committed to Sustainability

Because progress means a better world.

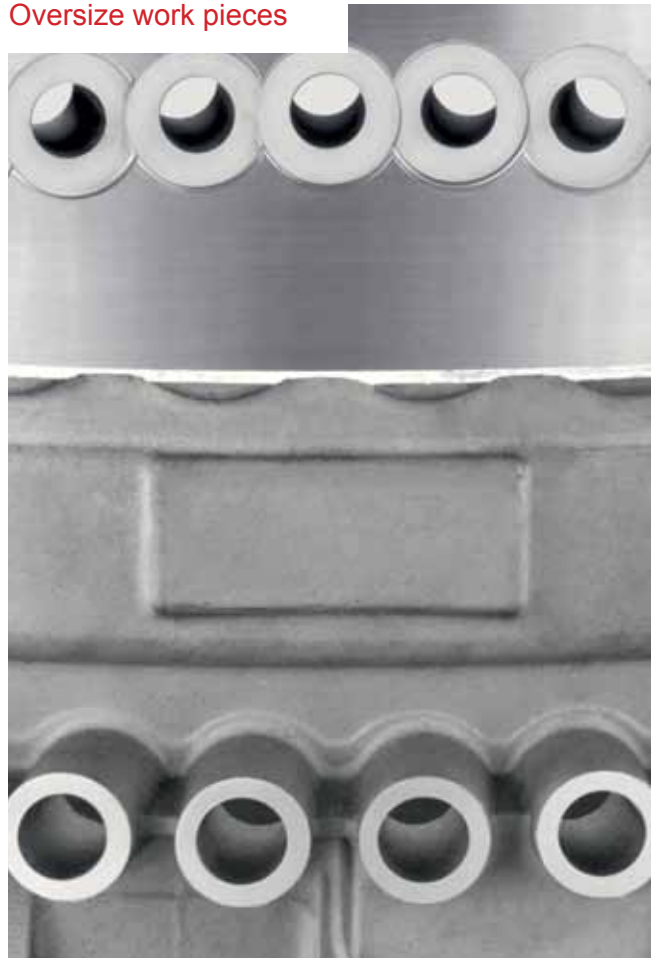


Large production runs

Inaccessible work areas

Complex materials

Oversize work pieces





Designed for Efficiency

Find peak production by optimizing processes.

What ultimately counts is the reduction of your unit costs. Front and back machining of bore edges in **One Operation** without having to turn the work piece will enable you to reduce your production times and eliminate the entire deburring operation outside of the machine.

All our tools are made of hardened tool steel and fitted with exchangeable carbide blades. The coatings and the geometries of the blades are matched to the material that is to be machined. This ensures a long service life of the blades and a long life cycle of the tools. All our tools have been specifically designed for use on automatic machine tools.

Through constant development of solutions for various customer applications, HEULE created a series of innovative precision tools for front and back deburring, chamfering and countersinking. Most of HEULE's products are sold as standard stocked items, but with state-of-the-art engineering, they also provide custom solutions for customer's specific needs.

In the early seventies, HEULE struggled for recognition in the cutting tool industry until their acquisition of their first large account, Daimler in Stuttgart. Today, all major automobile manufactures in Europe, America and Asia take advantage of HEULE's front and back deburring, chamfering and countersinking tools in One Operation.

HEULE's tools have also been tested and approved in the aerospace industry by Airbus, Boeing, GE and other manufacturers alike. HEULE's tools are used for machining all materials, ranging from aluminum and steel to titanium, Inconel, and other nickel-based alloys.



Cam shafts Aluminum wheels
Gear Carriers Railway tracks





Tailored Solutions

Because every application is unique.

Work piece geometry, material, fixturing, machining process and the requirements that cutting tools are expected to fulfill vary from industry to industry. Since no application is like any other, HEULE's unique cutting tool line offers standard and specialty tools for all your technical needs.

As solution finders, we take up this challenge. We offer you specific tools that are tailored to your individual application and will therefore offer you the best possible performance. On the basis of our standard technologies, we combine multiple operations in a single tool or adapt tool dimensions and blades to suit your machining concept. Thanks to our in-house development and manufacture of all components, we are flexible, dependable and fast.

Success Story

Our customer used to machine the lug bolt holes in two operations – first drilling using a step drill, then back deburring using an interpolation tool. With the HEULE Drilling Countersinking Combi Tool, they can now produce the bores in One Operation. The customer's voice:

"The process time reduction is enormous. We have boosted output by 157 rims per day and per machine."

Today, this customer applies our solution on all production units requiring back bore machining. The reduction of the cycle time, the long service life of the tools, and the easy blade changes that do not require any presetting have given a tremendous boost to their productivity.



Swiss Precision Since 1961

Over 50 years of progress in deburring solutions

Since 1961, Swiss-based HEULE Werkzeug AG has set the standard in the development of front and back deburring, chamfering, drilling, countersinking and back spotfacing tools in One Operation. We are committed to finding innovative solutions for customers.

Our global distribution network, including our subsidiaries in the United States, China, South Korea, and Germany, ensure HEULE's worldwide presence. Our specialists are experienced in machining processes and offer excellent on-site support.

Customers worldwide attest to the high quality standard HEULE provides through innovative ideas and sophisticated technology.



HEULE TOOL CORPORATION

131 Commerce Drive
Loveland, Ohio 45140
USA

Phone (513) 860-9900
Fax (513) 860-9992
info@heuletool.com
www.heuletool.com

HEULE WERKZEUG AG

Wegenstrasse 11/Postfach
9436 Balgach
Switzerland

Phone +41 71 726 38 38
Fax +41 71 726 38 39
www.heule.com

ISO 9001:2008 Company

